





$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 76 \\ \hline 756 \\ 6100 \end{array}$$
$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 76 \\ \hline 854 \\ 756 \\ \hline 8424 \end{array}$$

John Rose Book

John Rose Book

1
77

Ship Hamilton

Ship Hamilton

Journal kept on Board
 the Ship Hamilton of Bridgeton
 on a Whaling Voyage to the
 North Atlantic Ocean, July 8th 1837.

July 8th at 11 P. M. weighed
 our anchor at Bridgeport and stood
 through the sound to the Eastward at
 11 P. M. came to anchor in Gardner's
 Bay

At 11 A. M. Tuesday July 11th
 All hands on Board weighed
 anchor and stood to sea with
 light breezes S. W. and fair
 weather

Miss Abby S. Hildreth Say Harbor
 W. Daniel Jennings North Sea

Miss Mary Jane Jennings North Sea

Miss Emma Jennings North Sea

Miss Louisa Jennings North Sea

Edwin Jones Jennings North Sea

Agnes Taylor H. Jennings Say Harbor

1935
 1832
 98

1918
 1832
 86

July 12th 1837. Sea Account

At 5 O'clock P.M. Block Island
in Lat 41-10 N. Long 71-45 W. From Greenwich
Baring N. 15 Miles from which I take
my Dep. and steer S. E. with Light Breeze
from the West. Latter part strong Breezes E. & E. S. E.
and raining. No obs

one day
(1)
out.

Thursday July 12th

Lat obs
38-42
Long by Chr
69-00

This day high winds from E. & E. S. E. stand-
ing on the wind to the S. E. at 7 P.M. spoke
Brig Cyrus of Portland at 8 P.M. aft the
top. S. E. Latter part double aft took in
the Jib & Spanker

(2)

Friday July 13th

Lat obs 38-40
Long Chr 67-30

This day high winds from the East
and rugged heading S. E. saw two
brigs standing to the West. Latter part
light air from S. E. tack'd ship to
North-East saw a ship to the North
of us so ends.

(3)

Saturday July 14th

Lat obs 38-50
Long Chr 66-30

This day Light air from S. W.
set the studding S. E. Latter part
the same saw a sail to the
North of us so ends.

(4)

Sunday July 15th

Lat obs 39-13
Long Chr 62-30

This day Light Breezes from S. W.
and fair weather steering S. E. at 4 P.M.
saw a ship standing to the S. E.
Latter part the same saw Nothing

(6)

Monday, July 17th 1837.

Lat 39-03

This day fresh breezes and fair weather steering E. by S.

Long Chr 58-46

Latter part squally and some rain saw some spouts did not ascertain what they were so ends this day

(7)

Tuesday July 18th

Lat 39-30

This day fresh breezes from N.W. and squally steering E. by S. saw nothing

Long Chr 58-30

Latter part breezes N.E. took in the studying sly so ends

(8)

Wednesday July 19th

Lat 38-40

This day light breezes N.E. to N.E. & fair weather heading E. by S. to E. S. E. latter part the same saw some

Long Chr 57-37

black-fish did not strike

(9)

Thursday July 20th

Lat 38-46

This day light airs from N.E. nearly calm and fair weather, saw some

Long Chr 57-21

black-fish struck one and drew. Latter part the same saw a carcass so ends

(10)

Friday July 21st

Lat 38-10

This day calm the first part

Long Chr 57-09

Latter part light breezes from the south and fair weather steering E. by S. Pointed the day

(11)

Saturday July 22nd

Lat 39-05

This day strong breezes S.W. and fair weather steering E. by S. spoke the Honington of New London Capt. Rice & saw bark Gavorito. then

Long Chr 48-19

Fair Haven saw a large ship steering N.W.

(12)

Sunday July 23rd 1836Lat 38-29
Long Chr 44-01

This day strong winds S.W. & cloudy
steering E.S.E. Latter part rainy
wind from W.N.W. steering E by S.

(13)

Monday July 24th

Lat 39-13

Long Chr 42-17

This day Light air; from the west
steering E. by S. Cloudy weather saw
some Black-fish got two
Latter part Light air from the west and rain
saw Nothing so ends

(14)

Tuesday July 25th

Lat 39-08

Long Chr 41-31

This day Light Breezes from N.W. and
hazy steering E.S.E. saw a Brig standing
to the west on the wind Latter part Nearly
calm saw Nothing. Boiled our Black-fish
this day they made 2½ lbs oil

(15)

Wednesday July 26th

Lat 39-50

Long 40-00

This day fresh breezes from the south
and fair weather steering E.S.E.
Latter part thick weather and Light
air; from the Eastward heading E. by E.
to S.E. saw Nothing so ends.

(16)

Thursday July 27th

Lat 39-11

Long Chr 37-41

This day Light air; from S.E. by E. and thick
weather at 1 P.M. tack'd Ship to the south
saw some Black-fish got one. at Night calm
Latter part fresh breezes from N.W.
steering S.E. at 9 P.M. saw some
Black-fish got four of them
so ends

(17)

Friday July 28th 1837.

Lat 39-25

Long Chr 35-34

This day fresh breezes from N.W. and cloudy steering S.E. saw some black fish. Latter part Light Breeze and hazy steering S.E. by E. saw nothing

(18)

Saturday July 29th

Lat 39-10

Long Chr 33-43

This day Light air from the west and fair weather at 1 P.M. passed a schooner standing to the north apparently a whaler. Latter part Light air from the west and hazy saw a Brig to the North of us

(19)

Sunday July 30th

Lat 39-07

Long 31-40
at noon

This day Light air from the west and fair weather steering E.S.E. at 2 P.M. saw the Ship Arcansas of Warren R.D. and a herth Brig her tender bound to New Zealand. Latter part Light air from the west and pleasant steering E.S.E.

(20)

Monday July 31st

Long Chr 31-12

at 8 P.M.

Lat 38-34

This day Light air from the west and fair weather steering E.S.E. at 1 P.M. Made Flores two points off our starboard Bow Dist 30 to 34 Miles at 8 P.M. the Island bearing N. Dist 6 or 8 Miles steering S.E. by S by Compass. Latter part Light Breeze and fair weather saw a Number of Grampus

(21)

Tuesday August 1st 1837.

Long Chr 29-11

at 4 P.M.

This day Light air from the west and smoky air at 5 P.M. Made Fayal bearing E.S.E. by compass 30 Miles. Latter part fresh Breeze off Fayal recruits in company with several others

(22)

Wednesday Aug 2^d 1837.

Lat 37-10

This day fresh breezes from the west and fair weather, all things on board at 4 P.M. stood to the south by West latter part light breezes from the West with showers saw Nothing

(23)

Thursday Aug 3rd

Long Chr

28-05 at

3 P.M.

Lat 36-06

This day light breezes from the west with light showers at 4 P.M. saw a Brig standing to the East-ward latter part light baffling air and calm saw a Ship to the west and a Bark to the East of us

(24)

Friday Aug 4th

at 3 P.M.

Long Chr 28-11

Lat 35-12

This day light baffling air from the East. spoke Bark Monmouth of Cold Spring steered in company with her S. by W. 2 W. latter part calm saw Nothing the Monmouth & Thorn in sight

(25)

Saturday Aug 5th

Long 27-50

Lat 34-05

This day calm saw Nothing spoke the Monmouth of Cold Spring and Thorn of Sag-Harbor latter part saw Nothing light breezes E & E in company with Ship Com Peblee of San Columbia & Thorn of Sag-Harbor & Bark Monmouth of Cold Spring

(26)

Sunday Aug 6th

Long Chr 27-45

Lat 32-16

This day light breezes E & E and fair weather latter part the same saw Nothing except the above named ships steering S by E

(27)

Monday Aug 7th 1837.

Long Chr 27-40

Lat 27-30-14

This day we have light breezes the North
and fair weather steering S. by W. the Monmouth
Thorn Com. Pebble and Columbia in sight
at 4 P.M. Got a. Lun obz Long 27-12
Latter part the same two ships in sight

(28)

Tuesday Aug 8th

Long Chr 27-30

By Lun 27-42

at 4 P.M.

Lat. obz 28-56

Long Chr 26-42

at 9 A.M.

This day Light breezes N. E. and
fair weather steering S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. by Comp's the
Thorn a stern saw Nothing
Latter part light air E by S and fair weather
steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. spoke the Thorn and Monmouth

(29.)

Wednesday Aug 9th

Long Chr 27-01

Lat obz 26-34

This day Light breezes E and fair
weather steering S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Latter part
Strong breezes E. steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. at 6
P.M. spoke the Thorn so ends

(30)

Thursday Aug 10th

Long Chr 26-13

at 3 P.M.

Lat obz 23-03

This day strong breezes from E. and
Cloudy steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. the Thorn in sight
stern of us Latter part the same
at 6 A.M. saw the Monmouth
bearing E so ends this day

(31)

Friday Aug 11th

Long Chr

26-21

at 4 P.M.

Lat obz 20-03

Long Chr 26-38

at 9 A.M.

This day we have High winds from
the East or trades and rugged steering
at 6 P.M. the Monmouth a stern
of us 6 or 8 miles Latter part the
same saw Nothing

(32) Saturday Aug 12th 1836
 at 4 P.M.
 long Chr 25-33
 lat obs. 17-24
 long 25-10
 This day fresh Breezes or trades
 E. S. E. steering S. by W. by comp;
 saw Nothing latter part Light Trade; steer
 - S. S. E. saw Nothing

(33) Sunday Aug 13th
 long Chr at
 20 P.M. 25-12
 lat obs. 25-23
 long 25-10
 This day Light Breezes or trades steering
 S. S. E. by Comp; at 1 1/2 P.M. wore ship to
 W. by S. at 2 P.M. Made St. Antonio bearing
 S. West 4 miles at 6 P.M. spoke the
 Thorne latter part Light Breezes and showery
 Steer'd S. S. W. by Comp; spoke the Thorne at
 10. A.M. 25-10

(34) Monday Aug 14th
 long Chr 26-05
 lat obs. 14-35
 This day Light trades and showery at
 6 P.M. took fresh Breezes from the south
 spoke the Schooner Sarah of New Bedford
 bound to Bahia latter part Light air from
 S. to S. E. and fair weather heading S. W. by Comp;
 saw the Thorne to the North of us

(35) Tuesday Aug 15th
 lat obs. 14-22
 long Chr 26-20
 This day calm and hot saw a
 bark standing to the North-west latter
 part Light baffling air and showery saw
 two Ships standing to the North so early

(36) Wednesday Aug 16th
 long Chr 26-26
 lat 12-20
 long 26-10
 This day Light air calm and showery
 spoke the Thorne latter part strong
 Breezes from the West squalls
 and rain steering S. by W. no obs

(37) Thursday Aug 17th 1837.
 Lat 10-49. This day high winds from W rugges
 and squally steering S by W by Comp's
 Long Chr 24-33 at 4 P.M. Blew away the jib Latter
 part fresh breezes but no rain, heading S.E.
 to S.E by S. saw Nothing.

(38) Friday Aug 18th
 Lat 10-45. This day Light breezes from S.W. to S.E.
 Long Chr 23-55 by S. heading to the Eastward saw Nothing.
 Latter part Light air, calm's & C some
 rain saw Nothing.

(39) Saturday Aug 19th
 Lat 10-12. This day Light air, from the south
 Long Chr 24-15 clouds squally & C. Standing tack & tack
 at 4 P.M. Latter part Nearly Calm saw Nothing
 weather fair heading to the south

(40) Sunday Aug 20th
 Lat 9-07. This day Light air, from the West
 Long Chr 23-52 and fair weather heading to the south
 at 3 P.M. Latter part Light air, from N.W. to
 N.E. W. and fair weather steering S by W by
 Long Chr 22-47 at 3 P.M. Comp's saw a sail to the North East of us

(41) Monday Aug 21st
 Lat 8-20. This day Light air, N.E. W. and
 Long Chr 22-47 fair weather steering S by W.
 Latter part Light baffling air, and
 calm's, shower's & C saw Nothing
 no obs this day

(42) Tuesday Aug. 22nd 1834.

This day Light baffling air & calm. Clouds and showery saw a ship a stern or to the north of us supposed it to be the Horn latter part light air and raining at 11 A.M. Spoken by Ship Colombo. Capt. Welch from Calcutty bound to London

No obs this day Lat 7-30
Long Chr 21-49 at 10 A.M.

(43) Wednesday Aug 23rd

This day fresh Breezes S.W. to S.W. and raining heading S.E. to S.E. latter part strong Breezes S.W. by S and heavy sea, standing on the wind to the East and South saw two sail to windward

No obs Lat 6-20
Long Chr 20-02 at 9 A.M.

(44) Thursday Aug 24th

This day strong Breezes S.W. by S and rugged heading S.E. by S by Compass latter part the same. Saw a Brig to wind-ward and two ships to leeward

Lat obs 5-20
Long Chr 17-38

(45) Friday Aug 25th

This day fresh Breezes from the S.W. and fair weather standing on the wind to S.E. latter part the same saw 3 or 4 sail so on;

Lat obs 4-39
Long Chr 16-12 at 10 A.M.

(46) ~~This~~ Saturday Aug 26th

This day Light S.W. Breezes and fair weather tacked ship to the west saw 6 sail at 5 P.M. tacked ship to S.E. latter part light Breezes at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the west saw some black-fish did not strike

Lat obs 4-22 at
Long Chr 16-24

(47)

Sunday Aug. 27. th 1837.

Long Chr

at 9. A.M.

Lat 32-49 N.

Long Chr 49-04

This day light air from the south and fair weather standing on the wind to the west latter part fresh breezes heading W by S. to W. S. W. saw Nothing

(48)

Monday Aug 28 th

Long Chr 19-27

at 9. A.M. to S. S. W.

Lat 32-21 N.

Long Chr 2-21

This day light baffling air from S. S. W. saw a Brig and two Ships to windward at 6 P.M. squally standing tack and tack latter part strong breezes heading W. S. W. by Comp's

(49)

Tuesday Aug 29. th

Long Chr 19-44

at 5 P.M.

Lat 32-38

Long Chr 20-30

at 11. A.M.

This day fresh breezes from S to S. by W. at noon tacked to the Eastward at 6 P.M. tacked to W. S. W. saw several sail latter part the same heading S. W. by W. a Brig in sight to leeward

(50)

Wednesday Aug 30. th

at 4 1/2 P.M.

Long Chr 21-08

Lat 32-28 N.

Long 21-50

This day ~~light~~ fresh breezes from S. E. and rugged standing on the wind to the S. W. latter part the same saw a ship to windward standing to the south

(51)

Thursday Aug. 31. th

Long Chr 22-22

at 4 P.M.

Lat 32-00-18 N.

Long Chr 22-36

at 9. A.M.

This day fresh breezes S. E. and fair weather standing on the wind to the south latter part the same saw Nothing this day

(52)

Friday, Sept 1st 1837.

Long Chr 23-03

at 4 P.M.

Lat obs 00-22 S.

This day Light Breeze, S.E. by S. standing on the wind to the south-west with fair weather at 2 P.M. saw a ship standing to the North latter part Light Breeze and fair weather heading S.W. by S. saw Nothing painted two of our Boats this day

(53)

Long Chr 23-40

at 4 P.M.

Lat obs 2-21 S.

Saturday Sept 2nd
This day Light Breeze S.E. by E. and fair weather standing on the wind to the South latter part the same saw Nothing fitted our coolers &c this day

(54)

at 4 P.M.

Long Chr 24-02

Lat obs 4-25

Sunday Sept 3rd
This day fresh Breezes S.E. to S. E by S steering on the wind to the S.W. latter part wind from S.E. to S.E. by E. heading up S.W. to S by W saw Nothing

(55)

at 4 P.M.

Long Chr 24-34

Lat obs 6-32

Monday Sept 4th
This day fresh Breezes E.S.E. and fair weather heading S. to S. by W. at 11 P.M. got a Lun obs sun and Moon Long 24-20 W. latter part fresh trades and fair weather heading S. by W. saw Nothing

(56)

at 11 P.M.

Long Chr 24-53

Lat obs 8-54

Tuesday Sept 5th
This day fresh Breezes E. by E. and fair weather heading S. to S. by W. latter part the same saw Nothing this day

(57)

Wednesday Sept 6th 1837

at 4 P.M.
 Long Chr 25-32
 Lat 03 11-32

This day strong breezes S.E.
 and rugged standing on the wind
 to the South Latter part
 the same saw Nothing

(58)

Thursday Sept 7th 1837

at 4 P.M.
 Long Chr 26-03
 Lat 03 12-56

This day strong breezes E.S.E.
 and fair weather leading to S.W.
 Latter part the same saw Nothing
 Employ'd in Painting Boats &c.

(59)

Friday Sept 8th

at 4 P.M.
 Long Chr 26-10
 Lat 03 16-27

This day commences with calm
 weather at 4 P.M. light breezes from
 the East and at 6 strong breezes
 Latter part the same saw Nothing

(60)

Saturday Sept 9th

at 4 P.M.
 Long Chr 26-19
 Lat 03 18-13

This day fresh breezes or trades
 and hazy at 2 P.M. saw a sperm
 whale Could not strike
 Latter part light breezes and fair
 weather steering S.W. by S. set up our
 riggin fore and aft this day saw Nothing

(61)

Sunday Sept 10th

Long Chr 26-48
 at 4 P.M.
 Lat 03 18-38

This day calm and pleasant all
 hands Employ'd in setting up riggin
 &c.

Latter part the same
 saw Nothing this day

all hands Employ'd in Reading &c.

(62)

Monday Sept 11th 1837.

17

at 10 A.M.
Long Chr 27-40
Lat 18-59

This day calm and pleasant saw nothing
latter part light air S. E. and showers
saw nothing. the watch employed in
setting up rigging &c

(63)

Tuesday Sept 12th 1837.

at 4 P.M.
Long Chr 27-11
Made the lat
21-25
Long Chr 28-14
Lat 10-40

This day light air S. E. and cloudy
steering S.W. saw a large ship standing
to the N.W. latter part strong breezes
S. E. and fair weather steering S.W. N.W.
Saw a sail beam to windward standing
to the south at 9 A.M. saw the Martin-
Ways Rock's bearing S.W. by W. at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ lowered two boats
and pulled in to them and tried for fish but
caught none saw the bark favorite of Symonds
No sail

(64)

Wednesday Sept 13th

at 3 P.M.
Long Chr 29-01
No obs this
day Lat 21-20
Long 29-15

This day fresh breezes from the
North and hazy steering W by S. by Comp
for Trinidad at 3 P.M. Trinidad bearing
W by N. Dist 40 Miles Long Chr 29-01 W.
by N. Dist 3 saw some Thump-back's
latter part light air from N. E. and
cloudy steering S.W. saw a sail to the W.

(65)

Thursday Sept 14th

No obs Lat 22-45
Long 29-00

This day light Baffling air and
calm, cloudy and rain latter part
light breezes from the North and raining

(66)

Friday Sept 15th

Long Chr 28-11
at 9 A.M.
Lat 24-19

This day fresh breezes from W to N.W.
and rugged latter part high winds from the
South and rugged tacked to the West saw a ship
to leeward

(67)

Saturday Sept 16th 1837

at 4 P.M.
Long Ch 28-48

This day high winds from the south and rugged heading S.W. by W. saw a ship to seaward of us standing on the wind to the west latter part light breezes from S.E. standing on the wind to the south at 11 P.M. spoken by ship James, at 13 later Master No oil

(68)

Sunday Sept 17th 1837.

at 4 P.M.
Long Ch 29-33
at 10 27-40

This day light breezes S.E. to S.W. standing on the wind to the south saw nothing latter part the same

(69)

Monday Sept 18th

at 4 P.M.
Long Ch 29-52
at 10 30-21

This day fresh breezes from E.S.E. to E. by E. and fair weather steering S at 4 P.M. saw a bark standing to the North saw two or three fin backs one Goniac latter part fresh breezes from the North and fair weather steering S. saw some finbacks

(70)

Tuesday Sept. 19th

Long Ch 29-58
at 4 P.M.
at 10 32-47

This day fresh breezes from the North and fair weather steering S. saw some finbacks birds &c. latter part strong gales from the North and raining at 7 P.M. shifted to the south double aft saw No whalies this day plenty of birds &c

(71)

Wednesday Sept 20th

at 3 P.M.
Long Ch 29-47
No obs
at 34-18

This day High winds from the south to S.E. and cloudy standing to the south latter part foggy with light airs from the East

(72)

Thursday Sept 21st 1837.

Lat obs
24-29

Long Chr
29-33 at
3 P.M.

This day light air from the West thick and rainy steering S at 1 P.M. saw a sail to the south of us at 4 P.M. took in sail. Nearly calm and rainy. Latter part A heavy Gale from N.W. to W. with a very bad sea filled the bow boat and broke her in to

(73)

Friday Sept 22nd 1837.

Long Chr
29-24
at 8 A.M.

Lat obs 35-29

This day High winds or gales from the west and a heavy sea flying under our storm sails. Latter part More Moderate got the top stg &c saw plenty of fowl but no whales so ends

(74)

Saturday Sept 23rd

Lat obs 34-35

Long Chr
at 4 P.M.
29-40

This day fresh Breezes from the south and flying Cloud and some squally standing to the west carried sail and stood quarter watches this Night. Latter part fresh Breezes from the south and fair weather saw Nothing got our cutting Gear afloat

(75)

Sunday Sept 24th

at 9 A.M.
Long Chr 29-26

Lat obs 34-41

Long Chr 29-45
at 4 P.M.
Latter part heavy

This day light Breezes from the South and fair weather steering S to the N.E. saw some finbacks but no right whales the watch Employed in bending sails &c. Latter fresh Breezes from the South and fair weather saw several finbacks but no right whales

(76)

Monday Sept 25th

Lat obs 35-26
Long 30-00

this day light air N.E. and fair weather standing to the N.E. saw Nothing. Latter part fresh Breezes from the South. steered S at 9 P.M. saw some sperm Whale lowered and chased did not strike

(77)

Tuesday Sept 26. 1837.

Sat by 35-59

Long Chr
30-39 at 5
P.M.

This day fresh breezes from the North and ~~for~~ ~~rather~~ rain steered S.W. saw nothing at 2 P.M. took in sail at night calm and rainy latter part high winds from the S.E. and rugged lying under storm sails

(78)

Wednesday Sept 27.

Sat by 35-49

Long Chr
31-48

This day high winds from the South and rugged heading S.W. at 1 P.M. set the fore sh. at 4. Let out of the main top sh. latter part nearly calm saw nothing sent down the main yard and sent another up found the one sent down very rotten so sent

(79)

Thursday Sept 28.

Long Chr 31-46
at 8 A.M.
no obs at
noon Sat
36-25

This day calm saw nothing all hands employed about the main yard. latter part strong breezes N.E. and some rain steered saw one pinback at noon took in sail steered under short sail

(80)

Friday Sept 29.

No obs
Sat 37-00
Long 31-45

This day high winds from the East and rain steered under short sail at 5 P.M. wore to heading S.E. latter part a heavy Gale from the East and rainy heading S saw nothing

(81)

Saturday Sept 30.

Long Chr at 8
A.M. 31-36
Sat obs 37-32
Long Chr 31-10
at 4 P.M.

This day a heavy Gale from E.S.E. and rain, heading S at 6 P.M. wore ship to E.N.E. latter part High winds from S.E. and rugged at 8 A.M. set down aft top sh. and stood on the wind to the East saw nothing

- 21
- (82) Sunday Oct 1st 1837.
 Lat obs 27-10 This day High winds from S.E. and rugges
 long Chr 29-12 stood to the East on the wind saw nothing
 at 3 P.M. Latter part the same saw nothing steered
 to the east-ward under double 4th top 4th 4th
 days counted
 civil time
- (83) Monday Oct 2nd 1837.
 Lat obs 26-23 This day High winds S.E. rugges and
 long 29-05 squally Latter part More Moderate Made
 all sail heading E.C.E. saw several
 finbacks so ends this day
- (84) Tuesday Oct 3rd
 at 8 P.M. This day Light Breeces S.E. and Clouds
 long Chr 29-01 heading E.C.E. at 6 P.M. tack'd ship
 Lat obs 26-34 to S.E.W. Latter part steered & saw Nothing
 long Chr 28-52 except finbacks and SC so ends.
 at 4 P.M.
- (85) Wednesday Oct 4th
 at 8 P.M. This day Strong Breeces from the East
 long Chr 28-52 and fair weather steered S. saw several
 Lat obs 38-34 finbacks at Noon tack'd to the North
 long Chr 28-42 at 3 P.M. got a Sun obs Long 29-00 W
 at 3 P.M. Latter part Strong Breeces and Cloudy
- (86) Thursday Oct 5th.
 Lat obs 37-20 This day a gale from the East and some
 long 28-55 rain, under short sail heading E.C.E.
 Made No sail Latter part the same
- (87) Friday Oct 6th.
 long Chr 29-03 This day Light Breeces N.E. N.W. and raining
 at 9 P.M. steering E.C.E. saw Nothing Latter part
 Lat obs 37-26 fair weather at Night where dead to furled
 the fore &c. heading to the North

(88)

Saturday Oct 7th 1837.

Long Chr 27-49
 Lat 8.4.4.4.
 Lat obs 37-01.

This day light breezes from the west and North Steered E.N.E. saw two or three finbacks and some fowl latter part the same at night headed N.E. under short sail

(89)

Sunday Oct 8th

Long Chr 27-14
 Lat 8.4.4.4.
 Lat obs 36-39.

This day light air's S.E. and fair weather steering to the East spoken by Ship chiles, Warren R.D. Devoll Master At 8 P.M. a squall from S.W. which terminated in a heavy gale from the South with violent rain at 8 P.M. wore ship to the west under close reefed main

(90)

Monday Oct 9th

Long Chr 27-10
 Lat 8.4.4.4.
 Lat obs 26-30.

This day we have a heavy gale from the south and a tremendous swell at 7 A.M. wore ship to the East latter part the same

(91)

Tuesday Oct 10th

Long Chr 27-00
 Lat 8.4.4.4.
 Lat obs 35-40

This day fresh breezes from the south and fair weather standing on the wind to the East at noon spoke the ship George Porter ~~At 10~~ At 10 Capt Leonard's oil latter part nearly calm saw no fish

(92)

Wednesday Oct 11th

Long Chr 26-12
 Lat 8.4.4.4.
 No obs Lat 36-40

This day strong breezes from the North and rugged Steered S.E. saw plenty of fowl latter part a gale at 6 P.M. wore to headed to the N.E. wind N.E.W. and raining

(93)

23

Thursday Oct 12th 1837.

Long Chr 26-24

Long Chr 25-05

This day a gale from the west and a heavy sea under close rft Main top at heading to the ~~west~~ north. Latter part increased to a gale very heavy with a tremendous sea saw nothing. This day had occasion and floyed Jarial turned

(94)

Friday Oct. 13th

at 2 A.M.
Long Chr 25-24

Long Chr 35-48

at 3 P.M.

Long Chr 25-94

This day higher winds from the South-th and rugged Lying tack and tack unbent the Main top and repaired it Latter part More Moderate saw three ships to the west of us, saw two Humpbacks

(95)

Saturday Oct 14th

Long Chr 23-45

at 7 A.M.

Long Chr 35-16

Long Chr 23-36

at 3 P.M.

This day strong breezes from the west and rugged at day-light set double rft top ~~stod~~ stood to the south at 7 A.M. stood to the North Latter part steered N.E. to N.E. spoke ship Paladium N London at 3 P.M. Printice. No oil heard of right whales for the first time this season so ends.

(96)

Sunday Oct 15th

Long 23-20 A.M.

Long Chr 35-12

Long Chr 23-17³⁰ P.M.

This day strong breezes from the west and rugged. set the top ~~stod~~ ~~stod~~ rft steered to the south. saw one finback Latter part steered to the north saw nothing.

(97)

Monday Oct 16th

at 8 A.M.

Long Chr 23-27

Long Chr 35-29

Long Chr 23-23

at 3 P.M.

This day we have strong breezes from the west and rugged set the top ~~stod~~ and stod to the North Latter part More Moderate set the top Coal ~~stod~~ saw some Sulphur at night where dead to

(98)

Tuesday Oct 17th 1837.

Long Chr 23-09 This day strong breezes from the N.W. and thick set double rft top & by steady S.E. by S. Latter part Light breezes S.E.
 No obs
 Lat 35-25 Saw and chased right whales several times this day for the first time spoke Ship Stonington at 4 P.M. - ton N - London 250 Bbls sperm Ann - Mariah
 Long Chr 22-40
 at 4 P.M. 22-40
 Long Chr 22-40
 of No - No oil

(99)

Wednesday Oct 18th

No obs
 Lat 35-25 This day a gale from the North and rainy making N.E. at 7 A.M. wore ship to the west Latter part wind hauled to N.W. Blew strong at 4 P.M. Made sail and steered to the west. saw one finback & one ship to the N.W. of us at night wore ship to S.E.
 Long Chr 22-40
 at 3 P.M. 22-40

(100)

Thursday Oct 19th

at 8 A.M.
 Long Chr 22-42 This day Light breezes S.W. stood to the west on the wind saw 4 ships standing in different directions saw one of them take a whale suppose it to be a sperm whale, saw No right whales
 Lat obs 35-40
 Long Chr 23-10
 at 2 P.M.

(101)

Friday Oct 20th

No obs this day Lat 35-35 This day strong breezes from the North and rainy made sail and steered to the Eastward at 9 A.M. took in sail at 11 Spoken by the Stonington. Capt Rice & Sarah Francis of Fair Haven. Cox. saw bark Iris. Clift of London with loss of rudder bound to Rio Janeiro saw several other ships Latter part a strong gale from N.E.

(102) Saturday Oct. 21st 1857.
 This day a gale from the North and rain
 heading to the East under short sail at 6 o'clock
 wore ship to the west at 6 P.M. Moderated wind
 from the west spoken by the Francis Henrietta
 N.B. wore ship to the North and set the fore
 S.L. Set a fr out of Main top S.L.

(103) Sunday Oct 22nd
 This day a Gale from the west heading
 to the North under short sail four ships
 in sight at 4 P.M. wore ship to the
 south the gale continues heavy saw nothing

(104) Monday Oct 23rd
 This day high winds from the west
 and Bugged heading to the North under
 short sail at Noon wore ship to the south
 saw a sail to the East of us at 4 P.M. Moderated
 saw No whales this day

(105) Tuesday Oct 24th
 This day fresh Breezes N.W. to E
 and cloudy steer'd to S.W. at 8 A.M. spoke
 ship Lenoxen, S.L. one whale steer'd S.E.
 spoke ships Sarah Francis & Marguerite
 at 8 & Franklin & Herald Fair Haven
 Saw No whale this day

(106) Wednesday Oct 25th
 This day High winds from the North-west
 and thick heading to the North saw
 nothing at Noon set the top S.L. off
 steer'd S.E. at 2 P.M. steer'd S.E.
 weather Moderated saw one finback
 the Carpenters repairing a Boat

(107)

Thursday Oct 26th 1837.No chs
- at 20-00

Long Chr 19-20

This day light air from the East Cloudy
and some rain steering N. E. at 11 AM
spoke ship Hamilton, Jones. S. M. two
whales latter part a gale from the S. E.
steering N. W. saw many fowl at
dove to under short sail to the S. W.

(108)

Friday Oct 27th

No chs

This day a gale from S. E. and heavy
sea ran a sail to wind-ward saw plenty
of fowl but no whale the carpenter's
employ'd repairing a boat

(109)

Saturday Oct 28th

- at 25-35

Long Chr 21-17
2nd 3 P.M.

This day as usual a gale from S. E.
to S. S. E. lying under short sail heading to
the west. saw one ship lying with her main
top &c. in. saw many fowl but no whale

(110)

Sunday Oct 29thLong Chr
22-40 at
8. AM- at 35-32
at 7 P.M.

Long Chr 21-10

This day High wind from the South
and rugg'd at 8. AM. Made sail
and stood to the East-ward saw several
sail at 2 P.M. spoke ship Strabella of
New Harbor No oil at 5 P.M. spoke
this capture of a few London & whales
saw a sperm whale at 6 P.M. could go
strike

(111)

Monday Oct 30th

at 7 P.M.

Long Chr 26-27

- at 34-50

Long Chr 22-30

at 5 P.M.

This day fresh breeze S. W. steered on
the wind to the West. 12 to 15 ships in sight
latter part light breeze saw one
right whale chased without success
at night headed to the west spoke the
Strabella

112) Tuesday Oct 31st 1839.
 at 7. A.M. This day light breeze from the North
 and Cloudy at Day light made sail and
 stood W.S.W. saw several whale bones and
 chased did not strike whale very well latter
 part strong breezes and rugged chased
 several times; whales with, saw several sail
 spoke the Bark Coble & Cutchogue 2 whale

113) Wednesday Nov 1st 1839.
 at 8. A.M. This day light air N.E.W. and fair
 weather steering on the wind to the Eastward
 saw two right whales and 7 or 8 Ship's
 spoke with the following Bark Coble ship &
 Terrabella S. M. & Maroon Fair Haven & Capture
 N. L. latter part the same

114) Thursday Nov 2nd
 at 7. A.M. This day fresh breezes N.E.W. and fine
 weather standing tack and tack saw a
 number of Ship's and more whales this
 day than I have seen this season chased
 several times. could not strike

115) Friday Nov 3rd
 at 7. A.M. This day fresh breezes from the North
 standing to the west on the wind at 9. A.M.
 lowered for a right whale did not strike latter
 tack and tack saw several right whales struck
 one and had to cut, at 3. P.M. got a Sun Log 23-13.

116) Saturday Nov 4th
 at 7. A.M. This day fresh breezes N.W. standing
 tack and tack on the wind saw 14 Ship's
 from the Cape at one time
 saw and chased whales two or three times
 at 3. P.M. this day did not strike

(122)

Friday Nov 10th 1837.

Long Chr 23-42
Lat Chr 34-50
Long Chr 23-47
at 4 P.M.

This day Light breezes S.E. and fair weather
put in the whale made sail and stood
tack and tack saw and chased whales a
number of times did not strike saw three
ships; clew down for whales this day

(123)

Saturday Nov 11th

at 7. A.M.
Long Chr 23-45
Lat Chr 34-42
Long Chr 23-50
at 5 P.M.

This day Light air; S.E. and fair weather
standing tack and tack 8c saw several whales
could not strike saw several ships; saw
one only take a whale at 9 P.M. spike
the Repture of New-London Boiling so on
stowed down 60 Blk oil in the after hold

(124)

Sunday Nov 12th

Lat Chr 34-34
Long Chr 23-46
at 4 P.M.

This day Light air; from N.E. to N. and
fair weather standing tack and tack latter
part fresh breezes N. steered S.W. saw
two right whales chased without success.
finished Boiling at 6 P.M. and cleared up
the decks with 90 Blk oil on deck

(125)

Monday Nov 13th

at Chr this day
at off 35-10

Long 24-15 3/4



This day fresh breezes from the North
and Cloudy some rain stowed down 90.
Blk oil in the Main hold at 9 A.M. set
the top, they saw a right whale lowered
struck and killed him and cut him in
at 4 P.M. commenced Boiling

(126)

Tuesday Nov 14th

at Chr
Lat 35-10
Long 24-20

29

This day Light breezes North to N.E. and
cloudy at day-light right whales near the ship
lowered did not strike at 8 A.M.
lowered and struck whale run bad
parted the line lost him saw
several ships this day



(127)

Wednesday Nov. 15th 1837.

Long Chr 24-50
 at 10. et. M.
 Long Chr 23-58

This day light air from the East and thick standing tack and tack. Spoke ship Hannibal & Sag Harbor latter part spoke ship General of New Bedford & whales.

(128)

Thursday Nov. 16th

Long Chr 24-03

at 10. et. M. This day light air from the west and thick at 9. et. M. cleared off saw ten or twelve ships saw some right whales lowered at 4 P.M. and got one latter part fair weather



Spoke the Captune of Sag Harbor with 4 whales

(129)

Friday Nov. 17th

Long Chr 23-46
 at 9. et. M.
 Long Chr 23-02

This day fresh breeze from the North and cloudy steered S. to N.E. in company with the Captune saw one right whale saw several ships steering to the Eastward at night headed west under short sail Boiling whale boils tough

(130)

Saturday Nov. 18th

Long Chr 23-09
 at 7. et. M.
 Long Chr 23-18

This day light breeze from the west and fair weather steered to the N.W. saw one whale spoke with the Captune, S. M. Ann Mariah N. L. and Captune N. L. at Night calm

(131)

Sunday Nov. 19th

at 7 et. M.
 Long Chr 23-24
 Long Chr 24-10

This day light breeze from the North and fair weather steered to the west saw several carcasses saw 25 to 30 ships several of them Boiling and two or three cutting

(132) Monday Nov. 21. 1895.
 at 7 A.M.
 Long Chr 23-27.
 Lat 34-28
 Long Chr 24-21
 at 2 P.M.
 This Day Light breezes from the North and fair weather first part latter part. Saw some right whales chased without success saw many ships at 6 P.M. wind from N.E. and raining headed to the North

(133) Tuesday Nov. 21.
 No. 6, Lat 35-20
 Long Chr 24-55
 at 5 P.M.
 This Day High winds from the South and rugged made sail and stood tack and tack saw two or three right whales chased did not strike latter part spoke ship, Rensselaer Harbor No oil saw a ship to windward Boiling and another to Seward Boiling

(134) Wednesday Nov. 22.
 at 7 A.M.
 Long Chr 24-36
 Lat 35-11
 Long Chr 24-28
 at 4 P.M.
 This Day High winds from the west and rugged standing tack and tack at day-light saw some whales put off did not strike at 6 P.M. saw plenty of whales put off did not strike saw one ship to windward and 2 or 3 to Seward stood Quarter watches and cried about 2 1/2 times

(135) Thursday Nov. 23.
 at 7 A.M.
 Long Chr 24-19
 Lat 35-28
 Long Chr 24-20
 at 4 P.M.
 This Day we have High winds from the west and rugged stood tack and tack saw several whales chased without success spoke with the ship Atlantic of Bridgman with two whales

(136) Friday Nov. 24.
 at 8 A.M.
 Long Chr 24-10
 Lat 35-46
 Long Chr 24-10
 at 4 P.M.
 This Day High winds from W.N.W. to W.S.W. and heavy sea lying under short sail saw several ships but no whale at 2 P.M. wore ship to N.W.

(137)

Saturday Nov. 25th 1837,at 7 A.M.
Long Chr 24-20

Lat 35-35-27.

Long Chr 24-25

at 3 P.M.

This day light airy from the West near
calm saw three ships but no whale latter
part light breezes from the N.E. W. at
3 P.M. stood to the North-east at night too
to the West and tokin saw no whales

(138)

Sunday Nov. 26th 1837,

Lat 35-35-41

Long Chr 25-10

at 5 P.M.

This day fresh breezes N.W. to N.
steering on the wind to the west saw
no whales at 4 P.M. saw many fowl
saw several ships spoke the Commadore
Decature New Bedford Luce, 3rd whale & 20th

(139)

Monday Nov. 27th

No obs

Lat 36-00

Long Chr 25-17

at 3 P.M.

This day High winds from the N.W.
and raining latter part wind shifted to
W and cleared off spoke the Horn of
sag Harbor 2 whale got double off (what
they did and stood to the south saw sever

(140)

Tuesday Nov. 28th

at 7 A.M.

Long Chr 25-04.

Lat 35-53

Long Chr 25-54

at 4 P.M.

This day fresh breezes and rugged
spoke the Horn saw two ships to seaward
saw a right whale chased did not strike
latter part light breezes N.W. to N.E. W.
and fair weather saw three whales chased
did not strike at night headed to the West

(141)

Wednesday Nov. 29th

at 8 A.M.

Long Chr 25-02

Lat 35-50

Long Chr 25-50

at 3 P.M.

This day fresh breezes N.E. W. to N.W.
stood to the west saw several right whale
lowered several times at 5 P.M. lowered straws
one killed and sank it
saw two or three ships
to seaward and plenty of
birds green water &c.



sunk

(142)
at 7. A.M.
Long Chr 25-32
Lat 35-54

Thursday Nov. 31st 1837,

This day High wind from the S.W. and rugged set double reef top sail and stood to the West on the wind latter part more Moderate so top gal sail and stood tack and tack saw several right whales chased did not strike saw several ship's

(143)
at 9. A.M.
Long Chr 25-37
Lat 36-00

Friday Dec 1st 1837,

This day high wind from the South to West and rugged stood tack and tack saw several whales and chased without success saw four ship's and more Clabatox than I have seen since

(144)
at 8 A.M.
Long Chr 25-38
Lat 36-04

Saturday Dec. 2nd

This day High wind from the west rugged and squally at 8 A.M. wore ship to S.W. at 3 P.M. close reef the main top sail and reef the fore sail saw one ship at 8 P.M. wore ship to S.W. saw 16 whales

(145)
at 8 A.M.
Long Chr 25-50
Lat 35-52
Long Chr 26-08
at 4 P.M.

Sunday Dec 3rd 1837,

This day High wind from S.W. and rugged lying under short sail at 10 A.M. spoken by the Daniel Webster Bay Harbor 500 bl; oil at 4 P.M. saw some right whales to rugged to lower

(146)
at 8 A.M.
Long Chr 26-28
No obs
Lat 35-50
Long Chr 26-10
at 4 P.M.

Monday Dec. 4th 1837,

This day light breezes S.W. to S. and fair weather standing to the S.E. two ships in sight saw one of them get a whale latter part heavy calm saw several whales lowered and got one and lay by it chased others without success



(147)
at 8 A.M.

Tuesday Dec 5th 1837.

Lat 35-59

Long Chr 26-05
at 3 P.M.

This day strong breezes at N.W. and
rugged cut in the whale and stood tack
and tack saw 3 or 4 right whales swerd and
chased came near striking, saw many
fowl and plenty of whale feed two ships
in sight

(148)

Wednesday Dec. 6th 1837.

No obs this
day Lat 36-05

Long 26-00.

This day High winds N.N.E. and rainy
at 10 A.M. slack'd down the works at 8 P.M.
Moderated but thick wind from the North started
the works

(149)

Thursday Dec 7th

No obs this day
Lat 36-10
Long 26-00.

This day enveloped in a thick fog with
very light air from the North nearly calm
Employed in Boiling saw Nothing finished Boiling

(150)

Friday Dec. 8th

No obs this day
Lat 36-15
Long Chr 26-15
Site not good

This day light breezes from the North
and thick foggy. stow'd down 100 Bls
oil in the Main Hold latter part
light's up a little saw Nothing

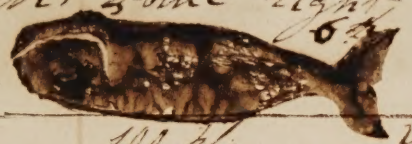
(151)

Saturday Dec. 9th

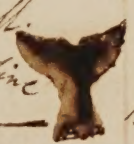
at 7 A.M.
Long Chr 26-46
Lat 36-48

This day strong breezes from the
North standing to the North-west on
the wind saw one right whale going
quick to windward latter part
raining at Night took in sail heading
at N.W. by N.W. got an obs this
day for the first time in four days

(152) Sunday Dec. 10th 1837.
7. A.M. This day light air; S.W. and fair weather
Chr 26-50 at day-light made sail and steer'd N saw
+ 36-45 one right whale chased without success
Chr 26-50 at noon steer'd N.E. by N at 3 P.M. saw
5 P.M. some right whales lower'd struck and
killed one and cut it in



(153) Monday Dec. 11th 1837.
Chr 27-04 7. A.M. This day we have light air; from N.W.
+ 36-28 and fine weather standing to the N.E. on the
Chr 27-02 wind saw a right whale lower'd and struck
+ 7 P.M. took the line and lost him. Latter the
A the line fine weather saw many birds and one carcass,

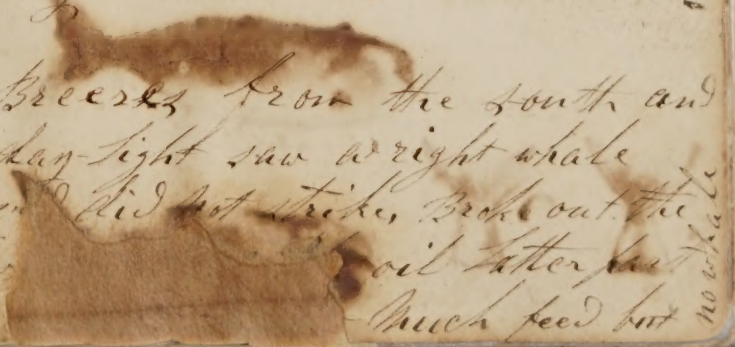


(154) Tuesday Dec. 12th 1837.
6 A.M. This day light air; N.W. and fair
Chr 27-14 weather standing to the East on the wind
+ 36-30 saw some right whales lower'd killed one
Chr 26-58 took him a long side and cut him in kept
A. 5 P.M. the tryworks hot with a hundred blz oil
a head on deck. at night fresh breeze; N.W.



(155) Wednesday Dec. 13th 1837.
7. A.M. This day High winds from the North and
Chr 26-45 rugged made No sail this day Employ'd in
+ 36-43 boiling and stow'd down 100 blz oil in
the fore hold finished at 11. A.M. Latter
part kept the works hot

(156) Thursday Dec. 14th 1837.
7 A.M. This day Light breezes from the south and
Chr 27-07 cloudy or hazy at day-light saw a right whale
+ 36-39 near the ship lower'd did not strike. Broke out the
Chr 27-10 main hold and stow'd oil latter part
+ 4 P.M. fresh breeze steer'd much feed but



(157)

Friday Dec. 15th 1837.

Lat 36-45

Long Chr 27-46

A. J. B. M.

This day strong Breeze, S. S. E. and rugged
steer on the wind to the south-west spoke the
Arrabella of Sag Harbor 2nd 81. Sperm whales
latter part stood to the S. E. saw several
right whales lower struck one the Iron Draw
and lost him at night a gale from the East

(158)

Saturday Dec. 16th 1837.

No obs Lat 36-45

Long 27-35

A. J. B. M.

This day a gale from the East thick
and rainy heading to the S. E. saw several
right whales to rugged to lower at noon wore
ship to the North at 8. A. M. close up the
Main top st. and up the fore st. wore ship to the

(159)

Sunday Dec. 17th

No obs this day

Lat 36-15

Long 27-45

This day high wind S. S. E. thick and rain
latter part moderates a little set double
up top st. and stood to the East ward saw
No whales this day, the Arrabella in sight

(160)

Monday Dec. 18th

A. J. B. M.

Long Chr 27-22

Lat 36-01

This day fresh Breeze from North to
West and thick saw nothing latter
part fresh Breeze from W. to, W. S. W.
stood tack and tack saw several right
whales chased 4 or 5 times did not strike
saw the Arrabella a whaling

(161)

Tuesday Dec. 19th

A. J. B. M.

Long Chr 27-10

Lat 36-51

This day light fair from the West
and fine weather standing tack and tack
8th at day light made sail saw
a right whale near the ship
lower struck and showed saw
more whales lower struck two
killed them cut them in saw
more whales struck one got
stove had to cut so on

80 lbs 9th

(162)

Wednesday Dec, 20th 1837.

Lat 35-38

Long 27-00

(110)



75 lbs



80 lbs



75 lbs

(163)

Thursday Dec, 21st

Lat 35-34

Long Chr 26-50

(111)

This day fine weather with fair air from the North stood down 70 Bl^y oil in the after hold and cut the whale's two two of them got done at 8 P.M. with our blubber room full of blubber. Saw plenty of whales around us this day. Left the ~~the~~ works hot

(164)

Friday Dec, 22nd

Long Chr 26-46

Lat 35-40

(112)

This day light air from the North and fine weather heading to the west made no sail kept the works hot blubber room full of blubber saw plenty of whales did not want any. Stowed down 70 Bl^y oil in the ~~middle~~ hold or after

(165)

Saturday Dec, 23rd

Lat 35-41

Long Chr 26-53

Lat 35-44

Long Chr 27-00

Lat 35-47

Long Chr 27-07

(113)

This day commenced with thick weather middle pleasant all hands employed in stowing down and boiling saw a number of whales lower did not strike. Stowed down 40 Bl^y oil in the fore hold at night fresh breezes from the North some appeared

(166)

Sunday Dec, 24th

Lat 35-45

Long 26-55

(114)

This day high winds from the North rugged and squally made no sail saw two or three whales did not lower kept the works hot and stowed 60 Bl^y oil in the fore hold latter more rugged and some rain

(167)

Monday Dec. 25. 1837.

This day high winds from the North and
rugged and rainy finished Boiling at 9 o'clock
Lat 25-20 Latter part fresh breezes from the west
and rugged saw and chased whales did not
at 4 P.M. see a school of 6 or 7 whales
near Bedford with 6 whales so on

(168)

Tuesday Dec. 26. th

This day High winds from the W to
S.W. and rugged stood down 85 bl's oil
in the main hold two ship's in
sight at noon made sail stood
tack and tack saw three right
whales lowered and chased without success
at 4 P.M. at night took in sail heading to the W.

(169)

Wednesday Dec. 27. th

This day light airs S.W. and fair weather
standing to the west at 4 A.M. tack'd to S.E.
Latter part nearly calm saw one or two whales
at 6 P.M. saw some right whales two miles
off lowered till'd one
took him a Long Side and
Lay By him. Repaired a boat



100 1/4

(170) cut

Thursday Dec. 28. th

This day high winds from the west
and rugged stood tack and tack saw
a number of right whales chased
several times at 6 P.M. struck one
runn but cut the line of spading
at 4 P.M. saw two ship's to seaward

(171)

Friday Dec. 29. th

This day fresh breezes from S.W. and
rugged standing tack and tack saw plenty
of whales struck three and drove
spoke back Jasper New Bedford
and David David with 2 whales saw the Thompson



30

(172)

Saturday Dec. 30. 1837.

This day Light air, from the South and fair weather standing tack and tack saw plenty of whales could not strike four ships in sight, stowed down 100 Bl's oil at 5 P.M. in the ~~evening~~ After No. 1 at night made to the west-ward under short sail.

(173)

Sunday Dec. 31. 1837.

This day Light air, S.W. and fine weather at day Light made sail saw whales, but did not strike, got Breakfast lowered hull and two got them along side and cut them in saw plenty of whales at 7 P.M. spoke ship Granny at 10.50 with 100 Bl's oil.



(174)

Monday Jan 1st 1838.

This day Light Breezy from the East-ward and fine weather standing tack and tack saw plenty of whales got one and cut it in kept the work's not saw several ships saw the Granny take a whale



(175)

Tuesday Jan, 2nd 1838.

This day Light Breezes from the East-ward and fair wather standing tack and tack saw some whales, Lowered did not strike saw three Lower did not strike saw 3 or 4 other whales going to the South several ships in sight, stowed down 85 Bl's oil.

(176)

Wednesday Jan. 3rd

This day Light Bairs from the East and hazy standing tack and tack saw two or three whales going quick to the North two ships in sight kept the work's and I stowed down 85 Bl's oil in the fore hold.

(177)

Thursday Jan. 4th 1838.No 16
Lat 25-25

Long 26-40

This day Light Breezes S. E. and foggy standing to the East on the wind light up a little saw plenty of whales lower I saw got one the remainder of the day foggy
 (17) th stow'd down 50 Bls oil in the after hold I saw a ship to leeward and one to windward
 100 Bls.



(178)

Friday Jan. 5th 1838.No 16
Lat 35-50

Long 26-30

This day strong Breezes from the North thick and rainy kept the work hot and stow'd 15 Bls oil in the after hold spoke ship Fanny of Sag Harbor. Capt Payne kill'd by a whale his Corporal latter part the same

(179)

Saturday Jan. 6that 7 A.M.
Long Chr 26-22

Lat obs 36-07.

This day fresh Breezes from N. E. W. and fair weather standing tack and tack saw a number of whales this day and chased 3 or 4 times but without success stow'd down 57 barrels oil in the after hold and 79 Bls in the main hold

(180)

Sunday Jan 7that 7 A.M.
Long Chr 25-46
Lat obs 36-12
Long Chr 26-08
at 4 P.M.

This day nearly calm heading N. W. got weather fine saw 6 right whales going to the S. E. gave chase could not strike saw two ships, this day stow'd down 26 Bls oil in the main hold

(181)

Monday Jan. 8that 7 A.M.
Long Chr 26-08

Lat obs 36-18

This day Light Breezes N. E. by E. and fair weather stood to the North saw some whales lower struck one kill'd it and cut it in latter part fresh Breezes from the North saw two or three whales did not strike spoke the Druggella of Sag Harbor with 8 whales
 50 Bls

(182) Tuesday Jan 9th 1838
 at 7. A.M. This day High winds from N.W. to W.
 long Chr 26-01 standing tack and tack saw 4 or 5
 right whales and many finbacks but
 no obs. No success spoke the thorne of the
 lat 35-55 for with 700 Bls oil the crew in
 Chr 26-09. P.M. sight latter part under short sail

(183) Wednesday Jan 10th 1838.
 at 7. A.M. This day fresh breezes S.W. and rugged
 long Chr 26-28. set the top sly aft steered to the north
 lat obs 35-37. west latter part light breezes S.W.
 made all sail steered N.E. saw plenty
 long Chr 26-21 of finbacks but no right whales saw
 at 4. P.M. nor 9 ships spoke the Atlantic of Bridge-
 port with 11 whales. Stowed down 90 Bls oil in bulk

(184) Thursday Jan. 11th
 long Chr 26-10 This day calm clear and pleasant
 spoke the Atlantic with 11 whales
 and the ~~france~~ France of Sag-Harbor
 lat obs 35-12 with 1000 Bls of whale & 80 of Sperm oil
 at Night headed S.E. with light airs
 from the North 6 ships in sight

(185) Friday Jan. 12th
 at 7. A.M. This day nearly calm three or four
 long Chr 25-35 ships in sight saw a grate many
 lat obs 35-35 finbacks and 3 right whales struck
 long Chr 25-43 one and hauled and lost him
 at P.M. ~~france~~ this day spired the Atlantic 2 to 10
 one coil of manilla rope 1/2 doz

(186) Saturday Jan. 13th
 No obs. This day High from N.W. and raining
 lat 36-18 heading to the west with the fore sail
 in at 8 A.M. shifted to S.W.
 latter part strong breezes heading
 long 25-20 S.E. to E.S.E. Made sail fore and main
 top Gal out saw 3 or 4 right whales
 chased did not strike saw plenty of
 finbacks and one right whale

(187)

Sunday Jan 14th 1838.

This day High wind from the S.W. & rugged and squally standing tack & tack the Atlantic in sight saw several finbacks and three right whales at night carried double aft top sls. and stood quarter watches. tack & tack

Long Chr 24-31
at 4 P.M.

Lat 36-30

(188)

Monday Jan 15th 1838.

This day strong breezes W. & N.W. to N. & rugged standing to the south-west saw some right whales toward struck &

Lat 36-40

Long Chr 24-20

at 4 P.M.

(20)

killed one and cut it in

saw a number of whales at 4 P.M. saw one toward killed it &



took it along side and lay by it

(189)

Tuesday Jan 16th

No obs

Lat 36-55

Long 24-20

This day a gentle rain with light breezes from the north cut in the whale raining hard finished at 9. A.M. and slack'd down the works Middle a gale from the north blowing heavy & bad sea latter part shifted to the south and blew a gale sea bad & broken

(190)

Wednesday Jan 17th

at 8 A.M.

Long Chr 24-27

at 3 P.M.

Lat 36-31

Long Chr 24-16

at 4 P.M.

This day High wind from S.W. and heavy sea heading to the west at 5. A.M. wore ship to S.E. and started the works latter part more moderate got double aft top sls at P.M. wore ship to W. & N.W. saw a ship to the south of us

(191)

Thursday Jan. 18th 1838

at 8 A.M.

Long Chr 24-18

Lat 36-28

Long Chr 24-27

at 4 P.M.

This day a light air from the and fair weather steering to the south nearly calm saw four ships saw one right whale did not strike. Stowed down 95 Bls oil in the four hold kept the work

(192)

Friday Jan. 19th 1838.

This day calm and pleasant saw four ships and several whales. Lowered but without success. stowed down 30 Bly oil in the four Hold spoke the capture of Sag Harbor with 1100 Bly oil and the Atlantic & Bridgeport with 100.

(193)

Saturday Jan 20th 1838.

This day light breeze from N.E. and fair weather stood to the south saw nothing. stowed down 40 Bly oil in the four Hold latter part fresh breezes N.E. and fair weather steered to the East on the wind saw some right whales. Lowered got one and lay by it saw 7 or 8.



(194)

Sunday Jan. 21st 1838

This day with fresh breezes from N.E. and fine weather cut in the whale and made sail and stood tack and tack saw two or three right whales latter part a gale and raining. saw 3 ships this day.

(196)

Tuesday ~~Wednesday~~ Jan. 22nd 1838.

This day Light breeze from the North-west and foggy rain, &c. stowed down 80 Bly oil in the main Hold Broke off in account of rain at 2 P.M. Light up got the top of spoke the Gem of Sag Harbor. 1300 Bly oil of which 180 was sperm. saw 3 or four ships.

195

Monday Jan 28 1838.

This day fresh breezes N.E. and thick foggy in boiling got the top of spoke the Haribal Sag Harbor 1200 Bly oil Got a cask of bread out of the hold in a cask.

(197)

Wednesday Jan. 23rd 1838

This day Light air, N.W. and
 at 7. A.M. heavy Spoke the Gem and Hannibal
 Long Chr 23-27 latter part Strong breezes N.W.
 to W.N.W. and edged stood to the
 Lat 37-32 East and North Saw one spout to
 windward thought it a sperm whale saw
 3¹/₂ oil and Chock'd the main hatch
 Several ships at Night headed to the west

(198)

Thursday Jan 24th 1838

This day High windy from N.W. to
 at 7. A.M. N.W. rugged and squally set the top
 Long Chr 24-30 ship. and stood to the west Spoke Bark
 Monmouth Cold Spring. 1150, 3¹/₂ oil
 Lat 37-44 at 10 A.M. took in sail. all hands employed
 in repairing sails, &c, the Gem in sight

(199)

Friday Jan. 26th 1838

This day High winds from the West
 Lat 37-44 and very rugged made no sail this
 day saw four ships, all hands employed
 Long Chr 23-54 in repairing sails, &c saw no whales
 at 4 P.M. at Night heading N.W. by W.

(200)

Saturday Jan. 27th 1838

This day Nearly calm with a heavy
 Long Chr 23-55 old swell saw Nothing. spoke the
 at 8. A.M. Louisa of Linn. with 1300 3¹/₂ oil Bark
 Lat 37-35 Monmouth 1150 3¹/₂ Gem L.N. 1400 saw
 Long Chr 24-06 two or three sail beside latter part light
 at 4 P.M. breezes from the North

(201)

Sunday Jan. 28th

This day Fresh breezes from the North
 at 7. A.M. and fair weather stood N.W. by S saw the
 Long Chr 24-28 Monmouth & Gem take a whale Each
 Lat 38-16 saw two right whales going quick
 to leeward could not strike a spar saw a bark
 to leeward latter part thick and rainy

(202)
9 Oct. 11.
Chr 25-22
t obs 38-33

plenty of
whales chased did not strike spoke the
Gem boiling a Blasted whale

Monday Jan. 29th 1838.
This day high winds from the
west and Rain got double rft top stg
and stood to to the S. W. had a scrub off
& latter part high wind and clear stood
tack and tack saw two or three right
whales chased did not strike spoke the
Gem boiling a Blasted whale

(203)
9 Chr 24-48
t obs 38-32

Tuesday Jan. 30th 1838.
This day light breezes S. W. and fair
weather standing tack and tack saw 3 or
4 right whales lower but not strike
the Gem in sight to the North lost sight
of her at 4 P.M. so ends this day

(204)
9 25-70
t obs 38-50

Wednesday Jan 31st 1838.
This day strong breezes from the North
and thick standing to the West saw
plenty of fowl but no whale at night
took in sail heading to the west. No obs
this day

(205)
9 8 Oct. 11.
Chr 24-38
t obs 39-08
Chr 25-47
at 4 P.M.

Thursday Feb. 1st 1838
This day fresh breezes from the west
and fair weath standing to the North-west
latter part stood to the S. W. on the
wind at night double rft the top stg
and stood Quarter watches saw Nothing
very rugged and squally through the night

(206)
9 obs this
at 39-30
3 26-20

Friday Feb. 2nd 1838
This day high winds from the west and
rugged at 9. Oct. 11. tack'd ship to the
North-west saw many fowl but
no whales latter part wind from the
more moderate heading N. E. W.
under double rft top stg saw
Nothing so ends

(217)

Saturday Feb. 3rd 1838at 9. & 10. A.M.
Lat 26-39

This day Light air; from the East
and fine weather steering N. E. W.
saw Nothing. Latter part strong breeze
from the North saw number of
fowl and two Linbacks but no right
whale at night steered N. E. W. under two
at 4 P.M. rft top & L. at 9 P.M. took in sail blowing
heavy

(208)

Sunday Feb. 4th 1838

Lat 29-34

Long 27-35
at 4 P.M.

This day Light Breezes from the
west and thick. Middle and latter
part fine weather heading S saw
Nothing except plenty of fowl and
one Sulpher Bottom, at night heading N
by the double rft the top & L. stood Quarter

(209)

Monday Feb. 5th

Lat 40-45

Long 28-20

This day Light air; from N. E. W.
and heavy steered N. E. W. saw Nothing
except birds and porpoises at night
Cloudy and some rain close rft
heading W. and came to anchor

(210)

Tuesday Feb. 6th

No obs this day

Lat 41-16

Long 28-50

This day Light Breezes S. S. E.
Cloudy and some rain Made sail
and steered S. W. saw Nothing.
Latter part the same at night
headed S took in sail

(211)

Wednesday Feb. 7th

No obs this day

Lat 42-00

Long 29-53

at 4 P.M.

This day High winds from the East
rugged and rainy steering S W under
short sail Latter part wind hauled
to the North and West saw Nothing
at night close rft heading S W

(212)
 5 A.M.
 Chr 29-49
 Feb 42-20
 4 P.M.
 Chr 29-52

Thursday Feb. 8th 1838
 This day high winds from the W to N.W. and rugged standing tack and tack at 4 P.M. saw a large whale did not take it think it would make some oil saw plenty of Biron this day at Night Double rft

(213)
 7 A.M.
 Chr 30-09
 Feb 43-13
 cut

Friday Feb. 9th
 This day fresh Breeze W. N.W. and fair weather at 8 A.M. saw some right whales lowered did not strike stood tack and tack saw several could not strike at noon lowered struck one runn bad. weather came in thick and rain had to cut blew away the fore top st. took in sail heading to the west. Gale

(214)
 Feb 43-28
 Chr 29-47
 Feb 3 P.M.

Saturday Feb. 10th
 This day a heavy Gale from W. N.W. and a heavy sea on. Lying under our storm sail with the fore st. in. heading S.W. latter part the same

(215)
 Feb 43-48
 Chr 29-06
 Feb 4 P.M.

Sunday Feb. 11th
 This day high winds from the west rugged and squally at 7 A.M. wore ship to the North set the fore st. rft latter part more Moderate set double rft top st. at 4 P.M. and stood Quarter watches

(216)
 7 A.M.
 Chr 29-03
 Feb 42-59
 Chr 29-36
 Feb 4 P.M.

Monday Feb. 12th 1838
 This day strong Breeze from the West and rugged at 6 A.M. set the top gal. st. at 10 took them in at noon double rft the top st. at Night took in the Gib and spanker and stood Quarter watches saw Nothing this day

(217)

Tuesday, Feb. 13th 1838

Long Chr 29-35
Lat 43-08

This day High winds from the West
rugged and squally, standing tack and
tack under double top stg. saw nothing
at night carried double rft top stg and
stood Quarter watches

(218)

Wednesday Feb. 14th 1838

at 8 A.M.
Long Chr 29-35
Lat 44-06
Long Chr 29-43
at 4 P.M.

This day High winds West rugged
and squally stood to the south at
noon wore ship to N.W. at 4 P.M.
heading N.W. saw plenty of food
but no whales, at night stood Quarter
watches

(219)

Thursday Feb. 15th

at 8 A.M.
Long Chr 30-08
Lat 43-30
Long Chr 30-13
at 4 P.M.

This day light breezes S. to S.W.
stood N.W. to N. latter part N.E.
saw nothing we have fair weather this
day at night took in sail heading N.W.

(220)

Friday Feb. 16th 1838

at 7 A.M.
Long Chr 31-11
Lat 43-40
Long Chr 30-28
at 4 P.M.

This day fresh breezes from N.W.
some cloudy stood tack and tack
on the wind saw nothing at night
stood Quarter watches heading N.W.
under double rft top stg

(221)

Saturday Feb. 17th

at 8 A.M.
Long Chr 31-11
No obs this
day Lat 43-50

This day strong breezes N.W. by N.
rugged and part of the time thick at 6
A.M. saw two right whale going quick
to wind-ward at 7 saw another going to
the North. stood tack and tack. latter part
wind from W. thick and some rain headed North

(222)

Sunday Feb. 18th

no obs this
day Long 31-11
Lat 43-50

This day commences with strong breezes
from the North and thick. latter part clear
a little set double rft top stg and stood to
west blowing strong at 4 P.M. saw a right
whale on end but no success at night

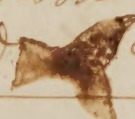
(223) Monday Feb. 19th 1838.
This day we have Moderate Breezes from the west and cloudy with a heavy sea in the fore part headed E. & W. saw one whale latter part fresh breezes E. & W. and rugg heading E. & E. saw a number of right whales chased Bricked one and got a boat shoven chased till Night. whale wild could not

(224) Tuesday Feb. 20th
This day high winds from the West and rugged sot the top sly Double rft and stood to the south on the wind saw two or three right whales to rugged to lower fitted a New Main top st. and Bent it latter part More Moderate saw Nothing

(225) Wednesday Feb. 21st
This day Light Breezes E. & W. & fair weather standing to the South East & West saw several whales this day chased several times with No success at high lower and got one and cut it in finish at 11 1/2 weather raining and unpleasant



(226) Thursday Feb. 22nd
This day Light Breezes from the west and fair weather standing on the wind to the North at Noon raised several whales chased all the after noon struck one and Iron fram commenced Boiling this morning



(227) Friday Feb. 23rd
This day high winds from the west and rugged kept the works hot at 8 o'clock sot Double rft top sly and stood to the south on the wind latter part More Moderate - saw No whales this day. Birds very silent finished Boiling at 10 o'clock

(228)

Feb 24th 1838.

Lat 43-16.

Long Chr 31-30

This day commenced with a gale from the North and raining close & so and hauled the fore & l. at Moderated so the top & l's whole saw two right whales. Lower did not strike weather rugged. Latter part Wind at 2 P.M. commenced backing out and winds from N.W. stowed 95 Bls. oil in the fore hold. so on.

(229)

at 10 A.M.

Long Chr 31-23

Lat 43-15

Long Chr 31-27

at 5 P.M.

Sunday Feb. 25th 1838

This day fresh breezes S.W. and fog squally standing on the wind to the west saw a right whale Lower and chased No success Latter part fine weather light air's from the south at 2 P.M. calm saw 3 or 4 whales but could not strike whales uncommonly wild.

(230)

at 8 A.M.

Long Chr 31-23

Lat 43-22

Long Chr 31-24

at 4 P.M.

Monday Feb. 26th

This day light breezes from the North and fair weather standing tack and tack at 6 A.M. saw a right whale Lower did not strike at 11 A.M. saw two more Lower got on to one boat & missed him latter part a gale from the North.

(231)

Lat 43-36

Long Chr 31-42

at 4 P.M.

Tuesday Feb. 27th

This day we have light breezes from the North and raining Latter part fresh breezes from the west and clear steer'd in to the North saw two right whales Lower'd but without success at Night headed in N.W. under double reef main top sheet.

(232)

Long Chr 31-24

at 8 A.M.

Lat 42-54

Long Chr 31-19

at 2 P.M.

Wednesday Feb. 28th

This day we have light air's from the North and fair weather stood to the N.N.E. to N.E. saw two or three whales Lower'd did not strike Latter part fresh breezes steer'd at 2 P.M. S.W. saw several whales did not strike at Night blew a gale from the North.

233) Tuesday March 1st 1838
 This day high winds from the W. rugg
 and squally set the top stg aft and star
 I saw very many fowl but No whale latter
 part the same at 4 P.M. thousands of
 Birds at Night took in sail heading N.E.

234) Friday March 2nd 1838.
 This day high winds from the S.W. and
 rugged steering N by Compass saw many
 Birds but No whale latter part Light breezes
 S.W. steering N.E. saw nothing at
 top Gal. stg and fly jib at Night carried
 sail to the North at 4 P.M. got a sun 30-11

235) Saturday March 3rd 1838.
 This day light air from the South and
 fair weather steering N.E. latter part
 fresh breezes from E to N.E. by N. and
 hazy standing on the wind to the North
 saw nothing the watch Employed in repair
 ing sails &c at Night blowing heavy took
 in the top Gal stg.

236) Sunday March 4th 1838.
 This day we have high winds from
 the North rugged and rainy heading
 N.W. saw nothing at Noon close aft
 the top stg and set the fore st at 4
 P.M. took in the fore and Mizen top st
 at 6 P.M. Moberes a little wore ship
 to N.E. with a heavy sea on

237) Monday March 5th 1838.
 This day high winds from W.N.W. to
 W. rugged and squally set double aft
 top stg and Main st. steered N by E. saw
 nothing latter part the same set the
 jib at 1 P.M. a heavy sea on board
 our gangway rail over Board this day

(238)

Tuesday, March 6th 1838

Lat obs 36-00
Long Chr 31-26
at 4 P.M.

This day fresh breeze S.W. and
flying clouds steering N by E. Camp
latter part light breeze, carried at
sail steering E. saw Nothing

(239)

Wednesday March 7th 1838

Long Chr 30-47
at 8 A.M.
Lat obs 33-21
Long Chr 31-00
at 4 P.M.

This day light breeze S.W. and fair
weather steering N by E. saw Nothing the
watch Employ'd in repairing sails &c. went
the best Mizon top st. and Large Main.

(240)

Thursday March 8th 1838

at 8 A.M.
Long Chr 30-40
Lat obs 31-18

This day fresh breeze S.E. and squally
steering N by E. saw Nothing. the watch
Employ'd in repairing sails &c. latter
part strong breeze and showery
at Night Drun under double aft Main
top st. and fore st.

(241)

Friday March 9th

at 8 A.M.
Long Chr 30-53
Lat obs 28-51
Long Chr 30-32
at 4 P.M.

This day strong breeze S.E. and
fair weather steering N by E. at 8 A.M.
steerd N.E. saw Nothing. the watch Emp
loy'd in repairing sails &c. at 4 P.M.
Double aft sprid Jib and Main set
and steerd E. N. E.

(242)

Saturday March 10th

at 8 A.M.
Long Chr 29-31
Lat obs 27-46
Long Chr 29-28
at 4 P.M.

This day light breeze S.W. and
pleasant steering N.E. the watch Employ'd
in repairing sails &c. the carpenter fitting
a fore top gal Mast latter part
fresh breeze N.W. by W. steering
N.W. by E. to N.E. saw Nothing this day

(243)

Sunday March 11th 1838

Long Chr 28-16, at 10 A.M.
Lat obs 25-50
Long Chr 28-23 P.M.

This day light breeze S.W. and fair
weather steering N.E. saw Nothing
at Night stood whole watches

(244)
at 8 A.M.
at obs 24-49.

Monday March 12th 1858.
This day light air; S.W. and fair
weather steering N.E. saw Nothing the
watch Employed in repairing sails; the
carpenter fitting top Gal cross-trees
sent the Main a top 8C.

(245)
at this day

Tuesday March 13th 1858
This day light air; S.W. and Cloudy
steering N.E. by C. saw Nothing, the
carpenter's fitting a royal Mast yard
&c. latter part the same

(246)
Long Chr 27-28
at obs 23-49.
Long Chr 27-27
at 8 A.M.

Wednesday March 14th
This day light air; from East to
N.E. standing to the North on the
wind saw Nothing latter part light air;
N.E. and fair weather, the watch Employed
about the rigging &c. fitted a pair of
Mison top Gal Back-stays

(247)
at 8 A.M.
Long Chr 27-27
at obs 22-47.
Long Chr 27-03
at 4 P.M.

Thursday March 15th
This day light breezes N. to N.W.
and fair weather standing on the wind
to the East-ward saw Nothing the watch
Employed in sundry jobs latter part
the same

(248)
at 8 A.M.
Long Chr 26-38
at obs 21-30

Friday March 16th
This day light air; N.W. to N. nearly
calm and hot Employed all hands in
setting up the fore rigging and in turn-
ing in the Main rigging latter part light
breezes E. & E. heading N. saw Nothing

(249)
at 8 A.M.
Long Chr 27-41
at obs 20-30

Saturday March 17th
This day light breezes N.E. to E. by S.
and fair weather standing on the wind to the
North saw Nothing. All hands Employed
in turning in rigging and setting up &c.
sent a new fore top Gal and royal Mast

(250)

Long Chr 28-34

Lat obs 19-00

Sunday March 18th 1838.
This day light breezes on trades
N.E. by E. to E steering N. by W. by
Compass, and fair weather. saw No.
whaler, at 11. A.M. saw a Brig standing
to the south latter part set the fore
top Mast and top Gal studding S.
at 10. A.M. got a sun obs Long 27-44

(251)

Long Chr 29-30

at 9 A.M.

Lat obs 17-20

Monday March 19th 1838.
This day light trades from E. and
fair weather steering N. by W. at 6. A.M.
saw a Brig standing to the south, latter
part the same, at 9. A.M. got a sun obs
Long 28-15, sent our chain Royal Mast aloft

(252)

Long Chr 30-32

at 9. A.M.

Lat obs 15-36

Tuesday March 20th 1838
This day light trades E. S. E. and
fine weather steering N. by W. saw
Nothing latter part the same, the
watch employed about the rigging &c.
at 9 A.M. Got a sun obs Long 29-15

(253)

at 9. A.M.

Long Chr 31-10

Lat per Chr 8

Long 31-21

Chr's Error this

day - 19-35. rate

Lat obs 13-52.

Wednesday March 21st
This day light trades and fair weather
steering N. by W. latter part the same
steering N. by W. sent the Main
Royal a loft this day saw Nothing
at 9 A.M. Got a sun obs, several
sites Long 29-49

(254)

at 9. A.M.

Long Chr 32-19

and 32-22 by

a second site

Lat per sun and

Chr 31-10-00

Lat obs 12-34

Thursday March 22nd
This day light trades and fair weather
steering N. by W. by C. saw a few Black
fish. did not lower, got our anchor
on the Bow's this day at 9 A.M.
Got a sun obs. Long 31-10 By two
sites and 31-45 by one site
latter part steered N. by W. saw
nothing. set up the Main rigging

35

(255) Friday March. 23rd 1838.
This day Light trades and fair weather
steering E. N. E. saw a Brig stand
to the North saw no whales this
day latter part trades more to the
North took in the lower studding sail.

(256) Saturday March. 24th 1838.
This day Light baffling trades from
E. S. E. to N. E. and several showers steering
her to E. N. E. the most of the time saw nothing
to the west the watch employed in cleaning the ship.
latter part clearing

(257) Sunday March. 25th 1838.
This day Light air from the East and
fair weather at day Light Augustines to
Cape Baring W. Dist 8 miles, steering
E. by N. to Pernambuco and landed at
3 P.M. at Night anchored off the town
so ends this day

(258) Monday March. 26th 1838
This day Light breezes from the south
and fair weather lying at an anchor
off the town got our recruits on board
this day Josiah Hubwell deserted
the ship

(259) Tuesday March. 27th
This day at 11 A.M. got our anchors
up and proceeded on our voyage at 2 P.M.
fresh breezes. latter part light air from
the East saw nothing so ends this day
from this day sea time is reckoned
as usual from Noon to Noon

(260)

Wednesday March 28th 1838

Lat obs 6-30 South
 Long Chr 35-10
 at 8 P.M. saw Nothing latter part Light Breeres from the East the land in sight off our ~~star~~ ^{starboard} Beam

(261)

Thursday March 29th 1838

at 4 P.M.
 Long Chr 35-16
 Lat obs 4-06
 Long Chr 35-06
 at 8 P.M. This day Light air; from the East and fair weather steering N. N. E. studding the out saw Nothing at 6 P.M. fresh Breeres Middle and latter part the same saw Nothing, so ends

(262)

Friday March 30th 1838

at 4 P.M.
 Long Chr 35-17
 Chr 36 Miles W.
 No obs
 Lat 2-30
 I. This day Light Breeres from the East and fair weather at 6 P.M. Cloudy fresh Breeres. Middle a heavy squall with rain ~~latter part~~ blew a way or tore the fly Jib latter part Light Breeres from the East and raining. Steering N. by E.

(263)

Saturday March 31st 1838

at 4 P.M.
 Long Chr 35-20
 Lat obs 2-24
 I. This day Cloudy and Calm, repaired the fly Jib and bent it. Corrected the Chronometer's Error this day by adding 2 Minutes to it. Middle and latter part calm saw Nothing. the watch Employed in scraping out the ship. Retwixt Acc

(264)

Sunday April 1st 1838

at 4 P.M.
 Long Chr 35-43
 Lat obs 1-42
 Long Chr 36-04
 I. This day calm at 4 P.M. Light air; from the North heading E. N. E. saw Nothing Middle and latter part Light Breeres from the East and fair weather steering N. N. E. saw Nothing so ends this day

265) Monday April 2nd 1838.
4 P.M. This day Light air's E to S.E. and
Chr 36-02 fair weather N. by E. to N.N.W. heading
at 1-02. Latter part the same saw Nothing this
day 26-30. The watch Employed as usual

267) Tuesday April 3rd 1838.
This day Light air's from the East and
at 03-00-01. Cloudy steer'd N.E. saw Nothing
8 A.M. Latter part the same steering S. by E.
Chr 36-40 at 8. A.M. took in the studding sail

268) Wednesday April 4th 1838.
4 P.M. This day Light air's N.E. by E. to S.E.
Chr 36-55. and fair weather heading N. to N.N.W.
at 03-00-45. saw Nothing Latter part the same
Chr 36-55. saw Nothing so ends this day

269) Thursday April 5th
Chr 37-10 P.M. This day Light air's from the S.E.
at 03-00-10. Nearly calm heading N.N.W. to S and
fair weather saw Nothing Latter part
37-25. W. Nearly calm and some rain so ends.

270) Friday April 6th
This day Light air's S.E. and cloudy
obs heading N.N.W. saw Nothing Latter
at 2-00. part fresh breezes squally rain and
Chr 37-38 calm's heading N. to N.W. at 6.
at 7 A.M. saw a sail to the west of us

271) Saturday April 7th
This day Light breezes S.E. squally
at 3-20. and some rain heading S.E. W. saw Nothing
Latter part fresh breezes steering
Chr 38-55 N. W. by N. the watch Employed
at 8 A.M. in rattling down the rigging

(272) Sunday, April 8th 1838
at 4 P.M. This day fresh breezes or trades steering
Long Chr 39-41 N.W. by N. by Compass saw Nothing
Lat 03 5-26 S. Latter part the same at 10. A.M. took in
Long Chr 41-18 took the top gal studding s'ls and Braced up.

(273) Monday April 9th 1838.
at 4 P.M. This day fresh trade N.E. steering
Long Chr 42-10 N.W. by N. saw Nothing this day
Lat 03 7-07 N. Latter part the same saw a Brig
Long Chr 43-20, A.M. to the west of us standing to the North

(274) Tuesday April 10th 1838
at 4 P.M. This day fresh trades and fair weather
Long Chr 43-50 steering N.W. by N. by Comp's Latter
Lat 03 9-02 S. part strong breezes. saw a sail a
Long Chr 45-03 stean of us at day light saw No
at 8. A.M. whales this day. so ends

(275) Wednesday April 11th
at 4 P.M. This day strong trades and fair weather
Long Chr 45-50 steering N.W. by N. the watch Employ
Lat 03 11-04 in ratling down the Main top ^{mast} rigging
Long Chr 47-06 &c, Latter part the same saw
at 8. A.M. Nothing this day

(276) Thursday April 12th
at 4 P.M. This day strong trades and flying
Long Chr 48-00 clouds, steering N.W. by N.
Lat 03 13-25 all sail. set Middle and Latter par
Long Chr 49-25 the same saw Nothing

(277) Friday April 13th
at 4 P.M. This day strong trades and flying
Long Chr 50-21 clouds and squalls, steering N.W. by
Lat 03 15-45 N. Latter part the same saw
two sail standing to the
Long Chr 51-51 S.W.
at 8. A.M.

59

(278) Saturday April 14th 1838
4 P.M. This day strong trades and fair.
Chr 52-38. weather steering N.W. by N. saw a
obs 17-50 sail to the west of us saw no whales
Chr 53-38. A.M. latter part the same saw nothing &

(279) Sunday April 15th
4 P.M. This day fresh trades and fair weather
Chr 54-41 steering N.W. by N. saw nothing
obs. 19-32 latter part light airs, E.S.E. and fair
Chr 55-39. A.M. weather so ends.

(280) Monday April 16th
4 P.M. This day light airs E.N.E. to N.E.
Chr 56-55 and fair weather steering N.W. by N.
obs 20-32. latter part nearly calm saw nothing
Chr 56-23 tared down our rigging this day

(281) Tuesday April 17th
This day light airs from the N.E. and
obs 21-46. fair weather steering N.W. by N.
latter part strong trades N.E. by E.
Chr 57-50 and fair weather, at 4 P.M. saw
at 8 A.M. a brig standing to the west, saw
no whales this day

(282) Wednesday April 18th
4 P.M. This day strong breezes or trades
Chr 58-34 steering N.W. by N. by compass
and fair weather, latter part the
obs 24-52 same saw nothing at 11 A.M. saw
Chr 59-56 an American ship steering to the
at 8 A.M. West at any rate she showed American Ensign

(283) Thursday April 19th
4 P.M. This day strong trades E.N.E. and
Chr 60-44. fair weather steering N.W. by N. saw nothing
obs 26-08 painted the yards latter part the same saw
Chr 62-03 nothing at 9 A.M. Got a Sun obs Long
at 9 A.M. ~~61-57~~ by Chr 62-03

59

(284) Friday April 20th 1838.
 at 11 P.M. This day light breezes or trades E.S.E.
 Long Chr 62-40. and fair weather steering N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
 Lat 62 28-00 Latter part Moderate breezes S.E.
 Long Chr 63-36. and flying clouds steering N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
 at 9 A.M. Painted our over head this day &c.

(285) Saturday April 21st 1838
 at 4 P.M. This day fresh breezes S.E. by S and
 Long Chr 64-08 fair weather steering N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. saw
 No. 63 this Nothing. Latter part High winds from
 day the North and West rain and some time
 Lat 29-15 calm took in the top Gal sly and double
 reef the top sly heading W. by N. at 10 o'clock
 wore ship to N.E. by N so ends

(286) Sunday April 22nd
 at 4 P.M. This day fresh breezes N.W. to W.
 Long Chr 64-57. N.W. and flying clouds, standing on
 Lat 63 30-10 on the wind to the North Middle
 Long Chr 65-00 squally rain and a broken sea at 9
 at 8 A.M. wore ship to the west head W.
 by compass under double reef. top sly main

(287) Monday April 23rd
 at 11 P.M. This day high winds from the West
 Long Chr 64-41. rugged and squally standing on the
 Lat 63 31-08 wind to the west at 3 P.M. saw
 Long Chr 64-22 two small sperm whale's lowered did
 at 8 A.M. not strike latter part standing to
 the North with high winds from the West.

(288) Tuesday April 24th
 at 4 P.M. This day High winds from the West
 Long Chr 64-44 and heavy sea standing to the N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
 Lat 63 31-56 at 6 P.M. saw some spouts to windward
 thought them sperm whale. Latter light
 Long Chr 64-11 breezes from the west and hazy at 11 P.M.
 at 8 A.M. tacked to the S.W. at 2 A.M. tacked to the
 North saw Nothing.

(289) Wednesday April 25th 1858
3 P.M. This day light breezes from the West
Chr 64-16 and hard steering N.W. by Compas
Lat 33-54 saw Nothing at 6 P.M. Judged our selves
in Lat 32-20- Long 64-18 saw No Land
Chr 65-23 latter part steering N.W. with strong
at 8 o'clock breezes from S.W. saw Nothing

(290) Thursday April 26th
This day commences fresh breezes N.W.
at 3-27 and Cloudy steering N.W. & N. saw
Chr 67-06 Nothing at 6 P.M. wind shifted to N
at 8 o'clock E and blew hard or strong latter part
fresh breezes E.S.E. and flying clouds
saw Nothing this day

(291) Friday April 27th
This day fresh breezes S.E. and flying
at 4 P.M. clouds steering N.W. saw Nothing Middle
Chr 67-33 strong breezes S.W. steering N.W.
at 3-04 latter part a gale from the west and
Chr 69-03 heavy squalls double reef taken in
at 9 A.M. Main St. in the Gulf stream with a bad

(292) Saturday April 28th
This day High winds from the west
at 5 P.M. and squally heading N.W. at 5 P.M.
Chr 69-38 wind hauled to N.W. and Moderated
at 38-25 the top the top gal and fly lib heading
Chr 69-41 N.E. at 7 P.M. tack'd to N.W. S.W.
at 8 o'clock Middle light airs N to N.W. heading
W. to N.W. N.W. latter part light breezes
from the south and fair weather steering
N.W. saw Nothing

(293) Sunday April 29th
this day fresh breezes from the south
Chr 70-18 and fair weather steering N.W. at 4 P.M. we have
at 4 P.M. our tryworks over at 11 P.M. squally wind hauled
0 o'clock a head latter part light breezes from the west
10-00 thick fog saw schooner standing to the sea

(294)

at 3 P.M.
by Chr 71-38
by Jun 71-40

Monday April 30th 1838.
This day commences with a thick fog at
2 P.M. cleared at 3 P.M. got a lum on
long 71-40 - By Chr 71-38 at 8 P.M. scho
from Boston for the south ~~steamed~~ 45
fathoms water at 8 P.M. latter part
fresh breezes from W. to N.W. and fair weather
at day light made Montack point
bearing N. dist 15 miles at 8 P.M.
took a pilot of the point

(295)

Tuesday ^{MAY} March 1st 1838
This day fresh breezes N.W. and fair
weather ~~steering~~ standing tack and tack
at 7 P.M. Came to in Gardner's Bay

Manuscript per Journal Thomas Dickason
1838 Feb 11th Sunday 11 Feb 1838

Strong Breezes & fair weather
Raise Right whales lower & got
two saw several

Monday Feb 12th 1838.
Raise two sperm W.H. took one

Tuesday weather account

Thursday 13th February 1838.
Fair weather - current North Lat 38.
Long Chs. 25. 5-4

Wednesday 14th

Lat 38. 21 Long 26. 30
Pleasant breeze and pleasant
from W. S. W. at 12 P.M. finish
Boiling one sperm. Highly favored
these days.

Thursday 15th

Lat 38. 32 Long 28
Weather fine and pleasant
Whole boils fine - fair handsome Oil
Sperm makes no dirty Lard Bills. Middle
from E. S. E.

Friday 16th

Lat 38. 31 Long 28. 45
Pleasant as usual - fine - comes
on squally at night - "Buff. too" & take in sea
Wind S. S. W. Finish Boiling at 12 P.M.
Right - White make 120 P.M.

Saturday 17th

Lat 38. 25 Long Chs. 30. 27 1/4
Weather very fine Comes on calm
Saw last evening Whales - called them sperm
Stowed one whole H. 4th. S. S. W. - fine
Stowing at 9 P.M. fill 15 Gallons Sperm, have
seen many Black fish & Garfishes for the
last week - Strong S. Current

Durston Island

Sunday 18th February 1838

Blows on feet all day. Fanned beyond measure with these whisks. Steer S.E. most of the time. Some squally.

1. Obs 38.87
9. Cal 38

Monday 19th

Very pleasant weather. A light breeze at N.W. Got a lunar observation. Time, Fair Dit 70 S.E. Lunar 34.95

Obs 39.20
Obs 34.10
1. 10 A.M.

Tuesday 20th February

Very warm and pleasant. Steer S.E. - See nothing. Spoke Breeze from the North.

1. Cal 40.20
Cal 38.30

Wednesday 21st

Hamming off. Large at night. Close Reef the main & back reef, four topsail. Steer S.E. Wind north and some rain. Rolls best. Middle, clear comes out from West S.W. Cool.

Obs 40.47
Obs 48.12

Thursday 22nd

Washington's Birthday. With no pleasant, with heavy swell on from the Northward. Making deck brackets. Middle pleasant and so throughout.

1. Obs 41.3
9. Cal 46.20

Friday 23rd

Fair and pleasant. Steer breeze from N.W.

40.41
Obs 51.6

Off New Zealand
Wednesday 7th March 1838 Amsterdam.
Fine weather and fine fishing

Saturday 24th March

Long gale continues

Saturday 31st March

Nothing of importance
weather rather cool - Fine which weather but
no fish run

April 1st 1838

Situated off Papeete

Lat. obs 44.56 Can Siemen's, Island South end - South
Long. obs 153.33 1/2 breeze westerly - Bar E. by North - Sea no whales

Monday April 2nd 1838

Lat. obs. 46.17 As usual fine weather - light breeze
Long. obs. 48.11 Spike Ship John Adams's Mantucket -
One H. whale now stowed

Tuesday 3rd April 1838

Lat. obs. 46.12 Saw 4 or 5 whales
Long. obs. 145.27 took two with the greatest ease

Wednesday 15th April 1838

Lat. obs 83.52 West - North E by North strong winds at
Long obs 169.14 West - Large moon waning - Got a lunar
Obs. Distance 125° S.E.

Monday 16th April

Fine weather - Steady East

Lat. obs 83.68 by North for compass 14 points variation
Long. 72.17 1/4 took the "Three Kings" at 10 A.M.

Saturday 21st

Lat. obs. 84.3 Blows hard - a gale of wind
Long obs. 174.19 1/2 with heavy rain - Quite a disagreeable
introduction to Zealand

Bay of Islands at Zee

Wednesday 9th May 1838

Long chs. 174th at 7 AM took. Lett part of this day at 7 AM took in an anchor & sailed out of the harbor.

Thursday 10th May

10 Miles within the

1. obs. 35. 44
chs 170. 68

Apd - The globe in the rocks may be seen from the South & N. W. - Now bound to Ackarow Bay when we hope to take some observations of it.

Saturday 12th May 1838

1. obs. 36. 39
chs 179. 48

Made the land of Cape East early this morning 25 leagues by Cal. S. E. East.

Wednesday 16th May

Warm, calm.

1. obs. 38. 13
chs 179. 98

and pleasant at noon - raised our span-whale coming off the Bay of Plenty - Chas him about three hours & gave him up - going very fast.

Friday June 1st 1838

First day of winter

1. obs. 40. 34
chs 174. 40

Made the land of the middle Island, West 115 miles - light breeze, steers South by West - Made Banks Peninsula at 4 PM. - Long distance.

Wednesday 6th

light air and calm

Lat 41. 1
ng

Saw the Bay as we think - Gend in a boat - Saw other boats towing in a dead whale at sunset - Whales scarce.

Alameda Bay

Tuesday, 12th June 1888

Very pleasant - killed two
whales -

Friday 15th June

Boats stopping. Very pleasant - 4 fine
boats stopping all night - at Martha's Bay
on pattern just this side of the tent - Saw
one or more whales every day - Got one whale
off Cape Horn -

Saturday June 16th 1888

Very fine and pleasant
at 7 P.M. anchor the whale - sent 4
boats to tow him up - Struck and killed
another up at sandy beach and towed boats
up towing him - from our 50, the other
40 lbs. of oil -

Sunday 18th

Prospect of a storm
land winds & tide - both strong whale 8/4
of a mile ahead - Dragged his anchors up
being within the Pleasure of the Bay

Wednesday 19th

Another dead whale
up at sandy beach - Struck by cutting into
him -

Wednesday 20th

Another small
whale in tow up at Martha's Bay distant
10 miles -

Wednesday 21st June

Rugged outside
two dead whale outside - at the boats in
this night -

Thursday 28th June 1838

Strong and cold southerly wind 4 whales landed in this bay

Friday 3rd July

Quite cold - There seen a number whales near the mouth the Bay

Saturday 10th

Weather cloudy Took one whale

Sunday 13th

Them of dead whales for us outside - found none

Monday 14th

Took another whale this day Sunday 29th Hot and raining - took two whales

Thursday 10th August 1838

40 whales for us - Stop on whaling this day

Friday 22nd August

Rainy & foggy - I cold off whaling this day

Saturday 4th Sept. 1838

Killed two Right Whales - killed one Lunk the other

Thursday Sept. 11th

Saw one Right Whales - One Spinn

Lat. 43, 30
Long. 70

33, 25
Lat 14, 20

186, 52, 45
174, 40

Friday 7th Sept 1888

Whales all going about
at night. Short sale. A pair of
large sperm whales. Saw two or
three right whales

Lat 32, 55
Long 175, 40

Saturday 8th Sept

Saw one right whale

Lat 32, 48
Long 175, 7

Sunday 9th Sept

Saw two right whales

Monday 10th

Saw one other whale
Also saw a great many sperm whales
All relating ends

Lat 32, 25
Long 175, 25

Monday 10th Sept

Saw sperm whales
along side

Lat 32, 25
Long 175, 25

Tuesday 11th

Fine weather
Saw 406 whales - Struck one

Lat 32, 25
Long 175, 56 1/2
Lunar obs

Wednesday 12th

Saw many whales

Friday 14th Sept 1888

Saw one whale

Lat 32, 25
Long 175, 48
Jame Chase

Wednesday 12th

Rainy day

Lat 32, 20
Long 175, 20

Right whales - some of which were
seen

Saturday 22nd Sept 1888

Weather fine & beautiful
Saw one or two "Whales" - Stuck out -

Obs 32, 18
Chs 174, 54

Humming Birds -

Sunday 18th saw two Right Whales

Monday 24th

Saw 4 Right Whales

Obs 32, 11
Chs 175, 50

Thursday 27th Sept

Saw one Right Whale

Saturday 29th

Chase a Gam of Spinn

Whale

Obs 31 about
Chs 175, 27

Monday Oct 1st

Saw plenty of

Whales - Stuck out

Obs 30, 16

Wednesday 3rd

Chs 175, 22

Sunday 7th Oct 1888

Very pleasant - S.E. Trade

Placed Whales to Luvard - Stuck in a
Large Gam -

Obs 30, 11
176, 20

Wednesday 10th Oct

Saw 8 or 10

Whales - Stuck out -

Obs 29, 10
174, 20

Friday 12th

Stuck into large

Obs 29, 59
174, 20

Gam -

Whales plenty -

Sunday Oct 15th

Lat 30.15
Long 175

Saw whales & clean
them — Whales plenty

Wednesday 17th

Lat 30.55
Long 176.10

Saw Whales feeding
near by — Whales in sight —

Friday Oct 19th 1838

Lat 31.2
Long 175

Saw plenty whales
Struck one — Whales seen the ship.

Saturday 20th Whales in sight
Continually —

Sunday 21st

Lat 31.2
Long 176.14

Plenty Whales in
Saw — Struck and took one

Monday 22nd

Lat 31.40
Long 176.14

Took one whale

Tuesday Nov 1st 1838

Lat 32.50

Saw or three
whales —

Wednesday Nov. 4th 1838

Lat 34.40
Long 173.15

Went quite a
Contact with a Gam —

Thursday 8th

Saw plenty whales

Friday 10th

Lat 35.10
Long 172.50

Saw three or 4 Right
Whales — very wild clean —

Monday 13th Nov. 1888

Plenty whales - struck in

No 34, 46
cho. 174.59

Tuesday 14th

Plenty whales in sight

Wednesday 15th

Hook and small whale

No 34, 47 of small whale - Saw plenty fin backs -
cho. 171.51

Monday 13th Dec 1888

Rain light whales

Saw plenty feeding

88, 17

Thursday 6th

Saw our Right

No 88, 89 whale -
cho. 166.55

Thursday 13th Dec.

Plan no phase 1 -

No 88, 50 of whale - day this 4 weeks - the prospect -
y. No 132, 50 of getting among the whales

Sunday 16th Dec.

Saw 50 of whales

all going south.

9, 50
del 16 7, 20

Thursday 10th January

Look fine day

North. Saw many or 4 seen observations

No 49, 58
cho. 95, 44

Saw 4 sights 95-11 1/2

Saw 6 sights 95-11 1/2

San Diego Harbor

Friday 11th Jan.

Cloudy, cool sea
E.S.E. Sett double altitudes.

Friday 18th Jan.

18 swells out.
Very pleasant - cool, and pleasant.

Luna Obs.

Saturday 2nd Feb. 1889
Rainy Night

Whales - took one -

Sunday 3rd

Put the ship
before the wind. Saw one or two whales
the in 47 50 Longitude -
Lat. from 41.20 to 41.50

Northerly Current

Sunday Feb. 4th 1889

Great - many fine
Backs - Rainy Night - Whales
Saw 4 or 5 Whales

Saturday 9th March

Pleasant - Breeze
Ship heads E.N.E. & W. -

Lat obs 31.28
Long obs 35.12 1/4

75

Journal of A Voyage from

May
26

This day all hands on board at Noon in Gardners Bay Light air from S. E. & pleasant

Thursday 27.

This day commences with Light air S. W. & fair weather at sun set Mont point Bearing N. by E. dist. 10 Miles Block I Bearing E. N. E. dist 10 Miles. I. Sep & steer S. E. Latter part Light air S. W. heading S. E. to E. the Marcus of Aug. Harbor & one other ship in sight

Lat obs 40-23
Long by cal.
at 8 P.M.

Friday 28th

Commences with Light air S. E. & cloudy heading E. N. E. at 8 P.M. tack'd to the south. at 11 P.M. tack'd to the East at 2 P.M. tack'd to the South again thick and rainy saw Nothing this day so ends

No obs this day

Saturday June 29.

Commences with Light Breezes from S. E. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the East steer'd E. N. E. with a heavy head sea Greenhands sick at 3 P.M. saw a Brig standing to the west at 4 P.M. squared the yards Latter part Light Breeze saw a large ship standing to the West showed American Colors so ends

Long Chr 08-29
at 10 A.M.

Lat obs 39-49.

Sunday 30th June

Commences with Light Breezes S. W. & some Clouds saw Nothing. Course E. N. E. Latter part Strong Breezes S. W. to S. E. steering E. by N. saw Nothing so ends

Long Chr 05-30 at 8 A.M.

Lat obs 39-38.

Monday July 1st

Commences with fresh Breezes N. W. & fair weather steering E. N. E. at 3 P.M. saw some Black fish towed without success Middle and Latter part Light air from N. to E. saw Nothing this day the water Jumper in Graking out the in the Stereage

Long Chr at 5 P.M. 08-40

Long Chr 09-18
at 8 A.M.
Lat obs 39-42

Bridgeport to the South Atlantic Ocean
Sunday July 1st this day we have light air from E to
S. E. and fair weather steering E, S. E.
Chr 62-11 Middle and latter part fresh Breezes from
S. E. standing on the wind to the Eastward
by 40-44 Saw nothing this day

Wednesday 3rd this day we have fresh Breezes S. E.
and fair weather standing on the wind to
Chr 59-32 the East Middle and latter part the same
at 7.30 A.M. saw some Black-fish lowered did
not strike found them very wild soon

Thursday 4th This day we have strong Breezes from the
south standing E. S. E. per compass saw a
Chr 56-19 ship to the N. E. & a bark standing to the
west at 6 P.M. took in top gal S. E. at 8 P.M.
double 2nd top S. E. blowing heavy latter p.
more Moderate set the top gal S. E. saw
3 or 4 ships steering to the East or E by
and one Brig steering S. E. by E as ourselves

Friday July 5th This day we have light Breezes from S. E.
and fair weather steering S. E. by E. saw nothing
latter part light Breezes S. E. and
fair weather heading E. S. E. to S. E. saw
Chr 54-24 nothing at 10 P.M. tack'd ship to the
S. E.

Saturday July 6th This day we have light Breezes from
E. S. E. to E and fair weather heading S. E.
Chr 53-40 saw three ships in sight to leeward think
them whale-man Middle high winds from
at 3.30 A.M. double 2nd top S. E. latter part
more Moderate saw nothing

Sunday July 7th This day we have light Breezes S. E. and some
Chr 52-30 saw 2 or 3 sails at 7 P.M. pick'd up a pine log
at 4 P.M. strong Breezes 2nd top S. E. latter part
thick with strong Breezes & some rain
4100

Atlantic for the South Atlantic

Monday July 8.
Long Chr 41-28
Lat 41-28

This day commences with fresh breezes
light air, squally and some rain saw no
have one Brig to leeward latter part light
breezes saw nothing so on this day

13) Tuesday 9th
Long Chr 41-24
Lat 41-24
Long Chr 41-28
Lat 41-28
Long Chr 41-24
Lat 41-24

This day commences with light breeze
from N.W. Compass standing on the wind
to the Eastward a Brig off our lee quarter
at 5 P.M. saw some Grampuss latter part
light breezes steer'd S.E. by E. saw nothing
the watch I employ'd about the rigging &c

14) Wednesday 10th
Long Chr 41-23
Lat 41-23
Long Chr 41-28
Lat 41-28
Long Chr 41-23
Lat 41-23

This day we have light breezes & light
and fair weather steering S.E. by E. compass
saw no whales this day the watch varying in
middle & latter part strong breezes
S.W. steering S.E. saw nothing

15) Thursday 11th
Long Chr 41-00
Lat 41-00
Long Chr 41-25
Lat 41-25

This day we have a heavy storm of rain
steering E.S.E. saw nothing middle and
latter part the same saw nothing

16) Friday July 12th
Long Chr 40-16
Lat 40-16
Long Chr 40-27
Lat 40-27
Long Chr 40-27
Lat 40-27

This day commences with high
winds from the west and rugged seas
nothing, our course E.S.E. by Compass
middle and latter part strong breezes
from N.W. to N.N.W. steering E.S.E. so

17) Saturday 13th
Long Chr 39-30
Lat 39-30
Long Chr 39-35
Lat 39-35
Long Chr 39-35
Lat 39-35

This day we have high & strong breeze
from the North and rigged at 1 P.M. saw
ship standing to the west on the wind
the watch I employ'd this day in sending to
the fore & main top gal &c fitting & sending to
a loft & repairing the fore top gal &c
latter part nearly calm unbent the
and repair'd it saw nothing this day

1839.
Days out
Monday July 14
Long Chr 35-25
at 5 P.M.

The Atlantic Sea The South Atlantic
This day nearly Calm at 8 P.M. saw
Breeze from N.W. or N.N.W. took in the top
Gal & by 10 P.M. sprinker & Courses & run
under the top & saw Nothing Middle & latter
part Light air from the North & pleasant
at 8 P.M. saw & boarded the wreck of a
vessel Bottom up got of a few shertz of
copper & caught plenty of fish around it
saw a Brig and two ships But no whales

Monday July 15
Chr 34-09
at 4 P.M.
Chr 33-54 at
8 P.M.
at 39-17.

This day we have light air from
the North and pleasant steering E by N
saw Nothing latter part the same so ends
this day May self employed in
Building Potatoc Houses

Tuesday July 16
Chr 33-30
at 5 P.M.
at 8 Long
the Land

This day commences with light Breezes
from the West and fair weather steering
E by S at 4 P.M. spoke the Brig Wm of Fair
Haven 5 Months out with 60 Bls of powder
latter part fresh Breezes from the West
and Cloudy at 10 P.M. saw the Land at 2 P.M.
off punta del guda Lowered found it did not
Land came on board and stood around to
St Cruise landed at 4 P.M. got four hundred
Dor onion's some pork and Eggs &c at
8 P.M. all on board and steering for
Zagal

Wednesday
at 33-28-55

This day fresh Breezes from the
west steering for Zagal the latter part
of the above days work belongs to
this latter part strong Breezes from
the North and ~~pleasant~~ thick weather
so ends this day

1839
Thursday July 18.

Atlantic for the South Atlantic

This day strong Breezes from the N. and thick, at 1 P.M. made the land and stood in with it. Sailed at 5 P.M. spoke for my recruits Jan off and on all Night in the Morning stood in and got our recruits got some smith work done 8 so and

Friday July 19
Lat 8 Long 40

This day lying off the harbour got our recruits and stood out at Night at day stood in sent a Boat on Shore. Got some Blacksmith work done got on Board at Noon and stood to the South & ends this day

Saturday July 20
Long 24-17
Lat 6-37-00

This day light Breezes from N.E. to N.W. steering S.E. at 4 P.M. by Comp. at 4 P.M. tried the Chronometer with the Peak of Pico found her 10.22" East of it by obs. Latter part light airy N.W. steering S by Comp.

Sunday July 21
Long 28-50
Lat 26-07

This day light airy from North and some Cloudy steering S by W. by Comp. saw 11 Br standing to the East on the wind under the Contrys at 6 P.M. Light Breezes from the N.E. and Cloudy. Latter part light airy from the West and fair weather steering S by W. by Compass saw Nothing

Monday July 22
Long 27-26-18
Lat 26-32

This day we have light airy from the N. and fair weather Course S by W. by Compass saw Nothing Latter part the same altered on top Mast stays this day so ends

Tuesday July 23
Long 26-44-47
Lat 24-10

This day light airy N.E. and fair weather Course S by W. by Compass saw Nothing this day Middle and Latter part light airy from N.W. and pleasant saw Nothing. Lot fore top Mast Studding sail Main royal & Main top Gal etc. & from the first time since we sailed

33
yrs out

Atlantic

Wednesday July 24

Chr 27-17

4 P.M.

obs this

Lat 33-00

This day Light air, from N.W. & fair weather Course S.E. by Comp. Middle and latter part Light air, from the North and pleasant at 10 A.M. saw for sperm Whales, chased hard could not strike saw plenty of them but very wild.

Thursday July 25

Chr 26-52

4 P.M.

Lat 37-00

Lat 32-00

This day Light air, from N.E. & pleasant Steering S.E. by Comp. saw a sail to windward supposed it to be the Bingham of New-London latter part fresh Breezes N.E. the appearance of trades saw nothing except the Bingham. Course S.E. by Comp.

Friday 26th

Chr 26-39

4 P.M.

Chr 26-40

Lat 37-00

Lat 29-28

This day commences with strong Breezes or trades N.E. course S.E. by Comp. saw nothing Middle & latter part more Moderate Course S.E. by Comp. saw nothing except the Bingham a head of us. D. Myself. Employ'd in making hair patches

Saturday 27th

Chr 26-18

4 P.M.

Lat 27-18

This day commences with ~~strong~~ from the East and fair weather, Steering S.E. by Comp. Middle & latter part Light Breezes, flying Clouds & hazy saw nothing this day

Sunday 28th

Chr 26-13

4 P.M.

Lat 26-00

Lat 25-23

Commences with Light Breezes from the East and hazy Steering S.E. by Comp. Middle & latter part the same saw nothing this day course S.E. by Comp.

Monday 29th

Chr 26-22

Lat 22-40

Commences with Light Breezes or trades and fair weather Course S.E. by Comp. Middle & latter part fresh Breezes and fair weather saw nothing this day so ends

44 days out
Tuesday,
Aug 30 1839

Atlantic for the Southern Ocean
Commenced with fresh trades and fair
weather. Course S. by W. & W. saw Nothing
Middle the same latter part More than
saw a ship standing to the S. W. &
showed English Colors, saw the whaler
this day myself making Boat sail

Long Chr 26-11
Lat 28-07
25

Wednesday
Long Chr 26-14
Lat 28-07
26

This day commenced with fresh trades
and smoky weather, Course S. by W.
by Compass saw Nothing latter part Light
Breezes and fair weather steering S. by E.
saw Nothing this day

26 days out
Thursday Aug 31
Long Chr 26-21
Lat 28-04

This day we have fresh Breezes
and fair weather steering S. by E.
at 8 P.M. took in the studding Sails at 9 P.M.
took in the top Gal at 10 P.M. and lay a back
at Antonio saw the Land at 10 P.M. at
daylight. Run down from the Land since the
Chronometer found her to be correct steering
S. by E. by Compass at 10 P.M. raised a sperm
whale chased him some time struck killed
him and got him a long side at 11 P.M.

Long Chr 26-37
Lat 28-01
27

Friday Aug 2
Long Chr 26-41
Lat 28-01

Commenced with light baffling air
and calm got the whale a long side at
5 1/2 P.M. & lay by him, at 4 P.M. turned on
and prepared to cut him at 7 P.M. commenced
cutting head & neck but could not get it
off got his body in a cant hung on to the
head & carcass by the jaw & head

Long Chr 26-41
Lat 28-01
28

Saturday
Long Chr 26-41
Lat 28-01

we have light baffling air &
occasional breezes at 8 P.M. parted
the whale & lost him at day light made
sail and stood tack & tack for it
could not find it the watch
employed in boiling

Weds out
9-4 Mayday
unday

The Starlic

73

Chr 26-11

Oct 16-32

This day we have Light Baffling
Air & occasional fresh breezes at 2 P.M.
found the whale got it along side near
right hooked on to him took tour out
& lay by him at sun set saw Land a
long distance of Barin. ~~to~~ by compass
at daylight hook'd on Again got his Junk
but lost the can

Monday Aug 5

Chr 26-32

at 8 A.M.

Oct 15-31

This day we have Light Breezes from the
East and Cloudy standing to the Southwest Boiling
saw Nothing this day, Latter part comm
-need Boiling head. Got about 5 Bl's out
of the Body so ends this day

Tuesday 6th

Chr 27-08

at 8 A.M.

Oct 13-43

Commences with Light Breezes from
the North and fair weather steering S.W.
saw Nothing this day Middle & Latter part
the same saw Nothing this day finished
Boiling about 11 P.M. the whale made
25 Bl's 22 of which is head

Wednesday 7

Chr 27-36

at 4 P.M.

Chr 27-25 at 7 A.M.

Oct 12-40

This day we have Light Breezes
from the N.W. & fair weather steering
S.W. at 4 P.M. S.W. Middle &
Latter part the same saw Nothing

Thursday Aug 8th

Chr 27-04

at 8 A.M.

Oct 11-54

Commences calm and Cloudy with Light
showers at 4 P.M. Light air S.W. by S and
raining heading S.E. by S. Middle & Latter part
Light Breezes from the West and fair
weather heading S.W. to S.E. by W. saw
one Sulphur-Bottom so ends
this day

44) logs out

Atlantic for Patagonia Aug 8th

Friday Aug 9th

Long Chr 10-32

at 9 A.M.

We have light baffling air from S.W. to W. and showery middle & latter part the same saw nothing this day myself engaged fixing the Cookery &c

45) Saturday 10th

Long Chr 26-00

at 9 A.M.

Lat obs 9-25.5

This day we have light Breezes W. & W. & Occasional Showers Steerin S. by W. by Compaz of 5 P.M. hauled to S. W. by W. took in the Studding S. by latter part wind W. & W. set the Studding S. by Course S. by W. by Compaz

46) Sunday Aug 11th

Long Chr 26-00

at 9 A.M.

Lat obs 8-00

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

at 9 A.M.

Commences with fresh Breezes from the west with some rain at 2 P.M. took the Studding S. & braced sharp heading by E. at 4 P.M. headed S. by W. with a strong Breeze & heavy sea latter part blew strong from S.W. took in the Fly-jib split the fore top Gal sh. & took it in saw one on bottom so ends this day

47) Monday Aug 12

Long Chr 23-29

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

at 8 A.M.

We have strong Breezes S.W. by S. and cloudy, heading S.E. by S. Middle & latter part the same saw a Brig standing to the west saw no whaling this day, unbent the fore top Gal sh. & repaired

48) Tuesday 13th

Long Chr 22-24

at 4 P.M.

at 4 P.M.

at 4 P.M.

at 4 P.M.

at 4 P.M.

at 4 P.M.

at 4 P.M.

at 4 P.M.

at 4 P.M.

at 4 P.M.

This day commences with strong Breeze S.W. & heavy sea, standing S.E. per C saw nothing bent the fore top Gal sh. and set it Middle & latter part the same tacked to the west at 3 P.M. to the E again at Noon

49) Wednesday 14

Long Chr 20-15

at 6 P.M.

at 6 P.M.

at 6 P.M.

at 6 P.M.

We have strong Breezes from the south & heavy sea, standing to the S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked to W. & W. latter part tacked to the East-ward at 6 P.M. two sail far to wind-ward standing the wind

Aug 15th 1839

The Atlantic

Thursday
Aug 21st 43
4, P.M.
Chr 21-16 & 8th M.
Lat this day

This day we have light breezes from the South & lay two sail in sight to windward. Latter part strong breeze from the South and rugged standing tack & tack two sail in sight to windward.

Friday Aug 16th

Chr 22-30
8th M.
to 33-49
S. D.

Commences with strong breezes from the South and rugged saw Nothing at 7 P.M. wind commenced veering & hauling from S.E. to S.W. tack'd three or four times within two hours at 9 P.M. became settled at S.E. tack'd to the West latter headed S. D. S.W. by W. saw Nothing this day.

Saturday 17

P.M.
Chr 22-56
Chr 23-57
4th M.
obs 2-18 N.

We have strong breezes, S. by E. to S.E. & rugged standing on the wind to the South-west saw Nothing latter part fresh breezes and fair weather heading S.W. saw a whale or fish of some kind breach 2 1/2 miles off a beam to leeward saw it No more so ends this day.

Sunday 18th

4th M.
Chr 25-28
obs 00-54 N.
South

This day we have fresh breezes S. S. E. and fair weather coopered our sperm oil this day and set it betwixt decks. Painted the waste Boat latter part light breezes & fair weather heading S.W. by Compass saw Nothing this day.

Monday 19.

Chr 26-00
4th P.M.
Sun obs 26-02
t obs 00-54 S.
South

This day we have fresh breezes or trades S. E. by S. heading S.W. to S.W. by S. at 4 P.M. got a Sun obs 26-02. Latter part fresh breezes & fair weather course S. S. W. saw Nothing this day.

55) Days out
Aug 20th 1839
Tuesday 20th

The Atlantic For Patagonia
This day we have fresh trades S.E.
and fair weather, heading S.W. & 2, P.M.
saw a few black-fish they were yawning
fast did not lower latter part fresh
breezes & light squalls all hands Imple
in setting up the riggin & C saw a sail
to the Leeward or west of us standing to the

56) Wednesday 21

Long Chr 28-16
at 8 A.M.
Lat 0-3-41 S

This day we have Light Breezes S.E. &
fair weather heading S.W. with the top
on the cap's setting up the riggin latter
part Light Breezes and pleasant saw
nothing, the watch employed in setting up
the riggin so ends this day

57) Thursday 22

No obs this
day, lat
0-4-50,
South.

This commences with light air; Near
calm the watch employed in setting up
the riggin latter part Light Breezes or trade
& pleasant at 9 A.M. Lowered for hump-back
struck a large one run very bad. Drove
from him. Chased him a gain could not
strike

58) Friday 23

Long Chr 29-33
at 11 P.M.
Long Chr 29-37
at 4 P.M.
Lat 0-28 S

This day we have Light Breezes and
fair weather, heading S.W. at night we
saw set saw a whale two miles off to
Leeward Breaching thought it to be a sperm
whale latter part fresh Breezes
& fair weather, heading S.W. saw
a fin-back or two

59) Saturday 24

Lat 0-8-27
South

This day commences with fresh Breezes
or trade, and some squally with
showers, saw nothing. Myself employed
in fitting & hanging the dead-weights to the
cabin windows latter part fresh
trades and squally with showers
saw nothing this day

Aug 25
Chr 30-21
+ 3 P.M.
Chr 31-09 A.M.
+ 06-10-31 S

Atlantic

Commence fresh trades and squalls
heading S.W. saw Nothing this day
later part fresh trades and fair
weather saw Nothing this day
Course S.W. to S.W. by S

Monday 26
Chr 31-32 S
+ 12-15

We have fresh trades and pleasant
heading S.W. by S saw Nothing later part
strong trades and Cloudy heading S
saw Nothing to end this day

Tuesday 27
+ 1 P.M.
Chr 32-20 S
Chr 32-15
+ 8 A.M.
+ 14-03 S

Commence with light trades and fair
weather heading S.W. saw one finback
at 4 P.M. passed a Hermaphrodite Brig
standing to the North later part fresh
trades and fair weather heading S
by N to S.W. saw some finback
partly built our Blubber Room this day

Wednesday 28
Chr 32-23
+ 11 P.M.
Chr 32-23
at 8 P.M.
+ 15-29

This day we have light trades and
fair weather heading S.W. at 4 P.M.
saw a spout a Beam to windward 3 mile
off later part fresh breezes and flying
Clouds saw Nothing myself employed
in building a Blubber Room & C

Thursday 29
Chr 32-25
+ 4 P.M.
Chr 32-45
+ 8 A.M.
+ 16-24

This day we have light trades flying
Clouds and light showers heading S
saw a sail Beam to windward
later part light air and pleasant
at 6 A.M. raised a sperm whale a
long distance off at 8 A.M. pulled 3 or
4 four miles struck killed him & got him
a long side near one o'clock P.M.

Friday Aug 30
+ 8 this
day

Commence with light trades & fine weather
hucked on the whale cut the head cart off got
saw & C. later part calm all hands empl-
oyed in cutting the whale got his head &
+ 8 A.M. & Dunk in and Case hove up by noon

687
Aug 31-1859

Atlantic In 10th South Lat

Saturday 31st
Long Chr 32-56
at 8 A.M.
~~Long Chr 32-56~~
~~at 8 A.M.~~
Lat 16-08

Commences with Calm hot weather
all hands Employed in bailing Case
Cutting Junk Boiling &c. Latter part
very light air, or trades E.N.E. and
pleasant standing on the wind to the
S.E. the watch Employed in Boiling

688
Sunday Sept 1st
Long Chr 32-38
at 4 P.M.
Long Chr 32-11
at 8 A.M.
Lat 18-04

Light trades E.N.E. fine pleasant
weather, standing S.E. saw Nothing, the watch
Employed in Boiling Latter part Light
Breeces E, by S. Standing on the wind
to the South Employed in Boiling, saw
Nothing this day

689
Monday Sept 2nd
Long Chr 31-24
at 8 A.M.
Lat 19-09

Light Breeces from E. to E.N.E.
and fair weather Latter part fresh Bre
E, N.E. and flying Clouds, finished
Boiling at 10 A.M. with about 80 Bls
oil on deck, Course E.S.E. intend to
sight Trinidad if possible

690
Tuesday 3rd
Long Chr 31-02
at 4 P.M.
Long Chr 29-32
at 8 A.M.
Lat 20-10

fresh Breeces and flying Clouds
saw some finbacks, the watch
Employed in stowing away the Empty Cas
&c, and in Coopering the oil that
Leaked Latter part fresh Breeces from
the North steering E.N.E. to S.E. raised
Trinidad being S.W. all hands
Employed in Cracking out and stowing
down sperm oil, Day too at Night off
the Land so ends this day

691
Wednesday 4th
Long Chr 29-24
to 29-29
think her about
15 to 17 miles

Light Breeces from the North and
fine weather all hands Employed in stowing
down sperm oil in the fore hold fill'd 19
pieces & two barrels with Body oil, & st
2 hds of lead also have 9 hds of lead & on
barrel on deck finished stowing down

89
The Atlantic off Trinidad
Light Breezes from the North and
fine weather went on shore in search
of hogs but saw none, saw 3 dogs & caught
one young one, Caught a few fish & C.
Latter part a heavy old swell having
from the South and Light Breezes from
the North stood in for the land & chased
Hump-Backs but without success
Dist 3 miles long 29-21 think her 19 miles to the N.

Friday 6th
Light Breezes from the N.W. and
Cloudy or flying Clouds. Steered S.W. by S.
and set the studding Sails at 10 P.M.
took in the studding Sails latter part Light
Baffling air, A heavy old swell from the
South. Course S.W. by S. Saw Nothing

Saturday 7
Light Baffling air and Calms, set
the remainder of our sperm oil between
decks, in all 9 Hh's & one barrel & have clear
decks again latter part fresh Breezes E.N.
& E and fair weather, steering S.W. by S.
saw some Humpbacks they were going
fast to the North, the watch employed
in repairing the fore top gal S.

Sunday 8
Fresh Breezes N.E. by E. and flying
Clouds, saw Nothing latter part Light
Breezes from the North and hazy, saw
Nothing except Birds which are plenty for
this latitude

Sunday Sept 9
Light Breezes from the North and hazy
steering S.W. by Compass saw Nothing
latter part the same
Saw Nothing this day so ends

Oct 26-02

76 Day out
Sept 10th 1839.
Tuesday the 10th
Long Chr 34-31
at 8 A.M.
No obs let by acc 27-35

The Atlantic For Pottigona
Light Breezes from the North &
hazy steering S. W. by Compass.
 Latter part strong Breezes N. W.
and Cloudy saw one finback & many
birds but no sperm whale. Course S. W.

77
Wednesday Sept 11
Long Chr 29-24

Fresh Breezes N. W. rugged Cloud
& some rain. Course S. W. Latter part
Light Breezes from W to South & around
to N. E. Cloudy and some rain
saw one or two sulphur bottom

78
Thursday Sept 12
No obs this day

Light air from S. E. to S.
and rainy steering S. W. at 6 P. M.
took in the top Gal. & double
eft the top & fresh Breezes from the
North rainy with a heavy old swell from
the South Middle & Latter part heavy
rain with strong Breezes & Broken sea

79
Friday 13th
Long Chr 35-48
at 8 A.M.
Let obs 33-40

High winds from the S. W.
and a heavy swell. standing on the
wind to the South under double efts
with the Main & L. in. Middle & Latter
part high winds from the S. W. &
A heavy sea on at 12 O'clock at night
wore ship to the West, in bent the Jib
and repaired it & c.

80
Saturday 14th
Long Chr 36-16
at 4 P. M.
Long Chr 36-25
at 4 P. M.

High winds from S. S. W. and run
the watch employed in repairing sails
& c at 3 P. M. Moderate, let out the efts
at 4 P. M. set the top Gal. & c.
Birds were plenty about here Latter part
Nearly Calm. saw nothing. painted
my Boat this day

23 out
1839
+ 15th

Atlantic For Brarill Banks

unday 15th

Chr 27-25
at 8 o'clock
obs 31-45

Light Breezes from the East
and fine weather, steering S.W., saw
a finback or two, at 4, P.M., got a
Sun obs Long 36-25 Later part Light
Breezes from E.S.E. and fair weather
steering S.W., saw a finback or two

unday 16th

Chr 38-03
at 4 P.M.
in 37-47
Chr 38-52
at 8 o'clock
obs 33-44

Light Breezes E.S.E. and fair weather
Course S.W. by S, saw a finback or two
& some porpoises at 4 P.M., got a Sun obs
Long 37-47, by Chro 38-03, at 6 P.M., passed
a large Brig standing to the South,
Later part fine weather steering S.W.,
saw one Sulphur bottom & 2 ends

uesday 17th

Chr 39-17
at 3 P.M.
in 39-26
obs 35-44

Light Breezes N.E. and fine weather
steering S.W., at 2 P.M., got a Sun
obs Long 39-26 Later part fresh
Breezes squally and rain saw one hump-
back and plenty of fowl but
No Right Whale

Wednesday 18th

by this

Strong Breezes from the west
and squally with some rain at
Night took in sail and hove too
heading S.E. with the wind from
S.W. at 10 P.M. heavy squally from the
South, put her under a close rft Main
top & took in the waist Boat at 12 Mid-
night took in the Main top & hoisted up the
Larboard or Boat & the Mizzen Staysail,
away, for the remainder of these 24 hours

unday 19th

34-25

this day high winds from the South
a severe Gale by 24 hours without a
rag of canvas set at 10 P.M. set a
close rft Main top & fore staysail
staysail at 4 o'clock set the fore at 10 close rft
mizzen top & 2 ends

36. day out Sept 20th 1839.

Friday Sept 20th

at 4 P.M. Long Chr 28-16

Long Chr 29 08 at 8 P.M.

Lat by 34-31

The Atlantic on the 20th same
High winds from the south and
rugged at noon set double reef to
S. by E. & C. standing to the E.
on the wind latter part the same
saw Nothing, the watch employed in
repairing the Mison top & S.

37. Saturday Sept 21

at 8 P.M. Long Chr 26-20

Lat by 34-46

Strong Breezes from the South
& rugged, standing on the wind to
the Eastward saw Nothing the watch
repairing sails. Latter fresh Breeze
from the South & light squally, stand
E. & S. on the wind the watch employed
in repairing sails & C.

38. Sunday Sept 22.

at 4 P.M.

Long Chronom 36-00

This day altered

the Chronom^y Error

from 8.32 to 0.24 ahead

her rate from 5.40 to two

seconds daily her

Error this 6-24 slow of mean time

Light Breezes from the South
and fair weather, standing on the
wind to the Eastward saw one fin
latter part light
Breeze from the S. & E.
& fair weather, standing
on the wind to the
S. & E. saw Nothing

39. Monday Sept 23rd

at 4 P.M.

Long Chr 26-45

Lat by 35-34

Light airy S. & E. & fair weather
standing on the wind to the S. & E.
latter part the same, saw many
whale Birds this fore noon but no
whales, the watch repairing

40. Tuesday 24th

at 4 P.M.

Long Chr 27-17

No day this day

Lat by Calculation

36-15

Light airy from S. to S. E. &
fine weather standing to the west
the wind saw a Sulphur bottom &
one or two finbacks, latter part light
airy from the East and Cloudy
Course S. by E. saw Nothing
so ending this day

1895,
Chro 38-39
H. P. M.
Chro 38-41, 42, 43, 44
Chro 37-41

On The Labrador
This day Light air from N.E.
and horns, Steering S.W. & saw one
fin back. Latter part Light breezes
S.W.E. and fair weather, saw nothing,
our course S.W. fitted two new boats

Monday 26th
Chro 37-41
H. P. M.

Light breezes S.W.E. and fair weather
saw one or two finbacks. Latter part
strong breezes S.W.E. thick &
rained steered S.W. at 2 P.M. took in
sail, steered S.W. under double
rft Main top, S.W. & fore S.W.
saw no whales this day

by this day
to account
-15

Tuesday 27th
Chro 40-39
H. P. M.

A Gale from S.W.E. with rain
at 2 P.M. hove too heading S.W.
at 4 P.M. furled the fore S.W. & close
Red & C at 6 P.M. took in the waste
boat & hoisted up the Starboard & E
boat and prepared for a gale,
latter part fresh breezes from West & thick
at intervals stood to the south on the wind

Chro 38-39

Wednesday 28th
Chro 40-27

fresh breezes from the West, stood
to the South on the wind saw thousands
of birds of all descriptions & one hump-
back. Caught one porpoise. Latter part
A severe gale from S.W. at 12 o'clock
Midnight furled the fore S.W. at 2 P.M.
put the ship before the wind and scudded
under close rft Main top all four hours
at 4 P.M. took in the Main top S.W. & hove to

by this day

Thursday 29th
Chro 38-39

A heavy Gale from S.W. heading
to the Eastward with all sail in at
6 P.M. wore ship to the west & set the
fore spencer. Latter part Moderate
a little at 2 P.M. set Main top S.W. close
rft at 10 set double rft to S.W. & stood to the
Eastward saw plenty of fish.

Chro 37-39

The Atlantic On The Bank

90 Lang out
 Sept 30th 1839.
 Monday the 30th
 at 4 P.M. line
 Chro 28-22

fresh breeze from the South
 Lugged standing on the wind to
 East-ward. under double 9ft top sh.
 saw Nothing at Night. Carried double
 9ft top sh. to the East with light breeze
 latter part light air from the
 North. Steer'd S. E. saw Nothing but

Lat obs 27-23.

91 Tuesday Oct 1st
 No obs this day
 Lat by account
 28-10

Tuesday Oct 1st Light breeze
 from the North & hazy, steering S. E.
 saw Nothing at Night Steer'd S. E. under
 fore sh. & close 9ft main top sh.
 latter part a gale from the North
 Steer'd S. E. till 10.5 A.M. under close
 9ft main top sh. then hove to heading
 E. N. E.

98 Lang out
 Wednesday Oct 2nd
 Long Chro 25-20
 at 8.30 A.M.
 Lat obs 28-44

A gale from the North and
 some rain. Lying under short sail
 heading E. N. E. with a heavy sea on
 latter part wind from N. W. moderate
 but thick at 8.30 A.M. got double 9ft
 top sh. and Steer'd S. E. saw Nothing

99 Thursday Oct 3rd
 Long Chro 24-23
 at 8 A.M.
 Lat obs 28-25

fresh breezes from the North and
 thick, steering S. E. saw Nothing at
 Night hove to heading S. E.
 latter part strong gale from the West
 and lugged shade sail and Steer'd S. E.
 saw a great quantity of Powl but No

100 Friday Oct 4th
 at 11.30 A.M.
 Long Chro 22-24
 at 3.0 A.M.
 Lat obs 27-28

High winds from the West and
 steering S. E. saw two Sulphur bottomed
 fowl in abundance in No Night whaling
 latter part High winds from the
 S. W. and lugged 9ft double 9ft
 top sh. and Steer'd to the South on
 the wind saw Nothing

2
Saturday Oct 5, 1851, The Atlantic On the Banks
High wind; S.W. and rugged steering
on the wind to the South latter part
Strong Breezes from N.W., N. and
rugged Made Sail and steered S.E. saw
a Finback or two & plenty of Seal

Sunday Oct 6
Strong Breezes N.W. and rugged
steering S.E. saw some finbacks &c.
at Night bore to heading N.W. with the
fore &c in latter part fresh Breezes from
the west steering S.E. saw some finbacks
plenty of Seal hereabouts

Monday 7th
Light Breezes, S.E. Cloudy & thick
steered S.E. saw Nothing latter part Light
Breezes from the North and heavy standing
on the wind to the East saw some
finbacks at 11 A.M. spoke the ship Marcus
Glover. sig Harbour 65 Bls sperm oil

Tuesday 8th
fresh Breezes, N.W. & heavy stood
to the East on the wind saw Nothing
the Marcus in Company latter part
Strong Breezes N.W. & S.W. standing
on the wind to the westward the Marcus in
Company saw a finback or two &c end

Wednesday 9th
Strong Breezes N.W. & raining, standing
on the wind to the west saw a Bark
standing to the South latter part strong
Breezes from the North and very standing
tack & tack saw one or two finbacks

Thursday 10th
Strong Breezes from the North & rugged
standing on the wind to the Eastward
latter part a Gale from the North
& some rain, lying under short
sail heading S.E. plenty
of birds around us.

107
Friday Oct 11
at 8 P.M.
Long Obs 27-58.
Lat obs 25-24

The Atlantic On the 11th
A Gale from the South & rain
under short sail heading E. by S. at 11 P.M.
shifted to the South & Blew strong
Latter part Moderate Made sail &
stood to the west at 11 P.M. were ship
to N.E. saw Nothing except Gulls.

108 Saturday Oct 12th
at 11 P.M.
Long Obs 27-29.
at 8 P.M.
Long Obs 27-58.
Lat obs 24-50

Light Breezes S.E. & fair weather
steering N.E. saw many fowl & one or two
finbacks. Latter part strong Breezes from
S.W. & tugged, steered N.E. to E. by N.
saw a finback or two but no right
whales, plenty of Birds.

109 Sunday Oct 13th
at 3 P.M.
Long Obs 26-40
Long Obs 25-44
at 8 P.M.
Lat obs 24-17.

High winds from the West tugged
& rained steering E. by N. to N.E. by E.
at 6 P.M. saw some Blackfish
did not lower, heading N.E. by E. with the
fore & aft. in latter part strong Breezes
from N.W. to S.W. & squally steer'd
to the Eastward saw several finbacks & plenty

110 Monday Oct 14th
Long Obs 24-12
at 8 P.M.
Lat obs 24-10.

High winds S.W. tugged & squally
steering E. by E. saw no whale. Latter part
Made sail & stood to the Eastward at 1 P.M.
were ship to the N.W. at 1 P.M. Blew a gale from
N.W. and rain took in sail held the
fore & aft. saw Nothing this day

111 Tuesday Oct 15th
Lat obs 24-46.

High winds S.W. tugged & squally
heading S.W. at 11 P.M. Moderate to
the fore & aft in Morn of S.W. Close 9 ft
Latter part Light Breezes from the South to
at 1 P.M. stood on the wind to the S.W. saw a fin

112 Wednesday Oct 16th
Long Obs 25-14 P.M.
Lat obs 24-29.

Light airs from the South & fair weather saw
Nothing. Latter part Calm saw some sperm
whales, lowered but could not strike the
Came on to them three of them large ones.

<p>Left out Oct 18-1859. Thursday 17th at 3³⁰ Lat 34-56 Long 24-11^W 35 Bl³</p>	<p>Atlantic On the Banks Fresh Breezes from the west & fair. weather steering S. by W. at 4 P.M. saw a Right whale lowered & got him took him aboard side & lay by him. Latter part a Gale from the west & Squally after Breakfast huck on to the whale wore ship & cut him in but had it very Rugged. Found very plenty here</p>
<p>Friday Oct 18 at 4 P.M. Chro 24-00 at 6³⁰ Lat 34-45</p>	<p>A Gale from the west with a heavy sea. did not start the work Middle the same Latter part Moderates a little got the fore S. & wore ship to the west</p>
<p>Saturday 19th Chro 24-24 at 4 P.M. Chro 24-23 at 8 P.M. Chro 24-26</p>	<p>fresh Breezes S. S. W. & a heavy old swell at 1 P.M. Commenced Boiling at 6 P.M. wind Light from the South Latter part very Light. air from the West standing to the South on the wind saw two Finbacks & any quantity of Birds</p>
<p>Sunday Oct 20 at 4 P.M. Chro 24-31 at 6³⁰ Lat 35-20</p>	<p>Light air from W to N. W. A heavy old swell from the South. stood to the S. W. saw some finbacks & Birds of all kinds. habitual to these Climes finished ^{Boiling} about 9 P.M. Latter part strong winds from the North & Rugged stowed down 38 Bl³ oil in the Main hold Made no sail this day</p>
<p>Monday Oct 21st at 8 P.M. Long Chro 24-38 at 6³⁰ Lat 35</p>	<p>High winds from the North & Rugged steered S. W. under double top Main top S fore top S & fore S at Night headed to the west with the fore S in Latter part wind from the west & Raging Made no sail saw a hump</p>
<p>Tuesday Oct 22 at 8 P.M. Chro 24-33 at 6³⁰ Lat 36-35 97</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the west thick & some rain at double top S & and stood on the wind to the S. W. saw some finbacks Latter part fresh steered to the W. Rugged stood on the wind to the S. finbacks some finbacks</p>

Atlantic On the Banks

177-22nd Oct. Wed.
Long 24-47th P.M.
Long 25-58
at 7th P.M.
Lat 25-56

Brisk Breezes S.W. & roused, standing
on the wind to the west saw some
finback; But No Right whale
Latter part High winds from the S.E.
Cold & Rugged steers to the N.W. and
double 24 top 25 saw some finback

178-23rd Thursday Oct 24
Long 25-58
at 7th P.M.
Lat 26-15

High winds from S.E. & Rugged steers
to the N.W. saw Nothing but finback
& Right whale to heading S.W.
Latter part A heavy Gale from the East
with rain, heading to the south under
Short sail. A very heavy sea on

179-24th Friday Oct 25
Long 27-31
at 8th P.M.
Lat 26-58

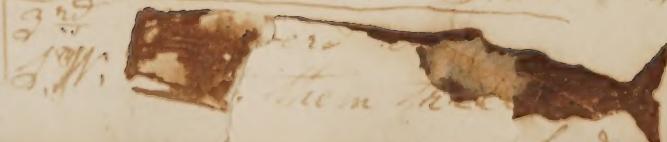
High winds from the East to S.E.
thick And some rain lying under
Short sail Latter part Strong Breeze
from the west rugged & squally at
double 24 top 25 & tore on the wind
to the south saw some finback

180-25th Saturday 26th
Long 27-36
at 7th P.M.
Lat 27-21

High winds from the west rugged &
squally standing to the south saw many
finback; & one Right whale which
appeared to be going to the N.W. very
fast. Latter part strong Breeze
from West standing on the wind
to the south saw Nothing at 8 P.M.
tacked to the North saw some finback

181-26th Sunday Oct 27
Long 27-47
at 4 P.M.
Long 27-12
at 7 P.M.
Lat 26-12

Strong Breezes from the west &
rugged standing on the wind to the North
saw many finback; at 7 P.M. Double 24
the top 25 & tacked to the S.W. & stood on
watch; Latter part Light Breeze from
the west and fair weather standing on
the wind to the North saw Nothing



This whale was
this day but not
the following day

at Day, 1851
+ 38th Monday

obs this day

the Dark Geo
Kingston of Falmouth

Atlantic On the Sunday
Light Breezes from the west and fair
weather standing on the wind to the North
saw a sperm whale lowerd struck him
him and took him along side & lay by him
had two boats back in stowed by him
at daylight commenced cutting the hooky
tore out very bad. Blew & rained very hard
gave him up & lay by him.

Tuesday Oct 29

obs this day

High winds from the West to South at 5 P.M.
Moderated hauled on fore the most of the
Body in & lay by the small. Lost the head
 Latter part fresh Breezes from the East
cut the remainder of the whale in & commenced
Boiling stood tack & tack looking for the head

Wednesday Oct 30

obs this day

High winds from the East & rugged
Employed in Boiling Latter part the same
with the addition of some rain
kept the working hot & steer'd to the
west under short sail saw plenty
of fowl

Thursday Oct 31

obs 28-10
at 7.30 AM
+ obs 36-46

High winds from the North with
a heavy sea at 6 P.M. slack'd down
the working on account of the weather
Latter part the Gale continues did not
start the working so ends this day

Friday Nov 1

at 32 AM
obs 28-13
+ obs 37-08

High winds N.W. with a
Very heavy old swell commenced
Boiling again finished Boiling at daylight
Latter part rugged Broke out in the fore
peak and stowed down 65 bl's oil & sperm
also stowed down one lid of head, saw nothing

Saturday Nov 2nd

obs 37-23

Light Breezes N.W. & heavy old swell finish'd
stowing down saw some fin backs Latter part
Breezes N.W. stood to the N.W. in the wind
saw some fin backs & a sail to leeward in the distance

1839. The Atlantic in the Bark
 Light Breezes from N.E. but heavy
 old swell. stood to the N.W. on the
 wind saw Nothing latter part light
 air from the North & fine weather
 steering N.W. saw Nothing except
 finbacks & porpoises

12) Monday 5th
 at 11 AM
 Long Chr 28-20
 Lat 26-17
 Fresh Breezes from N.E. & 6 AM
 Raining took in sail & steered N.W. under
 short sail latter part strong breeze
 N.E. rugged & raining not double left
 top sail & steered N.W. & 6 PM saw
 two right whales going quick to windward

13) Tuesday 6th
 at 7 AM
 Long Chr 21-01
 Lat 25-15
 High winds from the North rugged &
 raining steering N.W. saw Nothing at
 Night blowing a Gale wore to under
 storm sails left fore st. & C. latter part
 Moderate not double left top sail steer
 N.W. saw Nothing, myself employed in repairing
 a boat

14) Wednesday 6th
 Long Chr 31-14
 at 11 AM
 Long Chr 32-16
 Lat 25-27
 Fresh Breezes from the South &
 rugged steering N.W. by compass saw
 Nothing. stood under water &
 carried sail to the west latter part
 calm saw Nothing. Repairing boats
 this day

15) Thursday 7th
 at 11 AM
 Long Chr 32-23
 at 8 AM 32-44
 Lat 26-12
 Long 22-00
 Very light air from the west sea
 calm. but pleasant saw Nothing
 latter part fresh Breezes N.W. by compass
 and fair weather standing on the wind to
 the S.W. at 10 PM wind right whale
 lowered chase sometime struck one
 killed him & got him along side
 near sunset & lay by him
 My Journal here commences Civil
 time



1827.
Left out for 8th
July 1827

at 36-16

Chro 32-118

at 4 P.M.

Atlantic

99

Fresh Breeze S.W. & Cloudy a
- Light breeze on & cut in the whale
made sail & stood tack & tack. Employed
in Boiling saw many finbacks ~~but~~
& two Right whale? Lower did not
Strike so ends this day.

Saturday 9th

Chro. 33-06

at 7 P.M.

at 36-24

High winds from the North &
Rugged lying under short sail
Employed in Boiling. heading to the
west. Latter part a gale with Rain
stoped the try-work hoisted up the Boats
to the Seward

Sunday 10th

at 7 P.M.

Chro 33-20

at 36-26

Chro 33-11

at 4 P.M.

High winds from the West & Rugged
at 5 o'clock started the work at 8 o'clock set
Double Lift top & stood to the North
on the wind saw plenty of Birds but No whale
Latter part fair weather steered N.E. saw
one finback. finish'd Boiling at 7 P.M. headed
to the North this Night

Monday 11th

Chro 32-39

at 10 P.M.

at 36-00

High winds from the West & Rugged
standing tack & tack at 6 o'clock saw one
Right whale Lower did not strike, stood
down 50 lbs. oil in the after hold at Noon
saw two Right whales Chased without
success at 3 P.M. spoke Ship Strabellia,
Lithop. of Sag. Harbor 2, whale

Tuesday 12th

Chro 33-00

at 8 P.M.

at 36-04

Chro 33-00 at 4

P.M.

Strong Breeze S.S.E. & Rugged
stood to the west, at 7 P.M. raised
Sperm Whales, Lower got on to
one prick'd him did not get hold
saw one or two Right whales
this day & 6 or 8 Sperm
Spoke the Strabellia
at 7 P.M.

100 days out 1839
Thursday Nov 13,
Long Chr 32-39
Lat 35-00
D. 9 A.M.

Atlantic Sea.
High winds from the East &
rugged sea. Latter part a Gale
with rain at 3 P.M. took in sail
headlines & E. plenty of fowl saw one
whale think it a Right whale. The
Arrabella to windward so ends

111) Friday Nov 14
Long Chr 32-48 at 7 A.M.
Lat 34-32
Long 33-00 at 4 P.M.

First part Light air from S. to N.
Middle from Greese N. N. W. &
thick at intervals steer'd S. by W.
Latter part the same saw nothing

112) Saturday Nov 15
D. 4 P.M.
Long Chr 32-12

High winds from the N. W. rugged &
squall at 6 A.M. saw two Right whale
sawed & chased did not strike sawed
a second time for them without success
Latter part saw several hawks &
one Right whale, two Ships in sight

113) Saturday Nov 16
Long Chr 33-00
D. 8 A.M.
Lat 35-10 by ac.

Light Buffling air from N. to N. W.
Nearly calm Latter part foggy
saw the Arrabella take a whale
saw two other Ships but no
whale at Night headed N. W. with
a strong Breese N. N. W. and raining

114) Sunday Nov 17
Long Chr 33-45
Lat by ac 36-00
No obs this day

A Gale from the North with rain
a plenty Latter part High winds
from the South and rugged sea
three sail this day, but no whale
at Night headed to the west

115) Monday Nov 18
Lat 35-40 obs
Long Chr 33-32

Strong winds from the West
rugged & squally spake the Ship
Arrabella of Sag-Harbor with two
whale at 30 A.M. Ship Delta of
Greenport 90 A.M. Ship Triad of
Greenport 90 A.M. & 1 R. Whale saw
No whales this day

Monday Nov 19th
1839,

Chro 23-20
at 8 A.M.
+ obs 35-27.

Atlantic of Bridgeport
High winds from the West Rugged
& Squally. Saw some finback's but
No Right whale. at 11 P.M. John Kimball
A Couler'd Man fell from the fore top of
Gd. while Rfing the sail and Broke his
thigh fractured his arm and was otherwise
injured. Capt Griffin of the Delta came
on board and helped to set it.

Tuesday 20th
+ obs 34-50

Chro 24-10
at 4 P.M.

High winds from the South to S.W.
and Rugged. Latter More Moderate.
Saw one finback but No Right
whalizing. Myself Employed in looking
after a Man with a Broken Leg
& otherwise very badly Bruised &c.

Wednesday 21st
Chro 24-10
at 7 A.M.
obs 36-00

High winds from the west & Rugged
saw some finback's spoke the Delta &
Friend Capt & Case & Griffin Came on
board Latter part saw very many
finback's weather More-Moderate some
Rain

Thursday 22nd
Chro 23-48 A.M.
+ obs 35-47
Chro 23-45 P.M.

Nearly Calm saw plenty of finback's
but No Right whale's. Three ships
in sight Latter part the same

Friday 23rd
Chro 24-29 A.M.
+ obs 36-23.
Chro 34-02 P.M.

High winds from the North & Rugged
stood to the west at 7 A.M. steered S.
at 10. steered E by N. Blowing heavy at 2.
P.M. spoke the Ship Georgia. ~~Winton~~, of
New-London one whale at 11 P.M. took in
sail saw plenty of Stoml

Sunday Nov 24th
obs 26-20
Chro 22-20
at 5 P.M.

Fresh breezes from the North with Rain
at 8 A.M. Cleared off but a heavy old
swell made sail & steered N.E. at 2 P.M. spoke
the Georgia Capt Readleton one whale saw nothing
this day at Night headed N.E.

150) Log out 1839.
Sunday Nov 25th
Long Chro 32-24th M.
at 8 A.M.
Lat obs 26-04
Long Chro 32-09
D, H, P.M.

The Atlantic At Sea
High winds from the west & hugg
steer'd to the East-ward under double
top sly at 10 A.M. spoke the Strabell
a cutting a sperm whale latter part
steer'd on the wind to the North saw no
except finbacks at night headed to the

151) Tuesday Nov 26
Long Chro 32-00 A.M.
Lat obs 25-14
Long Chro 31-36
at 4 P.M.

High winds from the west hugg'd
& squally set double Rft top sly
stood tack & tack at 1 P.M. steer'd
E. N. E. with square yards, saw plenty
of finbacks but no right whale at
night headed & lying to

152) Wednesday 27
Long Chro 30-59 A.M.
Lat obs 25-10
Long Chro 30-34 P.M.

Strong Breeze from S. W. & hugg
stood to the S. E. & N. E. saw plenty
of birds & some finbacks.
the watch employ'd Repairing the
fore top sly & C.

153) Thursday Nov 28
Long Chro 29-45 A.M.
Lat obs 25-54
Long Chro 29-01 P.M.

High winds S. S. W. & hugg'd
set double Rft top sly & stood
on the wind to the S. E. at 1 P.M.
saw one Right whale lower'd Chas
without success very hugg'd at
night Moderately but a heavy sea

154) Friday Nov 29
Long Chro 28-45
at 8 A.M.
Lat obs 26-04

Light Breezes from the S. E. & fair
weather standing tack & tack saw
some finbacks latter part fresh Breeze
E. N. E. saw two Right whales chased
Could not strike, saw several fin
spoke Ship, Lucas, near Bedford, Levee

155) Saturday 30th
No obs this day

A Gale from the East and Rain
beating S. E. at 8 A.M. wore ship to
the North saw nothing latter part we
from the North heading to the N
so ends this day

The Atlantic
 High winds from the West & heavy
 sea lying under short sail saw nothing
 except finbacks first part heading to the
 North latter part were ship to the S.W.
 & lost the fore. sl. & C.

Monday Dec 2nd
 Chro 28-28
 at 8 A.M.
 + obz 36-22
 Fresh Breezes from the west &
 rugged steered to the North & East
 latter part saw 3 or 4 Right whales
 lowerd chased could not strike
 saw several finbacks at Night
 headed S.E. under double Rft & C.

Tuesday Dec 3rd
 Chro 27-22 A.M.
 at obz 36-04.
 Chro 27-08 P.M.
 Fresh Breezes from S.W. to W.
 & rugged standing tack & tack saw
 nothing latter part light breezes &
 fair weather but no whales this day

Wednesday Dec 4th
 & 8 A.M.
 Chro 27-13.
 + obz 35-40
 Chro 27-12 P.M.
 Calm & pleasant saw a few finback
 but no Right whale, one ship in
 sight to the East of us latter part
 light breezes from E.S.E. & easy
 at Night took in sail & steered N.W.
 under double Rft main top & fore. sl.

Thursday 5th
 Chro 27-50
 at 9 A.M.
 + obz 35-55
 Chro 27-34
 at 4 P.M.
 Light Breezes from the East Cloudy
 and some Rain at 8 A.M. saw some
 Right whales lowerd Chased did not
 strike, at 10 A.M. saw one whale
 lowerd could not strike, latter part
 fair weather with fresh breezes
 saw no whales, spoke the Lucas at 5
 P.M. saw a Bark to the North of us

Friday Dec 6th
 Chro 27-36 P.M.
 + obz 36-13.
 Light Breezes S.E. & fair weather stood to
 to the S.E. at 6 A.M. saw some Right whale
 at 7 lowerd got one & cut it
 in latter part wind S.W.E. saw
 nothing



164) Long-out
Saturday Dec 7th
Long Chro 27-23, still
Lat 36-12
14th 12, 14



Ship Atlantic On The Banks
Light Breeze N. W. and fine weather
standing to the East at 8 A.M. saw
two Right whales Lowered & got on
I took him a Long side & Cut it
in saw a seal to the Seward
Supposed it to be the Lucas

165) Sunday Dec 8.
Lat obs 36-00

Light air from S. to. E. S. E. & had
stood tack & tack saw Nothing
except finbacks one Ship to windward
& another to the Seward both of the app
to be chasing kept the working hot with
about 9 Bls of oil on Deck at 4 P.M.
the whale Boiled free

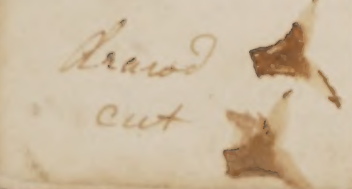
166) Monday Dec 9.
Long Chro 26-50 A.M.
Lat obs 36-24

Light air from N. E. & fair weather
standing to the East on the wind saw
& chased whales several times this day
struck one got slightly hold & Drawd.
three ships in sight but one of them
boiling their are some whales about here but
they are very wild.
Stowed down 35 Bls oil in the after hold

167) Tuesday Dec 10.
Long Chro 26-34
at 7. 9 A.M.
Lat obs 36-12

Light Breeze N. E. to. N. N. E & fair
weather at day-light Made sail & st
on the wind to the East saw one ship
& several finbacks but No Right
whale latter part stood to the N. W.
saw Nothing. Stowed down 60 Bls oil in the
Main hold. finished Boiling &

168) Wednesday 11
Lat obs 36-56
Long Chro 27-22 P.M.



Light Breeze from the North & fair
weather stood to the west & S. W. at
10 A.M. Raised Right whales Lowered &
struck one & Drawd latter part chased
several times. Near sunset struck
one & had to cut at dark
Stowed down 65 Bls oil in the Main hold

<p>Days out 1839</p> <p>Friday Dec 12</p> <p>Obs 26-30</p> <p>Chro 27-19</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">105</p> <p style="text-align: center;">The Atlantic</p> <p>Light Breezy from the North & large or smooke at 7, 8, 11, spoke the Delta Goiding. her second R. W. stood tack & tack saw & chased two Right whales or one whale twice</p>
<p>Saturday Dec 13</p> <p>Obs 27-15</p> <p>Chro 26-25</p>	<p>Fresh Breezy from the North & fair weather standing tack & tack saw the Ship to the west of us Latter part strong gales from the North & Rugged saw 4 or 5 whales & chased did not strike, saw a Ship at 5, P. M. standing to the East</p>
<p>Saturday Dec 14</p> <p>Obs this day</p>	<p>A gale from the North & Rain Made No sail this day saw one Right whale near the Ship Latter part Calm or nearly so wind in little puffs all a round the Compass & Rainy</p>
<p>Sunday Dec 15</p> <p>Chro 26-39</p> <p>Obs 26-18</p> <p>Chro 27-02</p> <p>at 5, P. M.</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from the South & Rugged standing tack & tack saw two Right whales chased could not strike, Latter part the same saw nothing at night double Rpt and headed her to the East</p>
<p>Monday 16</p> <p>fast of Chro 26-39</p> <p>Chro 27-04</p> <p>Obs 26-27</p> <p>Chro 26-18</p>	<p>Light Breezes S. E. to, E. S. E. & fine weather standing to the N. E. at 11, 12, M. tacked to the South Saw plenty of fin backs but No Right whale at night headed S. S. E. under. Gib fore, st. & whole Main top</p>
<p>Tuesday Dec 17</p> <p>Obs 26-20</p> <p>Chro 27-56</p> <p>at 4, P. M.</p>	<p>Light air from the East & Clouds stood to the South on the wind, Saw a Ship to the South of us saw no whales this day Latter the same, at night Left the Main top st. whole Gib standing & C</p>

at 1000 out 1831
Wednesday Dec 18th

Lat obs 36-46

5th 12th 17th

6024

The Atlantic Off Bridgeport
Light breeze from the East & fair
weather steer'd to the south on the wine
at 9 A.M. Raised right whales at 10
Lower'd did not strike at 11 Lower'd a
gain no success, Spoke the Marcus
at San Harbour with 5 1/2 M. & 170 B.
Sper'm latter part Lower'd & kill'd one
took him a long side & cut him saw
& or ten right whales this day

176) Thursday 19
Long Chro 26-46 A.M.
Lat obs 37-01

Long Chro 27-02
at 4 P.M.

Fresh breeze N.E. to N.W. & fair weath
standing tack & tack saw nothing but
finbacks, the Marcus & one other sail in
sight, latter part Runn off to the west
saw nothing at Night Double rft &
headed her to the East-west

177) Friday Dec 20

Long Chro. 26-47 A.M.
Lat obs 37-12

Long Chro 26-34
at 4 P.M.

Fresh breeze N.W. E. stood to the East
till noon under single rft top sly & the
tack'd to the North-west saw a sail to the
windward finish'd Boiling at 4 P.M. with
about 60 Bls oil, on deck, at 7 wore ship
to the East and double rft

178) Saturday Dec 21

Lat obs 37-02

Long Chro 26-48
at 4 P.M.

Fresh breeze from the North & smoky
saw nothing this day, standing tack &
tack slow'd down 60 Bls oil in main
hold latter part Light breeze at Night
stood to the North-East by E. under
rft top sly, stood Quarter watches

179) Sunday Dec 22

Lat obs 36-44

Long Chro 26-04
at 3 P.M.

Light air from the North & foggy at 10
A.M. Cleared off took-out one of our
try-pots that was crack'd & got another
saw one right whale blowing quick
to the North & East latter part
saw nothing

Day's out 1839
 today Dec 23^d
 Chro 25-51 A.M.
 Lat-Lat, act 26-27
 No 26-19 P.M.

The Atlantic of Bridgport
 Light Breezes from the North & thick at 9.
 A.M. Light up at 10 set to raining with fresh
 Breezes at 2 P.M. Moderate Breezes & No
 rain stood tack & tack saw Nothing

Tuesday Dec 24th
 Chro 26-11 A.M.
 t obz 36-10
 long Chro 25-30
 at 4 P.M.

Light Breezes N.E. to N stood to the
 East saw Nothing, latter part steer'd
 S.E. to S, saw one finback spoke the
 Bark Noble of New-Suffolk with 5 whales
 or three N.W. & 120 bl; sperm latter part
 fresh Breezes from the West

Wednesday 25th
 Chro 26-01 A.M.
 t obz 37-27
 Chro 25-21
 at 11 P.M.

Light Breezes from S.W. & fair weather
 stood to the South & East on the wind
 the Noble in sight saw one finback
 latter part the wind N.E. to W, saw
 many finbacks but no N.W. whales

Thursday 26th
 Chro 24-15
 at 7 A.M.
 obz 38-26

fresh Breezes, W.S.W. Rugged & saw
 No whales this day spoke the Bark
 Sene of New-Bedford Capt Adams with
 600 bl; whale & 1100 sperm oil out 15
 Months

Friday 27th
 at 8 P.M.
 Chro 24-25
 t obz 37-58
 by Sun 25-07
 Chro 24-22

Light Breezes from W.S.W. and fine weather
 standing to the S.W. latter part Light
 breeze S.W. tack'd to the S.W. saw some
 finbacks, saw the Bark Sene take two
 Right whales, got a Sun obz this
 day Long 25-07 by Chro 24-22

Saturday 28th
 Chro 25-20
 at 4 A.M.
 obz 39-01
 Chro 26-08
 at 4 P.M.

~~Light~~ fresh Breezes from the North
 steering W.S.W. saw plenty of
 finbacks but no right whales
 latter part Strong Breezes
 steering west took in the top of
 S.W. & fly fish at 8 P.M. double
 lift the top S.W. & took in the
 fish saw some finbacks

<p>96 Days out Dec Sunday 29th Long Ch. 26-17 Lat 29-18 Lat 29-18</p>	<p>The Ship Atlantic Strong Breeze, S.W. & huffed Steer to the west saw plenty of Birds of all kinds Common to these latitudes Latter part the same with the addition of rain at 3 P.M. wind shifted to the South wore ship to the west wind more Moderate but some rain, took in sail this</p>
<p>137) Days out, Monday No obs this day Lat 29-20 Long Ch. 28-00</p>	<p>fresh Breeze from S.E. & raining. Set the top S.W. Double Rpt & steer'd S.W. saw many fowls but no whales. Latter part steer'd S.W. Birds very plenty but no whale at 4 P.M. wind from S.W. heading W. took in sail</p>
<p>138) Tuesday Dec 31. at 7 P.M. Long Ch. 28-58 Lat 28-56 Long Ch. 29-42 at 11 P.M.</p>	<p>Light Breeze S.W. to S.W. & fine weather standing on the wind to the west saw a few finbacks, a Bark in sight to the North sailing suppose it to be the Prince Latter part the same, sent a few fowls & mison top at night heading S.W. under all</p>
<p>139) Wednesday Jan 1st Long Ch. 30-42, 1/2 M. Lat 28-40 Long Ch. 31-01, 1/2 M.</p>	<p>Fresh Breeze S.W. & fair weather standing to the west saw a Bark to the North of us Latter part fresh Breeze & squally at 1 P.M. tack'd to the S.E. at 4 P.M. Tack'd, & tack'd at 8 tack'd to S.W. & Double Rpt, saw Nothing this day</p>
<p>140) Thursday Jan 2nd Long Ch. 31-25, 1/2 M. Lat 28-44 Long Ch. 31-45, 1/2 M.</p>	<p>Light air S.W. and fair weather standing to the west on the wind at 1 P.M. tack'd to the S.E. saw Nothing the watch employed in repairing sail</p>
<p>141) Friday Jan 3rd Long Ch. 31-21, 1/2 M. Lat 28-46 Long Ch. 31-20, 1/2 M.</p>	<p>Light air from the S.W. & for several hours calm saw Nothing Latter part light air from the west and fine weather steering S.W. saw Nothing so ending</p>

lay out 1840

Saturday Jan 4th

Chro 31-37 A.M.

Ch 40-35

Ch 32-01 P.M.

Atlantic & English

A fine cruising breeze & fine weather
steering S.W. at 8 A.M. saw a Whale
going quick to the west lowered but
without success. Latter part saw sever-
al fin-backs at 11 P.M. tacked to
the North at 8 P.M. tacked to S.W. by 10

Sunday Jan 5th

Ch 31-28 A.M.

Ch 40-45

Ch 32-30 P.M.

Fresh Breezes from the North & hard
steered to the west saw many fin-backs
very many whale-birds Latter part increased
to a Gale saw one right whale lowered
did not strike & close reef furled the
fore & hoisted up the Sea Boat;

Monday Jan 6th

Ch 32-28

Ch 41-19

A Gale from the North & heavy sea on
at 10 A.M. Moderates set the top & reef
stood tack & tack saw many fowl Latter
part Blew heavy from the west to S.W.
took in sail at 2 P.M. saw one Right
whale at 3 P.M. Close reef & reef the fore
& blowing heavy from S.W. wore ship
too west, N.W. a bad sea on

Tuesday Jan 7th

Ch 33-16 A.M.

Ch 41-17

Ch 32-45 P.M.

Light air from the S.W. and fair weather
standing tack & tack saw some fin-backs
but No right whales Latter part plenty
of Birds such as Albatross &c.
at Night single reef the top & stood
Quarter watches heading S.W.

Wednesday 8

Ch 32-36 A.M.

Ch 41-41

Ch 32-59 P.M.

fresh Breezes from the N.W. and heavy
stood tack & tack on the wind saw
plenty of Birds but No whale parted
the Strop to our Bob stay fited a New one
&c at Night stood Quarter watches under 2nd

Thursday Jan 9th

Ch 34-00

Ch 41-47

fresh Breezes from the N.W. thick
& hazy Latter part increased to a
Gale from N.W. saw Nothing this
day

Says out 1840
 Friday Jan 17th
 Chs 39-47 A.M.
 at 10-10
 Chs 46 P.M.

Ship Atlantic of Bridport
 Light Breeze from the East & fair weather
 steering S.W. to W. Latter part steering
 S.W. at Night steer'd S.W. under double
 Rft Main top & before 6, saw nothing

Saturday Jan 18th
 Chs 40-51 A.M.
 at 40-40
 Chs 40-52 P.M.

Light air from S.E. & Calm for some
 time Latter Light air from the North
 steering South at 11 P.M. S.W.
 saw a few Grampus but No whale

Sunday Jan 19th
 at 11-13
 Chs 41-17 P.M.

Light Breeze from the North and fair
 weather steering to the S.W. saw many
 finbacks. Latter part Light Breeze
 air raised Right whales, lowered &
 chased did not strike at 6 P.M. lowered
 struck killed one took it a long side
 & lay by it Light air from the East & raining

8th P.M.
 15 (35) 15

Monday Jan 20th
 at 41-25
 Chs 41-08 P.M.

Light Breeze S.E. & Cloudy & Cut in
 the whale Latter part fresh Breeze from
 E.S.E. to S.E. saw several Right whales
 lowered twice No success at Night Breeze
 strong from S.E. the watch employed in
 hauling

Tuesday Jan 21st
 Chs 40-43 A.M.
 at 41-29
 Chs 41-02 P.M.
 at 5 P.M.

Strong Breeze from the S.E. & heavy rain
 at 8 A.M. shifted to S.W. Blew strong
 at 10 A.M. hauled to S.W. by W & Rugges
 steer'd on the wind to the westward at 5
 P.M. spoke the Marcus of Sag-Harbor
 with 7 R.W. & 320 Bly sperm oil saw two
 or three Right whales about sunset

Wednesday Jan 22nd
 Chs 40-49 A.M.
 at 41-31
 Chs 41-22 P.M.

Fresh Breeze from the S.E. & Light
 squally steer'd to the W. & S.W. the Marcus
 in sight saw many Finbacks & several
 Right Whales. Middle & Latter part
 Light air from the Eastward & fine
 weather saw several whales chased 4 or 5 times
 whales did not strike

912 Days out 1840.
 5 barrels in 22
 Long Ch 41-07 St. M.
 Lat 41-25

Atlantic & Bridgeton.
 Light air, from the west and please
 standing tack & tack & Running off &
 whaling saw three or four whales this
~~we~~ chased hard but could not strike
 saw the Marcus a whaling, we finished
 boiling about 7 P.M. Stowed down
 3 1/2 oil in the Main hold

213 Friday Jan 24th
 Lat 41-15
 Long Ch 40-34 St. M.

Light air from the S.W. & W. and clear
 breezy calm saw several right whales
 which appeared to be bound to the S.W.
 chased without success, stowed down
 3 1/2 oil in the Main hold

214 Saturday Jan 25th
 Lat 41-27
 Long Ch 40-32 P.M.



Light air from the S.E. to E &
 fine weather steering S.W. at 6 P.M.
 raised right whale lowered it and we
 & took it along side Got Breakfast
 & cut it in, after part fresh breezy
 from the East lowered & chased several
 times did not strike saw a number
 of whales this after noon

215 Sunday Jan 26th
 No log this day

High winds from the North to N.W.
 Drugged & Rained at 10 P.M. Slack'd
 down Boiling. Filled the fore & aft
 at the Main top & L. at 6 P.M.
 wind from S.W. Moderates commencing
 Boiling the whale Boils very tough

216 Monday Jan 27th
 Long Ch 40-22
 Lat 41-19

High winds from the W. to S.W. & Rugg
 Lying tack & tack saw very many
 birds but no whale water Green saw
 some feed the Injoud in Boiling. Boils tough

217 Tuesday Jan 28th
 Long Ch 40-31 St. M.
 Lat 41-20
 Sailed

Light air from the South & fair weather
 steering to the North saw 3 right whales
 chased no success Midere calm saw one right
 whale struck & drew at Night Light breeze
 from the North stood tack & tack saw no birds

Days out. 1840.

Tuesday Jan 29.

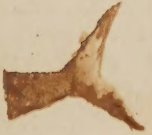
Chro 39-53
at 11 P.M.

Ship Atlantic
High winds from the North Rugged & some
Rain Brekeast the main hatch & stowed
down 80 Bbls oil latter part High winds
from N.W. Rugged but clear got the top
Sly. 2 ft & carried sail to the west,
standing Quarter watches, saw nothing
but Birds plenty of them water very free.

Wednesday Jan 30

Chro 40-50 A.M.
at 11-23

wd



Strong Breesiz from the West & Rugged
standing tack & tack on the wind Middle
standing on the wind to S.W. & W. at 5 P.M.
Rained Right whales saw 3 feeding Lowered
did not strike saw one single whale
struck the Iron Trawl & lost him came
on Board in a rain storm had very thick thunder

Thursday Jan 31

Chro 40-19 A.M.
at 11-40
Chro 40-26 P.M.

Light Breesiz from S.E. to North
stowed to all points of the Compass.
saw No whales but finbacks &
any Quantity of them, plenty of feed
at Night carried sail to the west

1840
Saturday Feb 1stChro 40-30 A.M.
at 11-17

Chro 40-41 P.M.

Fresh Breesiz from the South &
Rugged, Middle Light & squally though
light, latter part strong Breesiz
from the East steering to the west
saw hundreds of finbacks & two Right
whales Lowered but No success

Sunday Feb 2nd

Chro 41-13 A.M.

at 11-35

Fresh Breesiz from the East & Rugged
& squally at 5 A.M. Rained Many finbacks
& 8 or ten Right whales Lowered but witho-
ut success latter part light Breesiz but
no whales steered to the west

Monday Feb 3rd

Chro 42-03 A.M.

at 11-41

Chro 42-30 P.M.

High winds from N.W. & Rugged & squally
steering to the west, spoke the Harcus & cutting
a whale saw very many finbacks but no Right
whales latter part the same stood Quarter watches
& carried sail to the west this Night

224 Days out 1840
Tuesday Feb 4th
Long Chro 43-56 A.M.
Lat obs 41-56

Ship Atlantic C. Bridgeport
Hauled from the North with a heavy
sea, Middle hauled to, N.W. Blew heavy
ship heading N.W. to S.W. at 4 P.M.
were ship to the North latter part blowing
very heavy from N.W. & squally.

225 Wednesday Feb 5th
Long Chro 43-59 A.M.
Lat obs 41-20
Long Chro 43-20 P.M.

Light breeze from the South-West & heavy
old swell stood to the N.W. saw
Nothing. Latter part Nearly Calm,
the old swell still kept up took
sail heading N. by N. Light breeze from
N.E. to N.N.E. saw one finback.

226 Thursday Feb 6th
Long Chro 44-25 A.M.
I judge the true
Long to 45-15 or 20
W from Green
Lat 41-43 by obs

Strong Breezes N.W. & steering to the
west at 7.30 A.M. were ship & steer'd E to
& S. at 11.30 A.M. took in the top gal 2nd.
at 1 P.M. left the top 2nd at P.M. Double
left & furled the jib & Main sl. at 4 P.M.
Close left & furled the fore sl. Blowing
heavy & some rain, wind N. heading E.S.

227 Friday Feb 7th
Long Chro 42-41 A.M.
Lat obs 42-06
Long Chro 42-20 P.M.
by Sun 42-36 P.M.

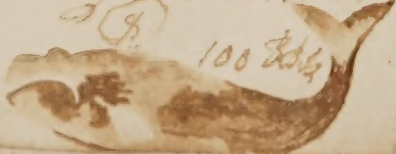
Light breeze from the west and fair weather
saw thousands of finbacks but no right
whales. Latter part spoke the Marcus &
saw much feed the fore part of the day
& many fowl at 4 P.M. got a sun
obs Long Chro Sun 42-36

228 Saturday Feb 8th
Long Chro 42-13 A.M.
Lat obs 41-46
Long Chro 42-07 P.M.

Light Breezes from S.W. to S.E. &
fair weather standing tack & tack saw
3 or 4 right whales this day but could
not strike at 3 P.M. got a sun obs
Long 42-25 by Chro 42-07

229 Sunday Feb 9th
Long Chro 41-56 A.M.
Lat obs 41-15
Long Chro 42-27 P.M.
Lat obs 41-40-55

Fresh Breezes from the East & Rugged sea
to the North at 8.30 A.M. steer'd N. at noon steer'd
W. at 2 P.M. raised right whales Got one
had a bad time getting him
along side, lay by him



100 lbs

Says out 1840
Monday Feb 10th
Obs this day
+ Chr 41-35
+ Chr 42-34
(9)



The Atlantic On a Voyage
Light breeze from the ~~East~~ North & thick
cut in the whale latter part light up a
little stood E, S, E. at 2 P.M. lowered
for night whale's got one & took him
along side at 6 P.M. raining hard but calm
stuck down boiling, saw the Marcus take the

Tuesday Feb 11
+ Chr 42-15
+ Chr 42-33 P.M.

High winds from E to S.W. with a
heavy sea at 1 P.M. started the working
at 8 P.M. stuck down the working &
commenced cutting got the whale in at 1
P.M. took his head to leeward, spoke the
Marcus, at 3 P.M. Boiling

Wednesday 12
+ Chr 42-25 A.M.
+ Chr 41-14

High winds from S, S.W. to W & Rugged
Made no sail this day, kept the working
hot, but the whale boiled tough, stowed
down 45 Bbls oil, in the after hold,
saw the Marcus to windward of us, very
many birds about here some finbacks but
have had no lookout kept this day

Thursday Feb 13
Obs this day

Thick weather some rain with light
winds from the West & calm's & occasional
fresh gusts or short squalls heading
to the North at 6 P.M. wore ship to the
South, kept the working hot, Made
no sail this day, saw nothing so ends

Friday Feb 14
+ Chr 41-5 A.M.
+ Chr 41-27
+ Chr 41-13 P.M.

fresh breeze from the west & Rugged
standing tack & tack, all hands employed
in boiling & storing down, 50 Bbls oil
in the after hold latter part fresh breeze
S.W. to S, S.W. steering N.W. by W. under
double reef tops, saw no whales, plenty of birds

Saturday Feb 15
+ Chr 42-29 A.M.
+ Chr 41-16

light air's from S. to E, S, E. & fair weather
steered to the N.W. latter part steered S.W.
stowed down 50 Bbls oil in the fore hold, finished
boiling at 6 P.M. saw nothing this day

236 Sails out. 1840.

Sunday Feb 16th

No obs this day

Long Chr 42-44 A.M.

Ship Atlantic On a voyage
fresh breezes from the East & Rainy
stood down 20 Bl by oil in the fore hold
latter part light breezes from the S. & cloudy
made sail & stood to the S. & saw nothing, except birds plenty of them

237 Monday Feb 17th

Long Chr 42-29 A.M.

Lat obs 42-01

Long Chr 42-36 A.M.

Light breezes from the West & fair
weather stood to south on the wind
Nothing at 11 A.M. tack'd to the North
at 6 P.M. & stood to the West. S. with
light breezes from the South & fine
weather, carried sail, double lift top
and stood Quarter watches

238 Tuesday Feb 18th

Long Chr 42-49 A.M.

Lat obs 41-48

Long Chr 42-08 P.M.

High winds from the S.W. to S. &
& rugged stood the South on the wind
at day-light saw a sail to the North
of us standing to the North at A.M. tack'd
to the West under double lift top
at 4 P.M. wore ship to the South heading
S. by E. & stood Quarter watches

239 Wednesday Feb 19th

Long Chr 42-05 A.M.

Lat obs 41-57

Long Chr 42-56 P.M.

High winds from the S.W. rugged & squally
standing on the wind to the west at 8 P.M.
wore ship to S.E. under double lift top
latter part more rugged, saw nothing

240 Thursday Feb 20th

Long Chr 42-24 A.M.

Lat obs 42-25

Long Chr 41-56 P.M.

High winds from S.W. to S. & rugged
standing to S.E. on the wind saw several
flocks of Finbacky but no right whale
latter part light breezes from S to S.W.
& fair weather standing to the S.W. on the
wind Finbacky very plenty, saw one right
whale lowered did not strike

241 Friday Feb 21st

Long Chr 42-04 A.M.

Lat obs 42-30

Light air from N to N.W. & fair
weather stood to Southwest saw Great
numbers of Finbacky but no right whale
latter part wind from the west & cloudy

Says out Feb 22nd 1840 Ship Atlantic Crest
light air from the West 8. Path & foggy saw
nothing. Latter part light air from the South
& fair weather saw some finbacks, steered to the N.

Sunday Feb 23rd Fresh Breezes from the North & Puffed
steering to the west Middle & Latter part
a gale from the North & Rain at 1 P.M.
took in Sail heading N.W. furled the fore.

Monday Feb 24th Light air from E to N & foggy heading to
the west Latter part light Breezes from
N to N.W. thick & Rainy heading to
the South-west, the first part of this day
saw many finbacks & much feed.

Tuesday Feb 25th Light Breezes from the North thick & some
Rain saw many Birds & one finback, water
very green Latter part strong Breezes
thick & Rainy, heading W. Under sheet
Sail saw Nothing

Wednesday 26 Strong Breezes from the west & Puffed
I got double R. top. 2 1/2 & stood to
the North saw thousands of Birds & finbacks
but no right whale Middle saw to the
S.E. got the top. gal. 2 1/2 at 3 P.M.
steered S.E. by N. saw many Birds

Thursday Feb 27 Strong Breezes from N.W. & Puffed standing
to the North on the wind at 8 A.M. were ship
to S.E. Latter part steered S.E. wind
more moderate, Carry all sail saw a
few finbacks & c
at 8 A.M. got a sun obs. Long 43-45 by Chron 43-00-

Friday Feb 28 Fresh Breezes N.W. Puffed & thick got
the top 2 1/2 double R. & stood tack
& tack saw a finback or two & a
few Birds at sight close 1/2 & headed to N.

1 Day at sea
 Saturday Feb 29
 Long 41-24 at 10 A.M.
 Lat 41-41 at 11 A.M.
 at 11-41 at 11 A.M.
 at 42-58
 Long 41-26 at 4 P.M.

Ship Atlantic on board
 Light air from the South to East &
 fair weather steering N.W. saw some
 finbacks, latter part light breezes
 N.E. & fair weather steering S.W. saw
 plenty of birds & some finbacks, at 11
 A.M. got a sun only long 41-41 by the

250 Sunday March 1st
 Long 41-30
 Lat 42-27
 Long 41-30
 at 4 P.M.

Light breezes from the N.W. to W. &
 and thick at 8 A.M. made sail & steer'd
 to the North saw a finback or two mid.
 & ~~light~~ light breezes & fair weather he
 at 6 P.M. tack'd to to N.W.
 fresh breezes N.W. lightning & some rain

251 Monday March 2nd
 Long 41-36 at 8
 Lat 42-11
 Long 41-36 at 8
 Lat 42-11

Light breezes from the W & cloudy head
 N.W. at 10 A.M. light breezes S.W.
 & hard steer'd N.W. by W. at 2 P.M.
 rain'd light whales lower'd & got one
 took him along side took his head &
 & saw by him saw a number of whale
 hereabouts, Lat 42-00 Long 41-54

252 Tuesday March 3rd
 Long 41-56 at 8 A.M.
 Lat 41-46
 Long 41-56 at 8 A.M.
 Lat 41-46

Light air from the South & fair weat
 cut in the whale. Made sail & steer
 to the west or N.W. saw many fins
 but no right whales at 2 P.M. tack'd
 to the S.E. plenty of birds here about
 at night wind freshen'd from S.W. &
 light squally, kept the work's hot. a sea

253 Wednesday March 4th
 Long 41-36 at 8 A.M.
 Lat 41-48
 Long 41-36 at 8 A.M.
 Lat 41-48

High winds from the South & Rugg
 lying tack & tack saw plenty of fin
 kept the work's hot. Latter part squa

254 Thursday March 5th
 Long 41-46 at 11 A.M.
 Lat 41-30
 Long 41-46 at 11 A.M.
 Lat 41-30

Light breezes from south & fair weath
 stood to the West at 1 P.M. spoke
 the ship Washington of Jamesport, 500 L.
 of whale & 200 sperm at night squally
 to the S.E. & E. at 10 P.M. within the pe
 hold got some sperm head

Says out March 6th 1840
 day March 6th
 Chro 41-06
 obs 41-33



Ship Atlantic of Bridgeport
 Light air from the South & calm
 heading to the S.E. stowed down 70 B.B. oil
 in the fore hold. saw two right whales
 lowered & got one of them took along side
 at 9 P.M. & lay by him middle & latter part

Saturday March 7th
 Chro 40-32
 Lat obs 41-55
 ink.



Light Breezes from the N.W. & Cloudy
 Cut in the whale while cutting a right
 whale came near the ship lowered
 killed & sunk him saw plenty of
 finbacks but no right whales latter
 part headed to the westward

Sunday March 8th
 Chro 41-30 A.M.
 obs 42-01
 Chro 41-54 P.M.

Strong Breezes from S.E. to E & tugged
 heading to the South on the wind under
 short sail saw several finbacks &
 two right whales lowered but did not
 strike latter part more moderate made
 sail but saw nothing but finbacks
 the watch employed in boiling

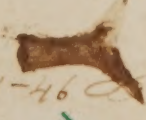
Monday March 9th
 Chro 41-47 A.M.
 obs, Lat by
 A.D. 42-00.

Light air from the East & fair weather
 the most of the day, from 10 A.M. to 1 P.M.
 thick & light showers, stowed down 70 B.B.
 oil in the fore hold latter part calm
 & fair weather kept the working hot the
 whale boiled rather tough

Tuesday March 10th
 obs 41-52
 Chro 42-08 P.M.

Light Breezes from S. to E & fair weather
 stood tack & tack saw two right
 whales they lay chased but did no
 success saw plenty of finbacks stowed
 down 70 B.B. oil in the after hold

Wednesday March 11th
 Chro 42-21 A.M.
 obs 41-46



Light Breezes from N.E. to N. & fine
 weather, standing on the wind tack &
 tack, saw several right whales
 chased several times struck one &
 lost a line, saw a ship to leeward like a
 whale

261) Days out, March 12
 Thursday March 12
 Long Chr 42-22 1/2 N
 Lat obs 41-21
 Long Chr 42-22 P.M.

Off Atlantic of Bridgeport
 Light Breeze from N.E. & fair
 weather standing tack & tack saw
 more Right whales this day than
 we have seen any time season cha.
 a number of times but found them
 very wild did not strike, saw the
 Washington whaling think she took

262) Friday March 13
 Lat obs 41-26 -
 Long Chr 42-11 P.M.

Light breeze from the West & Rain
 at 11 A.M. cleared off Light Breeze
 from the west saw one Right whale
 to No effect saw one other to windward
 Not lower saw the Washington take a
 the fourth within the last 3 days

263) Saturday March 14
 Lat obs 41-26
 Long Chr 42-14 P.M.

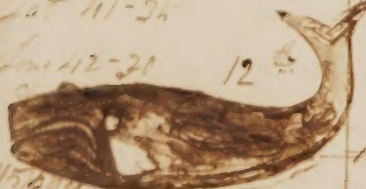
Light Breeze from the West & fair
 foggy standing tack & tack saw one Right
 whale lowerd but to No effect Middle
 and latter part fair weather saw a fin
 or two, stand tack & tack

264) Sunday March 15
 Long Chr 42-25 A.M.
 Lat obs 41-18

Light Breeze from the West Cloudy &
 at intervals thick standing tack & tack
 at 10 A.M. saw one Right whale going
 quick to the West lowerd without effect
 latter part wind hauled to S.W.

265) Monday March 16
 No obs this day
 Lat 41-25
 Long 42-20 12

Light breeze from the Eastward & Cloudy
 steering West saw a number of fin back
 & one Right whale lowerd & got him
 him alongside & cut him in parted
 fall & lost a runner hook & a block



266) Tuesday March 17
 Long Chr 42-36 A.M.
 No obs yet by
 Lat 41-30
 Long Chr 42-37 P.M.

Light Breeze from the west & Cloudy
 standing tack & tack saw several fin
 but No Right Whale, the watch Imp
 in boiling latter part the same
 saw plenty of fin back

Says out March 18th 1840, Ship Atlantic let Sea
 Wednesday March 18th fresh Breezes from the west & fair weather
 Chs 41-18 at M. standing tack & tack saw no Whaling
 Log 41-27 — this Day, kept the work; not &
 Chs 41-22 P.M. stowed down 17 B.B.L. oil in the after hold

Thursday March 19th Fresh Breezes from the west & Breeze
 flying tack & tack under short sail stowed
 Log 41-28 down 67 B.B.L. oil in the after & Main
 hold. choiced the Main hatch, finished
 Boiling at 7 P.M. saw a Number of
 Chs 42-26 at 3 P.M. finbacks & plenty of Birds

Friday March 20th Light air from the South-west to W.S.W.
 & cloudy standing tack & tack saw plenty
 Chs 43-12 at M. of Birds & some finbacks, but no Right
 Log 41-45 — whale. stowed down 31 B.B.L. oil in the
 after hold & cleaned off the deck

Saturday March 21st Light Baffling air & calms heading to
 the west when we have stowage away,
 Chs 43-01 at M. saw very plenty of Birds. Albatross &
 + Log 41-45 whale Birds in abundance, saw much
 Chs 43-14 P.M. feed but no whale

Sunday March 22nd Fresh Breezes from the North & flying
 Clouds steering W by Compass saw plenty
 Chs 43-46 at 8 A.M. of finbacks & two Right whale Chased but
 no effect latter part strong Breezes heading
 Log 41-42 W to W by S following a Right whale at
 3 P.M. Rained a Number of Right whales
 Chs 44-04 at 2 P.M. lowered but no effect saw 8 or 10 Right
 whales could not strike, took in sail heading W.

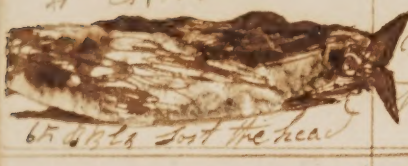
Monday March 23rd Fresh Breezes from the N.W. & thick
 standing tack & tack saw several
 finbacks & two Right whale lowered for
 one of them No success at 9 A.M. wind shifted
 to S.E. & blew strong at 10 increased to a
 Gale. latter blew a Gale S.E. steered W by N. at
 Night took in sail & hauled the fore & aft

273, Day out, 1841.
 Tuesday March 24
 Long Chro 46-9 A.M.
 Lat 42 41-26
 Long Chro 46-57 P.M.

Ship Atlantic In Whale Bay
 Strong breezes from E, S, E, & cloudy
 sat. the top sky & steer'd it by compass & saw
 a few finbacks but no Right whale
 latter part the same steer'd S.W. by
 compass at night headed to the North & taking

274) Wednesday M. 25th
 Long Chro 47-20 A.M.
 No obs, Lat by ad 41-20
 41th S.W.

fresh breezes S, E, & fair weather Steer'd
 N.W. by N, at 8 A.M. Raised a Sperm Whale
 at 9 A.M. Lower'd struck the whale worked
 very bad, did not get him a long side
 untill near sunset, say by him saw
 many more had not time to get hold
 them they were in sight all day. their course



275 Thursday M. 26th
 No obs this day

Light airs from E, to N, & fair weather
 stuck on to the whale cut off his
 & rounded in the Body, Middle & latter
 part fresh breezes from the North which
 increased to a gale stuck on to the
 junk got it nearly separated from
 case the weather became very bad had
 leave it & take care of the sail

276 Friday March 27th
 Lat obs 40-14
 Long Chro 48-07
 at 4 P.M.

High winds from the west & Bad
 sea at 2, A.M. parted from the head
 & lost it Middle & latter part the
 gale continues, started the working
 at 6, A.M. make very slow prog
 in boiling very heavy sea on. Birds
 plenty hereabouts,

277 Saturday M. 28th
 Long Chro 47-53 A.M.
 Lat obs 39-38
 Long Chro 47-40 P.M.

High winds from S.W. to N.W. & fog
 & squally heading to the N.W. under short
 sail boiling the whale boils tough at
 7 A.M. we have 30 barrels turned up
 after boiling about 36 hours,
 plenty of Birds hereabouts.

Says out. 1840
at 29th Sunday

Chas 7-16 toll.

+ 29-13 D

Ship Atlantic On a Whale Voyage
High winds from the west Fugged & Lying
Lying tack & tack Boiling finished
Boiling at 2 P.M. with 65 Bbls of
oil on Deck saw a Bird standing to
the South on the wind so only 4.

Monday March 30th

+ 24-18

Chas 46-58
at 4 P.M.

Strong winds from the west & Fugged
heaving S.W. under short sail slow down
65 Bbls. Sperm oil in the fore hold 7 of
which was head ie 130 & 135 of head
latter part Light Breezes from the S.W.
& fair weather standing on the wind to
the west with whole top S.W. saw nothing

Tuesday March 31st

Chas 46-50
at 9 A.M.

+ 29-18 D

Light air from N.W. to S.W. & fine
weather standing to the west on the wind
at 2 P.M. Raised Sperm whale 3 miles
off 2 points on the weather bow at 3 P.M.
lowered got on to one did not get hold
chased him again got on a second time
did not get hold saw several whales
to wind ward at Night, Carried sail thro

1840
Wednesday April 1st

Chas 46-44 toll.

+ 28-40

wd. 


Strong Breezes from N.W. to S.W.
Fugged & squally standing on the wind to
the Eastward at 7 A.M. Raised a Sperm Whale
lowered at 10 A.M. very Fugged & squally did
not strike left him & came on board had
bad looking squall Blew strong with Rain
at 1 P.M. Moderated steering S.W. Raised
a Sperm whale lowered at 4 P.M. struck
& drawn, saw one or two other whales at sunset

Thursday April 2nd

Chas 47-00

at 8 A.M.

+ 28-40

wd. 

Light air from S. to S.E. & fair
weather standing to the West on the wind at
8 A.M. wore Ship to the East at 10 1/2 A.M.
Raised a number of Large Sperm
whale struck one parted several times
& finally lost him with five Irons
& spouting their Blood

283 Days out 1840
Friday April 3rd

Long Chs 45-55, 3 P.M.

Lat obs 38-51

Long Chs 46-12, 3 P.M.

Ship Atlantic Of Bridgeport
Light air from the S, E, and fair weather.
Steering N to N.W. Nearly calm &
Nothing at 1 P.M. Light Breezes from S.
Steering N.W. at 2 P.M. Strong Breeze
N.W. steering N.W. Raised 2 sperm
whales a beam to windward two 1/2 miles
off worked up to them at 4 P.M. Lowered did
not get hold

284) Saturday Apr. 4.

No obs this day

High winds from the North set down
Rat top & steer'd on the wind to
the west at 8 A.M. took in sail.
Middle & latter part blowing a Gale
from the North with Rain & sharp sea
on at 4 P.M. took in the fore S.

285) Sunday Apr. 5th

No obs this day

(5)

Light air from the East to North.
at sunrise saw a sperm whale one
mile off a beam to windward of the
ship. Lowered before breakfast chased
him 3 miles to windward struck him &
turned him up came in thick & Rain
& baffling winds, & Rainy did not get
him a long side until 5 P.M. Raining
hard with strong wind from S.W.

286) Monday April 6,

Lat obs 38-45

Long Chs 46-53
at 2 P.M.

High winds from S.W. to S & a
heavy sea on at 6 A.M. the whale
parted the chain but brought up to
small hauser so that we were
able to get the large hauser on by
which we still ride him the swell
is very heavy have some fears of him

287) Tuesday Apr. 7,

No obs this day

Light air from the South but a
heavy old swell commenced cutting
the whale had a very bad time he
burst we broke one runner hook but
succeeded in getting the body & the head
nearly off latter part calm how to get

88) Days out 1840
Wednesday April 8th

by this day
by ac 38-20

by ac 46-00

125
Ship Atlantic on the Brazil Co.
light breezes from S.W. & flying clouds
at 6 A.M. hauled on to the junk and took
it in got breakfast & hauled on to the
case & had much trouble but finally
succeeded in baling it latter part of day
breezes from the North & cloudy

Thursday April 9th

Chro 46-00 A.M.

by 38-37

Strong breezes from the North &
cloudy lying under short sail boiling,
heading to the west at 5 P.M. light
showers were ship to the N.W. E. cloudy
& some prospect of rain

Friday April 10th

Chro 46-05 A.M.

by 38-40

Strong breezes N.W. by W. & rugged lying
under short sail Employed in boiling
finished boiling at 2 P.M. weather squally
& light showers, we have about 70 -
- 80 lbs oil turned up on deck
- 180 lbs of which is head

Saturday April 11th

by ac 46-00

by this day

by ac 38-25

High winds from the N.W. to S.W.
& raining broke out the fore hold & stowage
50 lbs oil, at 10 O'clock A.M. squared
the yards & set double Rft top slg.
& steered N.W. per compass, Blow-
ing heavy from from S.W. with some
rain & a heavy sea on

Sunday April 12th

Chro 46-14 A.M.

by 38-02

Chro 46-17 P.M.

High winds from the S.W. & rugged steering
N.W. by Compass under double Rft top
slg at 8 A.M. set the Main sl. with single
Rft top slg at Noon more moderate set
the top gal slg &c, saw nothing

Monday April 13th

by this day

by ac 32-40

by ac 46-00

Fresh winds from the Eastward. Squally &
rain, hauled to the North & blew heavy
with hard rain at 10 A.M. hauled to west
& shifted suddenly to the south & blew
tremendously forced the fore & Mizen top
sls & fore sl, & sent under double Rft main top
sl a very bad sea on at 4 P.M. Moderated made

294) Say. out 1840
April 14th Tuesday

Long Chro 46-32 A.M.

Lat obs 31-37

Long Chro 46-40 at 11
P.M.,

Ship Atlantic from Patagonia for St Catherine Light. airy from the South and light squally. Steering S.W. by Compass at Noon spoke a Buenosaren Brig from Montevideo Bound to Pernambuco. Could get no vegetables, Middle & latter part fair & fair weather, at 7 P.M. spoke a Brig from Montevideo Bound to Pernambuco, got both

295) Wednesday Apr 15.

Long Chro 47-00 A.M.

Lat by obs 30-37.

Light Breezes from S. to S.E. & fair weather, Steering S.W. by Compass saw a humpback or two Middle & latter part the same the watch Imple in repairing sails & Braking out betw decks & the Cooper setting up Shook's for water, unbent the Miron top st & bent

296) Thursday Apr 16.

Long Chro 47-24 At 8 A.M.

Lat obs 28-43

Long Chro 47-37 P.M.

Fresh Breezes from the South & Cloud squally & C with light Showers Steering S.W. by st. at Noon raised the Land two points off our Starboard Bow, steered by W until 6 P.M. & then S. to S. by E. at 10 came a Back & lay to till day light & ended

297) Friday April 17th

Long by Chro 48-36

with the N. E. point of St Catherine's Baring
-ing of the Long of which
Laid down 48-31

Light Breezes from the South & fair weather at day light saw the South End of St Catherine's Baring S.W. dist 12 or 15 Miles stood in for the harbour rounded the South end of St Catherine's. it became calm when within two or three Miles of the fort, at 2 P.M. Came to anchor with the Santa cruise Baring S. by E. dist 1/2 mile had a visit from the Capt of the fort &

298) Saturday April 18

Light airy from the North & fair weather going to anchor went to town & entered got off a Raft of water & C,

found the Bark Speene & an English whaler lying in the Harbour

Days out 1840
Sunday April 19th

Ship Atlantic of Bridgeport at St. Catharines
Fresh Breezes from the East &
fair weather lying at anchor almost all
hands on shore on liberty
Dined with Capt. Cithcart in with Capt
Rawson & two Capt Adams

Monday April 20

Light Breezes from the South & Cloudy
& Light Showers latter part more
pleasant Got off three Boat Loads
of wood this day, so ends

Tuesday April 21st

Light airs from the S.E. & Cloudy Got
off two Boat Loads, of wood &c
latter part Raining with fresh Breezes from
the South so ends

Wednesday 22.

Light Breezes from the West &
fair weather, Got off some water Oranges
&c, I went to town & cleared this
day, latter part fresh Breezes from
the South and Light Showers

Thursday April 23

Fresh Breezes from the West & fair
weather finish'd our Business about noon
at that time it was calm. Latter part
Light Breezes from the North did not sail

Friday April 24th

This day have acc'd
to the Chronometer
which is this day
slow Rate 5-03 daily

Light Breezes from the West & fair weather
at 6, st. M. Got under weigh & steer'd out
of the Harbour latter part fresh Breezes
from the North at 10, st. M. pass'd the North
end of the Island of St. Catharines & steer'd E
to E S E saw, stow'd away oranges &c,

Saturday April 25.

Chro 46-55 st. M.
Sun 46-59 -
at 03 28-02
Chro 46-26, st. M.

Fresh Breezes from the North & fair weather
steering E S E, by Compass, Middle nearly
calm, latter part Light Breezes from the
South & fair weather, at 9 st. M. Got a
luner spz, Sun 46-59 - By Chro 46-54
saw Nothing this day

306) Sails out 1840
 Sunday April 26
 Long Chro 46-06
 Lat obs 28-17
 Long Sun 45-41
 Long Chro 45-50 at 4 P.M.

Ship Atlantic of Bridgeport at Le
 Fresh Breezes from the S.E. & fair
 weather heading to the East-ward on the
 wind at 12 O'clock Mid-Night tack'd
 ship to the South & East saw Nothing
 at 9 A.M. Got a Sun obs Long 45-41

307) Monday April 27
 Long Chro 45-07 at 11 A.M.
 Long Sun 45-04
 Lat obs 29-41
 Long Chro at 4 P.M. 44-43

Fresh Breezes from E.N.E. and fair
 weather heading to the S.E. on the wind
 at 6 P.M. pumped ship found 12 to stroke
 in her latter part Light Breezes S.E. by E.
 & fair weather heading S.E. by E. saw
 Nothing this day at 9 A.M. Got a Sun obs Long

308) Tuesday Apr 28
 Long Chro
 Lat obs 30-49
 Long Chro 44-08 at 2 P.M.
 (6th)

Fresh Breezes S.E. by E. standing to
 the South-East on the wind saw Nothing
 latter part Light Breezes from the
 North-East Light Squalls & calms & C
 at 7 A.M. raised a sperm whale. Lower
 & chased all the forenoon did not strike
 at 2 1/2 sound struck turned up the
 whale & took it a long side at sun
 set & lay by it fresh Breezes from S.E.

309) Wednesday 29
 No obs this day
 Lat 30-50
 Long 44-20

Fresh Breezes from the North &
 fair-weather cut in the whale, had a
 short sea on ~~had~~ to cut him to seaward
 parted one of the lower Block Stays
 had to make another got the head off &
 hove the body & junk in, the piece tore
 off near the block's had to lay by the block's
 case parted from the case & lost it

310) Thursday Apr. 30
 Long Chro 44-47 A.M.
 Lat obs 30-44
 Long Chro 44-17 P.M.

Fresh Breezes from the North & fair
 weather at A.M. call'd all hands & rose
 in the block's wore ship & steer'd
 E. by N. saw Nothing this day, kept the
 works hot the whale Boils well
 kept the sail out this Night

Days out 1840
day May 1st 1840
Chro 43-28 at M.
at obs 31-10

Chro 42-58 at 3 P.M.

129
Ship Atlantic at Sea
Fresh Breezes from the North & fair weather
standing on the wind to the East-ward
saw some finback's, we keep the
works hot Boiling head this day latter
part wind more light

Saturday May 2^d
at obs 31-07

Chro 41-36 at 2 P.M.

Light Breezes from the North & fair weather
standing on the wind to the East-ward saw
Nothing. all hands Employ'd in Boiling &
stow'd down 35 Bbl's oil in the Fore-hold
finished Boiling at 8 P.M. the whale
makes about 100 Bbl's oil 32 of which is for

Sunday May 3^d
Chro 40-27 at P.M.
at obs 30-56
Chro 40-25 P.M.

Light Breezes from the North & fair weather
standing on the wind to the East heading
from E by N to N.E. by E. saw a finback
or two Middle & latter part the same

Monday May 4th
Chro 39-34 at M.
at obs 30-36

Light Breezes from the North & fair
weather steering N.E. by E to E. by E. saw
several humpback's & a large Gam of
killer's Middle & latter part the same
stow'd down 25 Bbl's sperm oil in after
hold at 5 P.M. lowered for a Thompson

Tuesday May 5th
Chro 37-37 at M.
at obs 30-22

Chro 37-03 P.M.

Light Breezes from the North &
fair weather standing on the wind
to the East-ward saw several spouts
this day but no sperm whale at day-
light saw a sail to the North of us
standing to the west-ward, latter part
the same - so ends

Wednesday May 6th
obs 30-03

Chro 35-36 P.M.

Light Breezes from the North & fair
weather, standing to the East-ward on
the wind saw several humpback's
&c Middle & latter part the
same saw Nothing that look'd like
a sperm whale,

317 Sailed out 1840 Ship Atlantic At Sea.
 Thursday May 7th
 Long Chro 24-00 A.M.
 Lat 29-20
 Light Breezes from the North & fair weather standing on the wind to the Eastward at day-light saw a ship standing to the S.E. Mid fresh Breezes and Light squalls latter part fresh Breezes & fair weather saw a Humpback or two

(318) Friday May 8th
 Long Chro 31-54 A.M.
 Lat 29-12.
 Long Chro 31-03, P.M.
 fresh Breezes from the North & light Clouds, standing on the wind to the Eastward saw a few finbacks. Middle & latter part the same with the addition of short sea from the S.E.

319) Saturday May 9.
 Long Chro 29-54 A.M.
 Lat 28-37
 Strong Breezes from the North & heavy standing N.E. by E. at A.M. took the top Gal. & put a p.p. in the fore & Mizen top & Middle the same latter part More Moderate turned out the Afs.

320) Sunday May 10
 Long Chro 28-09 A.M.
 Lat 28-01
 Long Chro 27-44 P.M.
 Light Breezes from the North & fair weather, heading from N.E. by E. to E saw No whales this day a Ship in sight to the South or Seward of us Middle and latter part the same

321) Monday May 11.
 Long Chro 26-39 A.M.
 Lat 28-11
 Long Chro 26-09 P.M.
 Fresh Breezes from the North & fair weather standing tack & saw No whales this day latter part the same saw three sail standing to the S.E. this day Coopers six Casks of head & stowed it betwixt decks

322) Tuesday May 12
 Long Chro 26-25 A.M.
 Lat 27-57
 Long Chro 24-44 P.M.
 Fresh Breezes from the North & fair weather standing on the wind to the East saw Nothing. latter part the same as ends.

<p>3 Days out 18-10 Wednesday May 13 Chro 23-39 A.M. Obs 27-36 Chro 23-02 P.M.</p>	<p>Ship Atlantic from Patagonia for Fresh Breezes from the North & fair-weather standing on the wind. E.S.E. at 1 P.M. tacked to the S.W. Blowing strong Bunt a New-Main top Gal 2^d this day at 5 P.M. took in the top Gal 2^d & tacked to E.S.E.</p>
<p>Thursday May 14 Chro 22-20 A.M. Obs 27-02 Chro 21-47 P.M.</p>	<p>Strong Breezes from the North & fair weather, at 7 A.M. Rft the top 2^d. Standing to the East on the wind saw Nothing. Latter part More Mild at 6 P.M. set the the top Gal 2^d wind S.W. by N clear</p>
<p>Friday May 15 Chro 20-47 A.M. Obs 26-23 Chro 20-20 P.M.</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the North & fair weather heading from S.E. by E to E.S.E. Middle & Latter part the same saw Nothing this day at 5 P.M. spoke a French Bark steering E.S.E.</p>
<p>Saturday 16 Chro 20-35 Obs 25-26 Chro 25-56</p>	<p>Light Breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. and fair-weather standing on the wind to the North saw Nothing this day. Latter part the same the watch Employed in Making amberline unbending Repairing & Bearding Sailz</p>
<p>Sunday May 17 Chro 21-14 A.M. Obs 24-20 Chro 24-36 P.M.</p>	<p>Light Breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. & occasionally light showers, steering S.W. by W. set the fore top Mast shudding 2^d & Main Royal. Latter part the same saw Nothing this day</p>
<p>Monday May 18 Chro 22-49 A.M. Obs 22-50 Chro 23-10 P.M.</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the Eastward and fair weather, steering S.W. by Compass the watch Employed about the Rigging Latter part the same, saw a finback or two</p>
<p>Tuesday May 19 Obs 21-16 Chro 24-13 P.M.</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the East or trade; steering S.W. by W. saw some Killers; Latter part Fresh Breezes set up the head stays &c at 6 P.M. equally so ends</p>

330 Days out 18.10
Wednesday May 20th

Long Chro 25-46 A.M.
Lat obz 17-27
Long Chro 26-10 P.M.

Ship Atlantic from the Coast
Fresh breezes from the East &
fair weather steering N. by W. saw
a finback or two the watch Employed
about the Riggin latter part the
same so did this day

331 Thursday May 21st

Long Chro 27-06 A.M.
Lat obz 16-57
Long Chro 27-27 P.M.

Strong trades & squally, steering
N. by W. to N. by W. Ship's Leak 200
Strokes per hour saw a finback or
two latter part the same saw nothing
but a few finbacks

332 Friday May 22nd

Long Chro 28-28 A.M.
Lat obz 14-22
Long Chro 28-52 P.M.

Strong trades from E. S. E. & fair weather
steering N. by W. by Compass saw Nothing
this day, Broke out in the lower hold
& stowed down two Cask of oil in fore
hold, & wet the hold this day for the
first time, latter part the same

333 Saturday May 23rd

Long Chro 29-52 A.M.
Lat obz 11-30
Long Chro 29-55 P.M.

Fresh trades & fair weather steering
N. by W. saw Nothing, the watch Employed
about the Riggin & c. Middle & latter
part the same saw Nothing this day
at 6 P.M. steer'd S.

334 Sunday May 24th

Long Chro 30-28 A.M.
Lat obz 8-54

Fresh trades & light squally & show
steering N. saw Nothing Middle the
same, latter part trades more light
& baffling & occasionally hauling a head

335 Monday May 25th

Long Chro 31-03 A.M.
Lat obz 6-51
Long Chro 31-02 P.M.

Light trades & fair weather steering
N. the watch Employed in turn
in the Main Riggin, squaring the
fore Riggin & c. at 9 A.M. Got a Sun
obz. Long 30-58, saw Nothing this day

336 Tuesday May 26th

Long Chro 31-30 A.M.
Lat obz 4-45
Long Chro 31-31 P.M.

Fresh trades & fair weather steering
N. saw Nothing at 6 A.M. Got a Sun obz Long 31-31
latter part the same the watch Employed in
the Main Riggin setting it in 8 c.

This day commences ^{the time} 133
 days out 1841
 Wednesday May 27.
 Chs 32-52 A.M.
 obs 2-22 S.
 Off Patagonia toward Bridgport
 fresh breeze & light squally steering
 N saw Nothing. the watch Impley'd in
 setting up the Mison Rigg in 8 C.
 from this date Journal kept per time

Thursday May 28.
 Chs 32-53 P.M.
 Lat obs 00-13.34 N.
 Chs 33-22, A.M.
 Light Breeze, from S. E. & fair weather
 at 6, P.M. showery Middle & latter
 part fresh Breeze from the S. E. &
 fair weather, steering N. by W. saw a Bird to the
 East of us standing to the North.
 Crossed the Equator this day at 10 o'clock A.M.

Friday May 29.
 Chs 33-48 P.M.
 Lat obs 2-36 N.
 Chs 34-07 A.M.
 Fresh Breeze S. E. & fair weather
 steering N. by W. saw Nothing the watch
 Impley'd about the Rigg in latter part
 the same steering N. by W. saw Nothing

Saturday May 30
 Chs 35-46 P.M.
 Chs 36-44 A.M.
 obs 4-35.
 Fresh Breeze from E. N. E. to E. S. E.
 & fair weather steering from N. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
 to N. by W. saw Nothing, the watch
 Impley'd about the Rigg in 8 C.
 latter part light Breeze & a light squall
 or two, saw Nothing this day

Sunday May 31
 Lat obs 5-12 N.
 Light air from the E. to S. E. &
 showery steering N. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Middle
 & latter part light Baffling air
 & calm, with showers, saw Nothing

Monday June 1.
 Chs 37-20 P.M.
 Chs 37-25 A.M.
 Lat obs 5-43.
 Light Baffling air & calm
 with ~~occasional~~ showery occasionally
 Middle & latter part calm saw
 Nothing the watch as usual Impley'd
 about the Rigg. Coopers the oil & the
 Deck's this day

Tuesday June 2
 Chs 37-16 P.M.
 Chs 37-24 A.M.
 Lat obs 6-26 N.
 Calm with dark. Clouded Clouds
 all around us Middle light Breeze
 from the S. E. & Rainy latter part
 light air. Nearly calm & saw
 Nothing this day so ends

3444 Long out 1840 Ship Atlantic from Patagonia

Wednesday June 3 Light airs from the south & cloudy
Long Chr 37-17.20.00 Steering S. by E. to S. W. saw Nothing
Middle Raining. Latter part Light airs
Lat 37 6-37.20.00 from the North & fair weather so ends

3445 Thursday 4 Nearly Calm Make No way through
Long Chr 37-21.20.00 the water, Middle Raining with Light
Long Chr 37-30.00 Breezes from the South Latter part
Lat 37 6-37.20.00 the same saw Nothing this day

3446 Friday June 5 Light Breezes from the South & Rain
Long Chr 37-41.20.00 Steering S. by E. to S. W. at 6 P.M. fresh Breezes
Lat 37 6-37.20.00 with Rain Latter part Calm saw
Nothing the watch Employed about the Rig

3447 Saturday 6 Calm & pleasant the watch Employed
Long Chr 37-47.00 in Rattling the Main Rigging &c at 4 P.M.
Long Chr 37-09.00 Light airs at 4 P.M. heading S. W. saw
Lat 37 6-37.20.00 Nothing at 4 P.M. Got a Sun obs Long
37-09 Middle Raining with Light Breezes
Latter part strong Breezes, set the fore top
mast studding & split the fore top gal. sh. Ben
a New one, saw a Bark to Leeward

3448 Sunday June 7 Strong trades from N. E. & squally
Long Chr 37-22.00 steering S. W. to S. a Bark in sight to Leeward
Lat 37 6-37.20.00 Middle & Latter part fresh trades & fair weather
Steering S. W. to S. saw Nothing

3449 Monday June 8 Strong trades & fair weather steering S. W. to S.
Long Chr 42-06.00 saw Nothing at 4 P.M. Got a Sun obs Long 42-
Long Chr 42-02.00 Middle & Latter part the same
Long Chr 42-41.20.00 saw Nothing, the watch Employed in Rattling the
Lat 42 12-51.00 fore & aft &c

1840) To wares Bridgeport Conn

Monday June 9th Fresh trades & fair weather steering
 Chs 44-29 P.M. N.W. by N saw Nothing Middle &
 Chs 45-49 A.M. Latter part strong breezes or trades & fair
 weather steering N.W. by N, saw Nothing
 the watch Employed in Rattling the top sheet
 Riggin & C. So ends this day

Tuesday June 10 Strong trades & fair weather steering
 Chs 46-32 P.M. N.W. got the Lower studding S.
 Chs 48-14 A.M. Middle & Latter part fresh breezes &
 Chs 16-28 squally, the watch Employed about the
 Riggin. saw Nothing this day

Wednesday June 11 Fresh trades & fair weather steering
 Chs 48-54 P.M. N.W. by N, Middle & Latter part the
 Chs 50-22 A.M. same saw Nothing the watch Employed
 Chs 19-10 in taring down the lead stags & C.

Thursday June 12 Fresh trades & fair weather steering
 Chs 51-22 P.M. N.W. by N, at 5 P.M. N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. saw two sail
 Chs 52-24 A.M. steering to the west, the watch Employed
 Chs 21-19 N. in taring down the Main Riggin.
 Middle & Latter part the same, saw Nothing

Friday June 13 Light trades & fair weather steering
 Chs 53-10 P.M. N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. painted the two Larboard Boats
 Chs 54-19 A.M. this day the remainder of the watch
 Chs 23-01 N. Employed in side stitching the fore top S.
 & C. saw Nothing this day

Saturday June 14 Light trades & fair weather steering
 Chs 54-54 P.M. N.W. saw Nothing Middle & Latter
 Chs 55-54 A.M. part the same saw Nothing
 Chs 24-26

Sunday June 15 Light trades & fair weather steering N.W.
 Chs 56-30 P.M. Latter part the same saw two whales, painted our
 Chs 57-21 A.M. spars, this day saw several sail standing
 Chs 25-38 to the N.E. the day

357 Days out 1843

Tuesday June 16th

Wednesday June 16th

Long Chr 57-47 P.M.

Long Chr 58-25 A.M.

Lat Chr 27-04 N.

Ship Atlantic from Baltimore

Light air from the S.E. and fair weather steering N.W. by N. Middle & Latter part the same saw no whales this day, saw a Brig standing to the S.W.

358 Wednesday 17

Long Chr 59-04 P.M.

Long Chr 59-53 A.M.

Lat Chr 27-42

Light Breeze S.E. and fair weather steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Middle & Latter part the same saw nothing, this day. painted the Mast with Green & also the Companion-way &c.

359 Thursday 18

Long Chr 60-07 P.M.

Long Chr 60-19 A.M.

Lat Chr 28-24

Light air from the South. Breeze ca. saw nothing, this day. our Course N.W. by N. Middle light Baffling air & calm. Latter part the same saw a sail to the South of us. so ends

360 Friday June 19

Long Chr 60-31 P.M.

Long Chr 60-42 A.M.

Lat Chr 28-45 N.

Calm & hot. an old swell from the S.E. which leaves us to the North a little. Middle & Latter part the same saw a large body of Gulf weed &c.

361 Saturday June 20

Long Chr 61-07 P.M.

Long Chr 62-36 A.M.

Lat Chr 30-34

Light Breeze S.W. by W. and fair weather steering N.W. at 4 P.M. saw a schooner standing to the South. Middle strong Breeze latter part the same at 11 A.M. a heavy squall from the N.W. with rain. Double Reef and furl'd the Jib.

362 Sunday June 21

Long Chr 63-06 P.M.

Long Chr 63-46 A.M.

by Sun 63-30 the

site not good

Lat Chr 31-16

High winds from the S.W. & Rugged heading N.W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. under Double Reef top & Jib Middle more Moderate turned out one Reef & set the Jib latter fresh Breeze N.W. & Rugged set the top & Jib & furl'd the Jib at 8 A.M. set a Sun obs. Long 63-30 by Chr 63-46.

2 Days out 1840

O
towards Bridgeport, Conn.Day June 22^d

Chs. 64-25 at 4 P.M.

Chs. 64-42 at 8 A.M.

Sun 64-21 A.M.

obs 32-03

Light Breezes W. S.W. with Broken
 sea from the W. or W.S.W. and fair weather
 heading S.W. to S.W. by N. got several
 sites by Chs. Made the long 64-25 by 3 sites
 Middle & latter part nearly calm at 1 P.M.
 Raised Bermuda Bearing S.W. by W. to S.W.
 Got a Sun obs at 8 P.M. Sun 64-21 by Chs. 64-42

Days out 1840

several sites

Chs. find her 60:20

at W.

obs this day

Monday June 23^d fresh Breezes from
 the west & fair weather passed to the
 East of Bermuda. Saw an American
 Hermaphrodite Brig standing to the
 South. The Chs is 20 miles to far west
 subtract 1-25 & attend her from 5-10 daily to 1 P.M.
 her correct Error this day 17-14 of Shearwater
 Middle fresh Breezes from S.W. steering
 S.W. & S. Latter part strong Breezes
 at 6 A.M. Carried away the fore & Main top
 Mast & Mizzen top Gal. Mast. Blowing strong
 and some rain had a Bad Job to clear away

Wednesday 24^d

long thro 65-49 A.M.

at by obs 34-47

the obs not very

Good & P.

Light Breezes from W. S.W. to W. &
 Cloudy heading W. to S.W. by W. Got a
 fore top up & set the fore top S. & Jib
 & partly fitted a Main top Mast from
 a spare lower yard Middle & latter
 part very unsteady Breezes sometimes
 very light & at other times fresh &
 squally with rain all hands employed
 in fitting & getting spars aloft

Thursday 25^d

obs 34-37

at the Main top

Mast aloft

set up the lower

Light Breezes from W. to S.W. &
 Raining in showers Got the Main top Mast
 a Loft & set the Main top S. at 6 P.M.
 Obs passed a big steering E.W. we stand
 -ing to the S.W. in the wind. at 4 P.M. tack'd
 to the S.W. or S.W. by S. at 2 P.M. tack'd to
 W. S.W. squalls and heavy so and

267 Days out 1840

Ship Atlantic from Patagonia

Friday June 26th

Long Chs 66-46 P.M.

Long Chs 67-22 A.M.

Long Chs 67-38 A.M.

Lat obs 34-24

Fresh Breezes from the N.W. and fair weather, standing on the wind to the west fitted a skiron top Gal Mast and sent it aloft sent up the Main and Mizen top Gal yards & set the top Gal sds. Latter part Nearly calm. Got Sun obs Long 67-38 - by Chs 67-22

368) Saturday June 27

Long Chs 69-10 A.M.

~~Long Chs 69-10 P.M.~~

Lat obs 36-44

Fresh Breezes from the N.W. and heavy steering N.W. by N at 6 P.M. Blew strong took in the Jib. Middle strong Breezes from the South & Cloudy. Latter part fresh Breezes from S.W. to S.E. and hazy so ends this

369) Sunday June 28

Long Chs 69-40 P.M.

Long Chs 70-02 A.M.

Lat obs 38-35

Strong Breezes from S. to S.E. and flying Clouds. Steering N.W. by N. passed a large ship standing to the Eastward and a Brig standing to the S.W. Middle light wind and a bad sea ship Roler very rough Latter part fresh Breezes from W to N.W. stand to Judge myself in the Gulf Stream

370) Monday June 29

Long Chs 69-57 P.M.

Long Chs 70-46 A.M.

Lat obs 40-00

Strong Breezes from the N.W. standing to the North on the wind Middle wind more light and hauled to W.S.W. Latter part light Breezes from S.W. to S.E.W. and fair weather Steering N.W. at 8 A.M. set the fore top Mast. Studding Sails and Main Royal

371) Tuesday June 30

Long Chs 71-20 P.M.

Light airs from the South and fair weather Steering N.W. at 4 P.M. passed a Brig standing to the East at 9 P.M. sounded. Got 46 fathoms. Latter part lying to in from 12 to 15 fathoms can hear the surf more than a thick fog

August 1840

Towards Bridgeport Conn,

139

Tuesday July 17

meo Halcyon

Light Breeze from S.W. to S.E.
and a thick fog. spoke a Schooner
like our-selves the fog, had much thunder
but did not clear up the fog. perceived
the Land once this after Noon could
not distinguish it

1842

Sept 20

Bark Caroline, Cy

Left 20
Tuesday

At 12 O'clock at Noon got our anchor
and stood down in Gardner's Bay at 1
discharged our Pilot & stood for Mont
joint

Wednesday
Sept 21st

At 2 P.M. passed Gardner's point &
stood towards Montech joint, which we
rounded at 7 P.M. & Steered S.E. by com
at 8 P.M. Montech joint bearing N.W.
1/2 N. dist 15 Miles, Steering S.E. with
Light breezes from S.W. 1/2 W. & ends
Lat obs 40-15 Long Chs 72-39 at

Thursday
Sept 22nd

Beginning with strong breezes S.W. &
began steering S.E. at 6 P.M. squalls
& rain took in the top gal & the trouble
of the top & the fore & main
sailing with high winds from S.W. took
the worst boat Middle & latter the same
saw a ship steering E.S.E. No obs

Friday
Sept 23rd

We have strong breezes from S.W. &
began & quickly steering S.E. by E. to
E.S.E. with a high sea. Latter part the
same all hands employed in fitting
the boats, &c. Lat 38-16 Long Chs 74-1

Saturday
Sept 24th

We have fresh breezes S.W. & began
steering S.E. by E. the water high
in fitting boats &c. Middle & latter
part breezes & squalls. Saw nothing

Lat 38-03 Long Chs 72-40

at 10 at N.

172

Freeport Bound to the South Atlantic

<p>Monday Sept 25</p>	<p>We have strong winds at N & rugged steering S.E. by E. by compass Middle & latter part. More moderate at the fore till about 11 and then top and shudding & so ends this day Lat 36 10 Long Chro 60</p>
<p>Tuesday Sept 26</p>	<p>We have fresh breezes at N & rugged & squally, steering S.E. by compass Middle & latter part the same saw nothing, so ends this day Lat 35 41 Long Chro 57 28</p>
<p>Wednesday Sept 27</p>	<p>We have fresh breezes at N & to S.E. steering S.E. by E. saw nothing Middle & latter part light breezes at S.E. to S.E. and fair weather, steering S.E. by compass saw nothing. Broke out the storage & altered our store room Lat 34 49 Long Chro 55 25</p>
<p>Thursday Sept 28</p>	<p>Commences with light breezes at N & fair weather, steering S.E. by compass Middle the same latter part light breezes from E. to S.E. and heavy sea & steamer to the west of us steering to the S.E. saw a ship standing to the west so ends this day Lat 33 20 Long Chro 54 28</p>
<p>Friday Sept 29</p>	<p>begins with fresh breezes S.E. and flying clouds, steering on the wind to the S.S.W. at 10 M. tack to S.E. Middle squally & rain latter part More moderate got the top & the whole saw nothing this day Lat 33 44 Long Chro 52</p>

1842

South Carolina of Greenup

Friday
Oct 20
We have strong breezes from the N.W. and flying clouds. Steering S.E. by E. saw nothing this part of the day. Middle & latter part the same. Saw nothing. So ends this day.
Lat obs 32-23 Long Chao 40-39 1842

Saturday
Oct 21
Long Chao 40-40
at 11 P.M.
Commences with strong winds S.W. and flying clouds, our course S.E. at 9. Steered E by compass. Middle and latter part the same. Saw nothing so ends this day.
Lat obs 32-08 Long Chao 41

Sunday
Oct 22
Long Chao 41-49
at 3 P.M.
We have strong breezes N.W. & flying clouds. Saw nothing. We are steering E. by compass. Latter part the same. Saw nothing so ends.
Lat obs 32-30 Long Chao 44-55 1842

Monday
Oct 23
We have strong breezes from N.W. steering E.S.E. saw nothing at 6 P.M. light squalls and showers. Middle and latter part light breeze S.W. & fair weather. Steering E.S.E. saw nothing this day.
Lat obs 32-32 Long Chao 47-52 1842

Tuesday
Oct 24
We have light air from N.W. & some clouds. we have studding sails on heading E.S.E.

For the South Atlantic Ocean 173

Sunday
1627

This day is a very pleasant day not a
cloud to be seen on the sky light
winds from the northward

1843.

Bark Caroline

March 25

At 9 A.M. got under weigh &
 stood down the Bay. At 10 o'clock Discharged
 the Pilot at 12 o'clock Noon passed Gard-
 -ner's point

Saturday

March 26th

Long 69-52

Lat obs 39-55

Commenced with Light Breezes
 S.W. at 7 P.M. Montock point Bar
 W.N.W. dist 12 Miles Steer'd S.E.
 Middle & Latter part Strong Bree
 N.W. & rugged, at 10 A.M. passed a
 hermaphrodite Brig standing to the N.

Monday 27.

Long Obs 66-26

Lat 10 A.M.

Lat obs 38-24

We have high winds N.W. with
 a heavy sea Steering S.E. saw some
 Black-fish Middle the same Latter part
 More Moderate so ends this day,

Tuesday 28th

No obs

Long 64-40

Lat 38-05

Light Breezes from the East and
 fair weather standing S.E. to S.S.E.
 on the wind at 9 P.M. tack'd to
 E.N.E. Lat Part Strong Breezes from
 the south & cloudy heading E.S.E.
 saw a Brig standing to the West

Wednesday

March 29

Long 62-28

Lat obs 38-12

a gale from the south & rugged
 rainy & drove aft and left the fore
 st. Middle the same Latter part
 a gale W.N.W. with a very bad crop
 sea lying to with the fore top st in at
 10 A.M. heft off S.E. set the fore top

Thursday 30th

Long Obs 62-13

Lat 7 P.M.

Long Obs 60-17

Lat obs 36-23

A gale from W.N.W. with a bad sea
 Steering S.E. Middle steer'd S.E.
 by S Latter part S.S.E. saw
 Nothing a very heavy Broken
 sea on

145
Of Greenport on a Whaling Voyage

Monday 31st This day we have high winds from the N.W. & rugged steering S. S. E. at night took in sail & headed to the west latter part steer'd to the South on the before the wind saw Nothing so ends
Chro 59-20
+ obs 34-36

1943.
Tuesday April 1 This day fresh breezes N.W. W. and fair weather steering S. by compass at took in sail & headed to west latter part steer'd South with light air N.W. and fair weather saw Nothing
Chro 59-16
at 2 P.M.
Chro 58-52
+ obs 33-38

Wednesday April 2. Light air from the South and hazy steering E by compass. a heavy old swell from the North with the appearance of a storm Middle high winds S.W. & raining latter part More Moderate Made Sail and steer'd E. S. E. a bad sea on so ends
Chro 57-25
+ obs 33-44

Thursday April 3. Fresh breezes S.W. to W. S.W. steering E. S. E. by compass at Night took in sail heading W. S.W. at 12 o'clock Night wore ship to the Northeast latter part Made sail and steer'd S. E. by E. saw Nothing this day
Chro 57-07
at 2 P.M.
+ obs 32-47.

Friday April 4. Strong breezes N.W. steering S. E. by E. saw Nothing at P.M. sent the fore top gallant Mast a loft at Night took in sail heading S.W. Middle squally latter part Strong breezes from the N.W. rugged & squally steer'd S. E. saw some grampus
Chro 57-10
at 2 P.M.
+ obs Lat 31-40

Saturday April 5. High winds from N.W. and rugged steering S. E. saw Nothing Middle the same latter part More Moderate stood on the wind E. N. E. saw Nothing
Chro 57-40
at 8 A.M.
+ obs 32-06
147

1843

Bark Caroline Of Greenport

<p>April 6th Long Chas 43-04 at 4 P.M. Long Chas 52-55 at 8 A.M. Lat obs 31-34</p>	<p>Commences with Light breezes from the North and fair weather standing on the wind to the East at 4 P.M. saw some finbacks or humpbacks Latter part Light air, N.E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the Eastward</p>
<p>April 7th Long Chas 53-02 at 4 P.M. Lat obs 32-28</p>	<p>We have Light air from the East & fair weather tack'd to N.N.E. saw Nothing Latter part fresh breezes from the south and hazy steer'd E.N.E. saw Nothing</p>
<p>Saturday Apr 8th Long Chas 50-16 at 8 A.M. Lat obs 33-00</p>	<p>High winds from the South and rugg at P.M. double rft the top & steering E.N.E. Middle Lay-too heading heading from E.S.E. to S.E.W. blowing heavy & saw Latter part steer'd E.N.E. with strong breezes from W.N.W.</p>
<p>Sunday 9th Long Chas 49-16 at 4 P.M. Long Chas 48-44 A.M. Lat obs 33-31</p>	<p>Fresh breezes W.N.W. & rugg'd steering E.N.E. saw Nothing so exp. Middle double rft & stood Dr watch Latter part nearly calm with a heavy old swell from the North</p>
<p>Monday 10th Long Chas 48-17 at 8 A.M. Lat obs 34-19</p>	<p>Light air, S.E. & fair weather steer'd E.N.E. saw Nothing Middle steer'd E.N. under short sail Latter part fine weather saw one humpback or Sulpher bottom so</p>
<p>Tuesday 11th Long Chas 47-31 at 4 P.M. Long Chas 47-13 at 8 A.M. Lat obs 35-22</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from the south & hazy steering E.N.E. saw Nothing Middle Lay-too Latter part steering E.N.E. under double rft top & with the wind from the south saw Nothing</p>

13	For the South Atlantic	142
Tuesday April 12 th at obs 35-41.	High winds from the south & rugged steering on the wind to the East Middle Log-tee heading to the East Latter part steer'd on the wind to the east Saw Nothing	
Thursday April 13 th at obs 35-40 by cal 44-00	Strong Breezes from the south & rugged steering on the wind to the East Latter part fresh Breezes S. to S. S. W. and Cloudy with occasional light showers. Steer'd E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Saw Nothing	
Friday 14 th Long Chro 43-16 at 10 A.M. Lat obs 35-58	Fresh Breezes from the south & showery steering E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. saw all Bark standing to west Middle raining, Latter part Light Breezes N. N. E. steering E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Saw Nothing	
Saturday April 15 th Chro 42-33 at 4 P.M. Long Chro 42-41 Lat obs 35-26	Light Breezes N. E. & Cloudy steering on the wind to the Eastward Latter part fair weather with Moderate Breezes from N. E. Made sail and steer'd on the wind to the East-ward saw Nothing & ends	
Sunday Apr 16 th Chro 41-58 at 4 P.M. Long Chro 41-16 at 8 A.M. Lat obs 35-15	Fresh Breezes N. E. and fair weather steering on the wind to the East saw Nothing sent the Main royal Mast and Fore top Gallant yard aloft. Latter part fresh Breezes from North to N. W. steering E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. saw Nothing	
Sunday Apr 17 th Chro 40-37, 45 Chro 40-02 at 8 A.M. Lat obs 34-37	Fresh Breezes N. W. steering S. E. by comp. Latter part fresh Breezes from the North and fair weather steering S. E. by compass saw Nothing	

1842 Bark Caroline of Greenport

Tuesday April 18
 Long Chas 39-09
 at 8 A.M.
~~Long Chas 38-52~~
 Lat obs 34-18
 Fresh Breezes from the North & cloudy steering S.E. by compass saw on Finback Latter part light air's from the North and fair weather steering S.E. saw a sail standing to the south

Wednesday 19
 Long Chas 38-52
 at 8 A.M.
 Long 38-38 at 10 A.M.
 Lat obs 33-56
 Light air's from N.W. nearly calm steering S.E. saw nothing at Night tack & tack Latter part Steer'd S.E. saw nothing Employ'd this day in shifting & setting up the head stay

Thursday 20
 Long 37-53 at 8 A.M.
 Long Chas 37-44
 at 8 A.M.
 Lat obs 33-25
 Light Breezes from the West & fair weather steering S.E. the watch Employ'd about the riggin Latter part Light Breezes from the west and fair weather steering S.E. by compass saw some finback's

Friday 21st
 Long Chas 36-50
 at 8 A.M.
 Long Chas 36-20
 at 8 A.M.
 Lat obs 33-15
 Light Breezes from the west & fair weather steering S.E. to E.S.E. saw plenty of fin-back's Latter part Light air's S.W. & fine weather steering S.E. by compass sent down the Main top Mast riggin and repaired it raised a shoal of Blackfish toward and chased but did not get any

Saturday 22nd
 Long Chas 36-12
 at 8 A.M.
 Long 35-51 at 10 A.M.
 Lat obs 33-38
 Light air's S.S.W. and fair weather steering S.E. Latter part fresh Breeze S. to S.E. and fair weather standing on the wind to the Eastward saw a Brigantine standing N.E. plenty of finback's in sight

Sunday 23rd
 Long 35-03 at 8 A.M.
 Long 34-48 at 10 A.M.
 Lat obs 33-22
 Fresh Breezes S.S.E. & fair weather steering on the wind to the Eastward saw many finback's Latter part fresh winds S.S.E. & rigged standing to tack saw a Bark & two Brigs one of which showed American colors so ended

43 For the South Atlantic Ocean 149

Monday Apr 24th
34-48 P.M.
35-32 at 8 A.M.
to 32-42
Fresh Breezes S.S.E. rugged and
squally the top gal. sh. in saw Nothing
 Latter part strong gales from
the south-East to S.S.E. rugged & squally
standing on the wind to the south.

Tuesday Apr 25th
Chro 36-26
at 8 A.M.
to 31-22.
High winds from S.E. to S.S.E. & rugged
at 2 P.M. passed three ships standing S.E.
supposed them to be French.
 Latter part strong Breezes from S.
E. to S. by E standing on the wind to the West.

Wednesday 26th
Chro 36-40
at 4 P.M.
37-32 A.M.
to 30-46.
Fresh Breezes S.S.E. and rugged standing
on the wind to the South-west saw Nothing
 Latter part light Breezes from the
south and fair weather standing on
the wind to west. at 6 P.M. tack'd ship
to the East-ward saw Nothing

Thursday 27th
37-07 P.M.
36-07 A.M.
to 30-41.
Light airs from the south and fair weather
standing on the wind to the East saw Nothing
sent down the fore top gal Mast pited
the cross-tree to it Latter part light
Breezes S.W. & havy steering S.E. by S.
saw a sail to the south of us. sent the
fore top gal Mast a loft & set the sail

Friday Apr 28th
35-45 P.M.
35-51 A.M.
to 30-00.
Light airs from the West & fair weather
steering S.E. by S. saw Nothing this day
 Latter part light airs S.S.E. to S. by E.
& fair weather standing to the S.W.
saw Nothing this day 44 m. 5

Saturday Apr 29th
36-10 A.M.
to 29-17 A.M.
Light airs S.S.E. & fair weather standing
on the wind to the S.W. sent the fly jib
& hapt top sh. Latter part light
baffling airs from S.E. to S. & light showers
saw two sail to windward so end

1843.

Bark Caroline of Greenport

<p>Sunday April 30 Long 36-26 P.M. Long 36-53 A.M. Lat obs 27-30</p>	<p>Light air; S.E. to S.S.E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the south Latter part Light air; S.S.E. fair weather standing on the wind to the south-west. saw a Bark to the south standing west</p>
<p>^{May 1} Monday May 1 Long 36-56 P.M. Long 36-12 A.M. Lat obs 27-51</p>	<p>Light air; S.E. to E.S.E. and fair weather standing on the wind to the south saw Nothing Latter part Light Breezes S.S.E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the East</p>
<p>Tuesday May 2 Long 35-49 P.M. Lat obs 28-02</p>	<p>Light winds from the South to S.S.E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the East-ward saw Nothing Latter part Light Breezes S. to S.W. & hazy standing on the wind to the East-ward saw a Bark steering to the East</p>
<p>Wednesday 3rd Long 33-52 P.M. Long 32-43 A.M. Lat obs 27-11</p>	<p>Light winds S.S.W. fair weather standing on the wind to the East at 4 P.M. saw a Ship to the south of us standing to the West Latter part fresh Breezes W. S.W. with light squalls. steering S.E. by E.</p>
<p>Thursday 4th Long 31-50 P.M. Long 30-23 A.M. Lat obs 25-49</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes W. S.W. & flying clouds steering S.E. by S. by compass saw a sail on our lee quarter Latter part fresh Breezes W. S.W. & fair weather. steering S.S.E. by compass saw Nothing</p>
<p>Friday May 5th Long 29-49 P.M. Long 28-58 P.M. No obs this day Lat 24-39 Long 28-03</p>	<p>Light Breezes W. S.W. & fair weather steering S.E. by S. saw nothing Middle & latter part light winds W. S.W. & rainy. Latter part blew fresh with rain & thunder saw Nothing</p>

for the Coast of Africa

Friday May 6
by this
day. Sat by
count 23-55
by ac 26-34.

Fresh Breezes S.W. to W.S.W.
& Raining Steering S.E. by S. by Compass.
Middle heavy thunder, Lightning & rain
furl'd the fore top sl. and wore ship to the
North-west latter part with fresh winds W.S.
W. Steering S.E. under double aft top sls.

Friday May 7
by chro 26-24 P.M.
by chro 25-26 A.M.
by obs 23-21

Fresh winds from the west cloudy &
some rain at 3 P.M. Sit up got an
altitude, course S.E. by Compass.
Middle and latter part Light Breezes
from N.N.W. to S.N.E. and fair weather
steering S.E. to E.S.E. saw Nothing

Friday May 8th
by chro 24-44 P.M.
by chro 23-53 A.M.
by obs 23-04

Fresh Breezes or trades S.N.E. to S.E.
& fine weather Steering E.S.E. saw a part
of a Sperm Whale's Carcase at 6 P.M.
saw a bark to the North of us standing to the
west. Middle under short sail. Latter
part fresh trades S.E. & fair weather ster-
ing E.S.E. saw Nothing this day

Saturday May 9th
by chro 23-22 P.M.
by Lun 23-45 P.M.
by chro 22-41 A.M.
by obs 22-34.

Fresh trades S.E. and fair weather
steering E.S.E. saw Nothing Middle
under short sail Latter part
Strong trades & fair weather steering
E.S.E. saw Nothing

Sunday May 10th
by ch 21-57 P.M.
by ch 21-28 A.M.
by obs 21-49

Strong trades S.E. & fair weather
steering on the wind to the east-ward
saw Nothing Latter part the same saw
a Brig steering South-west

Monday May 11
by ch 20-23
by ch 20-53 A.M.
by obs 21-24 A.M.
153

Strong Trades S.E. & rugged standing
on the wind to the East-ward Middle
by back & tack Latter part
standing on the wind to the
East-ward under double aft top sls saw Nothing

1843. Bark Caroline of Greenport

<p>Friday May 12 Long Chs 20-33 P.M. Long Chs 21-13 A.M. Lat obs 22-05 N.</p>	<p>Fresh trades N.E. & rugged standing on the wind to the Eastward saw Nothing at 7 P.M. tuck'd to the North Latter part the same saw Nothing this day</p>
<p>Saturday May 13 Long Chs 21-29 P.M. Long Chs 23-10 Lat obs 23-12</p>	<p>Strong trades & heavy steering on the wind to the North saw Nothing Latter part heading N.W. by N by Compass with strong breezes saw Nothing so ends</p>
<p>Sunday May 14 Long Chs 23-24 P.M. Long 24-116 A.M. Lat obs 24-11</p>	<p>High winds or trades & rugged heading N.W. by N on the wind saw Nothing Middle & Latter part Strong trades N.E. & squally standing on the wind</p>
<p>Monday May 15 Long Chs 25-14 P.M. Long 26-30 A.M. Lat obs 25-30</p>	<p>Strong trades N.E. & heavy sea standing on the wind to the North saw Nothing Middle & Latter part the same this day painted the starboard Dr Boat</p>
<p>Tuesday May 16 Long Chs 26-53 P.M. Long Chs 27-44 Lat obs 26-58</p>	<p>Fresh trades N.E. & rugged standing on the wind to the North saw Nothing Latter part Light breezes N.E. by E & heavy standing on the wind to the North the watch Employ'd in taring down the rig</p>
<p>Wednesday 17 Long Chs 28-20 P.M. Long Chs 29-07 A.M. Lat obs 28-23</p>	<p>Light breezes N.E. by E & cloudy standing on the wind to the North at 6 P.M. set a sail to the East of us. Latter part Light breezes N.E. to E.N.E. & fine weather, standing on the wind to the North. Employ'd in painting Boat</p>
<p>Thursday May 18 Long 29-13 P.M. Long 29-37 A.M. Lat obs 29-00</p>	<p>Light breezes N.E. & fair weather. Standing on the wind to the North saw Nothing Latter part Nearly calm. Employ'd in painting Boat &c saw two large Ships standing to the west so ends</p>

543 Cruising for whales in the North Atlantic 153.

Monday May 19 th ch 29-32 PM ch 29-45 obs 30-00	Nearly calm light puffs of air from all points of the compass saw a Bris standing to the south-west. Latter part light breezes W. S. W. & hazy steering S. E. E. the watch employ'd in setting up the fore rigging &c saw a sail standing to the south.
Tuesday May 20 th ch 29-29 PM ch 29-37 AM obs 31-10	Light breezes W. S. W. & fine weather steering S. N. E. by compass saw nothing, the watch employ'd in setting up the main rigging &c, Latter part light winds W. S. W. & fair weather steering S. N. E. by compass. employ'd in setting up rigging altering the spar stations for the boats over-head &c, saw a sail to west of us.
Wednesday May 21 st ch 29-29 AM obs 31-46	Light air from the west and fair weather steering S. N. E. by compass saw nothing, Latter part light air from S. S. W. to S. E. at half past 11 raised a sperm Whale. so ends
Thursday May 22 nd ch 29-25 PM ch 30-00 AM obs 31-55	Light breezes from N to N. E. at half past eleven twelve lowered & chased without success came on board at 4 P. M. at 5 1/2 lowered for the same whale, without success. Latter part fresh breezes S. E. by E. & rugged standing on the wind to the North saw nothing
Friday May 23 rd ch 30-11 PM ch 30-42 AM obs 32-35	Fresh breezes S. E. by E. & flying clouds standing in the wind to the North saw nothing Latter part light air E. N. E. & cloudy standing on the wind to the North saw several finbacks & plenty of fish &c,
Saturday May 24 th ch 30-58 ch 31-02 obs 32-50 55	Light air E. N. E. & fair weather, standing on the wind to the North saw some finbacks Latter part light air from the west and cloudy, steering S. S. E. by compass saw nothing, all hands employ'd in repairing sails

1843

Bark Caroline of Greenport

<p>Thursday May 21st Long chr 31-31 Long chr 30-49 A.M. Lat obs 33-38</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the west & fair weather, steering N.N.E. the watch Employed in repairing sails. Latter part Light Breezes from S.W. & fair weather, steering N.E. by N. by compass saw nothing. The watch Employed in repairing a top.</p>
<p>Friday May 22nd Long chr 30-32 P.M. Long chr 30-24 A.M. Lat obs 35-21</p>	<p>Light Breezes S.W. & fair weather steering N.E. by N. by comp^s at 1 P.M. saw a large ship standing in the wind to the west. Latter part fresh Breezes from S.W. & smoky, steering N.N.E. by comp^s saw nothing, sent the main royal up & aloft</p>
<p>Saturday May 23rd Long chr 30-14 P.M. Long chr 30-24 A.M. Lat obs 37-07</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes S.W. & smoky, steering N.N.E. by comp^s at 5 P.M. saw a large ship & a Brig standing to the Eastward. Latter part light air from the west & foggy, steering N.N.E. by comp^s saw nothing.</p>
<p>Sunday May 24th Long by Chronometer 29-58-at A.M. Lat obs 38-00</p>	<p>Light air from N.W. & thick or hazy steering N.E. to N.E. by N. saw a sail to the west of us. Latter part light breeze S.W. & thick at intervals at 5 o'clock A.M. saw the peak of Pico Baring N.E. by N. dist 60 or 70 Miles steer'd for it at 11 o'clock saw a full riged Brig steering S.E. by E.</p>
<p>Monday May 25th This day got an altitude off the land Long by Chronometer 28-57. Dist from the land 6 miles West</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from S.W. & thick, steering N.E. by E by compass at 6 P.M. Baring Middle Baring E.N.E. dist 5 Miles double reef the sails & kept on the wind to the North. Latter part rainy at day-light Light-up saw the land ran in and landed got some recruits & left two Men on shore sick.</p>

Monday May 30

to two or three obs
to chronometer
Could not the
right it being
too west
at obs 39-01

With fresh breezes from the west. Lying off
the Island of Pagan at 6 P.M. got all on board
took two men from the shore and stood through
between the Islands to the S.E. to North
Latter part strong breezes W.S.W. to S.W.
Cloudy & thick. Steered to the Eastward but
saw nothing but the Island of Graciosa at P.M.
bearing W by S. dist 15 Miles.

Tuesday May 31.

Chro 28-05 A.M.
to her 50 Miles
far West
at obs 38-59

Strong breezes W.S.W. cloudy & thick
at 6 P.M. Graciosa bearing W by S. dist
15 Miles. Headed S.E. under short sail &
stood to watch; at Midnight wore ship
to the North at daylight made sail and
stood to the North at 6 A.M. wore ship to South
at Noon Perceira bore S.W. dist 12 Miles.

Chro 27-21 at 4 P.M.
Thursday June 1

at obs 39-13

Fresh breezes from the West & rugged
steering S.E. by E by compass saw Nothing
at Night headed North under short sail
Latter part strong breezes W.S.W.
& rugged at 6 A.M. wore ship to South
under double Rft top sb saw Nothing

Friday June 2nd

by Chro 26-20
to her about
0 Miles to the
west of true long
to Lat. 22-55

Fresh winds from W.S.W. & rugged
steering S. by compass saw Nothing at 5 P.M.
took in sail at 7 P.M. took in fore st & close rft
Latter part strong breezes W.S.W.
& rugged & thick under double Rft top sb
standing on the wind to south at 11 A.M.
raised St. Michael's a head tacked to N.

Saturday June 3rd

to an altitude
ing 26-35 being
miles West of
Perceira which is in
25-58 Chro 22 mi

Strong winds from W.S.W. rugged
& thick standing tack & tack of the North
side of the Island. Middle thick with
fresh breezes from the South-West. Latter
part wind from S.E. & it cleared up
steered to the west & run around
on the west end of the Island

1843

Barb Caroline of Greepport Cruising

Sunday June 4th

Got an altitude
Long Chs 26-24 or
25 Miles west
Lat obs 37-15

Light Breezes N.E. & fair weather
steering around to the South side of the
Island of St. Michael's saw four or five
vessels in the harbour latter part
calm stood to the South, saw no whale this
day St. Michael's in sight North & St. Mary's South of

Monday June 5th

Long Chs 26-19 P.M.
by Sun 26-05 P.M.
by Sun 26-37 P.M.

Lat obs 37-15

Light air from the East Nearly calm
heading nearly all round the compass got
several Lunars this afternoon
latter part light winds from the Eastward
& fair weather standing standing tack &
tack betwixt St. Michael's & St. Mary's

Tuesday June 6th

Lat obs 37-17 St. Mary's

Light air from the Eastward & fair
weather standing tack & tack between St.
Michael's & St. Mary's saw a small Portu-
guese schooner steering for St. Michael's
Middle & latter part calm drifting with the
current betwixt St. Michael's & St. Mary's

Wednesday June 7th

Long by Sun 25-40

by Sun 25-45

Lat obs 37-57

Calm saw nothing got a Sun obs this
day latter part Light Breezes from the
West & fair weather steer'd N.E. to S.W.
saw some finbacks & an quantity of
porpoises at Noon the East-end of St.
Michael's bore W by S & S. Dist 8 Miles

Thursday June 8th

Long Chs 25-41 P.M.
by the land she is 25
or 30 Miles to the W.
No obs Lat & Long the land

We have fresh Breezes from the
West & ragged standing on the wind
to the North saw some Spouts, 2 or 4 Miles
off a head do not know what the were
latter part light winds & thick stand-
ing tack & tack off the North of St. Michael's saw

Friday June 9th

Long Chs 25-44 P.M.
Lat obs 38-30

Light winds from the west & cloudy standing
& tack latter part stood to the North with
fresh breeze from the west saw a finback out

Account of the Voyage

157

Thursday June 10. Fresh Breeze from the west to South-west
 chro 27-18 P.M. & fair weather steering on the wind to the west
 West 30-0 3/4 Miles at sun set Breeze in sight Breeze N.W. by N.
 Dist 15 or 20 Miles latter part strong wind
 chro 27-29. S.S.W. ruffled & thick smoky air standing
 obs 38-37. on the wind to the west passed Breeze at 11 P.M.

Friday June 11 Strong winds from S.S.W. ruffled & smoky
 at 4 P.M. Anzua Bow S.S. dist 3 Miles steering
 N.W. by W to W. N.W. at 8 P.M. double reef
 & loading the Jib Middle & latter part light
 obs 38-38 Baffling air & rainy & near the Island of
 St. Georges some fear of getting on to it

Saturday June 12 Nearly calm at 2 P.M. a light Breeze
 from the North steered S.S.W. at 4 P.M. S.W.
 at P.M. W. by compass saw a sail to
 the Seward latter part strong Breeze
 obs this from S.S.W. to W.S.W. & cloudy shading on
 by lat 37-55 the wind to the west a sail in sight to Seward

Sunday June 13 Strong Breeze from the west & cloudy saw
 a finback or two at Night double reef & tacking
 to Jib & Main S. heading S.W. latter part
 obs by chro 32 at 8 A.M. fresh Breeze N.W. & thick air steering on
 the wind to the West saw some finbacks
 obs 36-18 this day Employ'd Myself in making a top Mast

Monday June 14 Light Breeze N.W. heading S.W. on on the
 Chro 29-36. wind saw some finbacks latter part
 Light Breeze N.W. to S. steering W. by S.
 30-03 A.M. by compass saw plenty of finbacks finish'd
 obs 36-04 the 1st pair top Mast

Tuesday June 15 Fresh Breeze from the Eastward & cloudy
 Chro 30-51 P.M. steering W. by N. saw some finbacks latter part light
 31-53 A.M. Breeze from the Eastward saw Nothing Breeze W. by
 obs 35-17 compass. Dressed out a pair Main yard this
 day so ends

1843

Barb Caroline of Greenport

Friday June, 16th
 Long Chs 32-37 P.M.
 June 23-20 A.M.
 Lat obs 24-29.

Commences with Light Breezes from the East-ward & fair weather steering W by compass saw Nothing Latter part Light Breezes from S. E. and flying clouds steering N. by N. by compass saw Nothing

Saturday 17th
 Long Chs 38-30
 Long Chs 35-12
 Lat obs 35-09.

We have Light Breezes S. E. to S. Light Showers steering N. W. by W. by compass at 1 o'clock P.M. saw & catch a drift Toward & got it found it contained 12 or 14 g of Rum, Latter part Light air from the west & fair weather standing on the wind to the North-west saw Nothing

Sunday June 18th
 Long Chs 35-23 P.M.
 Long Chs 35-43
 Lat obs 35-25

Light air from the west & fair weather standing on the wind to the North Latter part Light air from the N. W. & fair weather standing on the wind to the westward at 10 A.M. saw some Black-fish & got three chased & struck again & drawn they are very wild could not strike

Monday June 19th
 Long Chs 35-39
 Long Chs 36-08 A.M.
 Lat obs 35-15.

Light air N. N. W. & fine weather standing to the N. E. chasing Black-fish could not strike at Night stood on the wind to the west Latter part Light air from the North & fair weather standing on the wind to the westward the watch Employ'd in Poisoning the Black-fish saw no whales, two Birds struck

Tuesday June 20th
 Long Chs 36-14 P.M.
 Long Chs 36-58 A.M.
 Lat obs 35-27.

Light air from the N. E. or N. N. E. & fair weather steering on the wind to N. W. by compass Latter part Light air Nearly calm. saw Nothing this day the all hands Employ'd in Working out betwixt decks clearing out & stowing back

Tuesday June 21st

Long Chro 36-52 P.M.

Long Chro 37-05 A.M.

Lat obs 35-36.

We have it calm clear & hot but saw nothing, at Night carried whole top. S. by E. Jib & Spanker. Steering S. by E. with light air from S. E. Latter part calm saw a ship to the North of us which came from

Wednesday June 22nd

Long Chro 37-05 P.M.

Long Chro 37-09 P.M.

Lat obs 36-00

Calm heading all around the compass at 6 P.M. saw a whale three miles off land & pull'd up there could not get hold of him. Latter part light air from the west & fair weather steering to the North on the wind. saw Nothing. So ends this day.

Thursday June 23rd

Long Chro 37-08 P.M.

Long Chro 37-08 P.M.

Lat obs 35-59

Light air from the West to S. W. with light shower occasionally steering to the North on the wind, pick'd up a small deer. Latter part light Breezes from the west & fair weather standing on the wind to South-west saw Nothing. So ends

Friday June 24th

Long Chro 37-23 P.M.

Long Chro 37-40

Lat obs 36-39.

Light Breezes from the west & fair weather standing tack & tack pick'd up two drift Logs at 4 P.M. saw a Brig steering E. Latter part fresh Breezes from the West & rugged standing to the North on the wind. saw Nothing except a Sail or two steering to the East

Sunday June 25th

Long Chro 37-46 P.M.

Long Chro 37-15 A.M.

Lat obs 37-19

Fresh Breezes from the west & rugged standing on the wind to the North saw a Sail or two but No Whales. Middle showery with light baffling winds. Latter part fresh Breezes from the west

Monday June 26th

Long Chro 38-39

Long Chro 39-12

Lat obs 38-10

Light Breezes from the west & hazy standing on the wind to the North. at 6 P.M. saw the Brig Sagrange of Mattapoiset went by the side. Latter part the same saw Nothing

1869, Sarah Caroline of Greenport. N

Tuesday June 27th
Long Chs 39-27
Long Chs 39-49 A.M.
No obs 39-00
Light Breezes from the west & fair weather standing on the wind to the North at 4 P.M. spoke the Brig Sagara of Mattapoisette. Latter part fresh Breezes from N.W. to N & thick smoky weather. Standing on the wind to the North saw Nothing except finbacks, this day.

Wednesday June 28
Long Chs 39-23 P.M.
Long Chs 38-57.
Lat obs 39-36
Fresh Breezes from the North hazy & at intervals, standing on the wind to the Eastward saw Nothing. Latter part Light Breezes from the South & fair weather steering E by Compas, saw Nothing.

Thursday 29.
Long Chs 38-24 P.M.
Long Chs 37-16 A.M.
Lat obs 39-40
Fresh Breezes from the South & fair weather steering E by Compas saw Nothing. Latter part fresh Breezes from the West & hazy at day light saw a Brig to west of us, she spoke us it prov'd to be the Colon of Sippican & Month's out with 140 Bbls sperm oil.

Friday June 30th
Long Chs 36-16 P.M.
Long Chs 34-26 A.M.
Lat obs 39-47.
Fresh winds from the west & fair weather steering E by S. at 6 P.M. saw a whale Breach to the leeward of us could not ascertain what it was. Latter part fresh Breezes from the west smoky with flying clouds at 9 A.M. saw some Black fish could not get hold of them, steering E.S.E.

Saturday July 1
Long Chs 33-27 P.M.
Long Chs 32-20 at 7 A.M.
Lat obs 39-53
Fresh Breezes from S.W. & flying clouds steering E.S.E. at 8 P.M. staid S.E. by under short sail. Latter part strong Breezes S.W. & rugged at daylight Made Flores & Corvo ahead stood through betwixt them stood over to Corvo but too rugged to land & staid for Nagai find our Chs 65 or 70 miles to the west by the Land.

Cruising about The Azores

Monday July 2^d Strong breezes S.W. & rugged. Steering
S.W. by compass, saw a Ship & Brig & a
31-30 Schooner standing to the west - saw no whales
Latter part fresh Breezes from the S.W.
rugged & thick at 10 o'clock A.M. spoke the
Dark Imogene of Boston, 12 months out
80 Miles W. with two hundred Bl. sperm oil, at 11 A.M.
Raised gale wind strong ahead, bore up for Terceira

Tuesday July 3^d Strong Breezes from the S.W. to W. &
squally, steering E.S.E. by compass at 7¹/₂ thick
I saw Terceira Baring E by compass double
aft hauled on the wind to N.E. by N. Middle
light baffling air. Latter part light air
from the N.W. ran a long the North side
of Terceira to the Eastward & ended

Wednesday July 4th Light Breezes from the N.W. & fair weather
Steer'd around the East end of Terceira &
landed at port Praya but got nothing so
Middle thick & rainy. Latter part fresh
Breezes from the east & thick at intervals
at 7 A.M. saw Terceira Baring N.W. by compass at
at 11 A.M. saw it again Baring N. Dist. 15 Miles
Steering N.W. by compass saw ship one Drifing

Thursday July 5th Fresh Breezes the eastward to North
steering N.W. by compass saw several
Humpbacks at sun set S.E. point of St. Geo.
Baring N by compass. Steer'd west along
the North side of Pico for Faial.
Latter part fresh Breezes from N.W.
to N.E. & fair weather standing tack
& back wind heading in on all tacks

1843 Barb Caroline of Greenport

Thursday July 6th

Light Breezes from S. N. E. to S. & fair weather standing tack & tack to to work in to Bayal. Latter part light air from S. E. to S. at 11 A.M. landed Bayal & commenced getting our recruits

Friday July 7.

Light Breezes from the South & fair weather lying off and on at orta getting our recruits took in 150 Bushels potatoes 6000. Onions cabbage &c. & at 8 P.M. stood out to the west. Middle and latter part cal pulled on shore & got several articles

Saturday July 8

Long Chro 24-44

Light air from the west & hazy stood to the south spoke the ship Trident of Bedford Bound in to Land oil saw two ships standing in to the harbour from the latter part nearly calm two or three sail in sight but no whaling so ends

Sunday July 9.

Long Chro 28-31 P.M.

Light air from S. E. to S. S. E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the south saw a few Humpbacks &c. Latter part Light Breezes from the E. Eastward and cloudy steering S. E. to S. S. E. saw a ship a stern of us

Monday July 10

Long Chro 27-16

Fresh Breezes from the East & flying clouds. at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Nathaniel & Putnam of Cold Spring latter part strong Breezes from the east & rugged steering S. by N. saw the Nathaniel & Putnam in sight

day July 11th Strong Breezes from the east and rugged
 steering S. by W. The Nathaniel P. Palmadge
 in sight saw No whales this day.
 Chro 27-18 P.M.
 Chro 27-31 A.M. Latter part strong Breezes E. N. E. rugged
 & squally steering S. P. W. saw two or three sail
 steering W. by S. saw a sail ahead think it the Nath-
 aniel P. Palmadge of cold spring. saw No whale
 obs 31-21

Tuesday July 12 Strong Breezes from the east & squally
 steering S. by W. Latter part the same
 Chro 27-22 P.M. saw Nothing the watch Employ'd. in
 Chro 27-22 A.M. sundry jobs about the ship so ends
 obs 28-23

Wednesday July 13 Strong breezes or trades steering S. by W.
 at 8 P.M. saw a Steamer steering W.
 Chro 27-18 P.M. S. W. under steam & canvas, at 8 P.M. we
 steer'd S. by compass Latter part fresh
 obs 25-40 Breezes & squally, steering S. to S. by W. saw No

Thursday July 14 Strong Breezes or trades & fair weather steering
 S. by W. by Compass. at 5 P.M. saw a
 Chro 26-56 P.M. sail ahead. saw No whales. Latter part
 Chro 26-57 A.M. Fresh Breezes & fair weather. steering S.
 obs 25-23 to S. by W. saw Nothing this day

Friday July 15 Light breezes or trades & fair weather steering
 S. by Compass saw Nothing. Latter part
 Chro 26-52 P.M. fresh Breezes & fair weather steering S. to
 Chro 26-27 A.M. S. by E. saw Nothing this day so ends
 obs 21-05

Saturday July 16th Fresh breezes & fair weather steering S. by E.
 Chro 26-03 P.M. Latter part fresh breezes & cloudy steering
 Chro 26-34 A.M. S. by compass saw Nothing this day
 obs 18-29 so ends Sunday July 16th 1853

1847

Bark Caroline Of Greenport

Monday July 17th

Long Chro 25-18 P.M.

Long Chro 25-31 A.M.

Lat obs 17-07.

Fresh breezes or trades & flying clouds steering S. by Compass saw Nothing at 1 P.M. Lay to until 2 A.M. fill'd away & steer'd S. by $W\frac{1}{2}W$. at 3 A.M. raised st Antonio lay to until day light stood a long the West of it at Noon spoke the Electra of New with a large sperm whale a long side

Tuesday July 18th

Long Chro 25-45 P.M.

Lat the Land

Fresh Breezes E. N. E. steer'd S. E. for the south end of the Island landed on the south but got Nothing. Latter part calm at 8 sent along the east side of Antonio to for a village or place to Land pulled 70 miles but got Nothing but a few Bananas

Wednesday 19th

Long Chro 25-73

St Antonio L point Bar

At 1/2 W dist 5 Miles

Lat obs 15-57. Long 25-25

Light Breezes from the Eastward saw & chased Black-fish did not get any at 6 P.M. steer'd S. by compass for Brava Latter part Light Breezes from the East & fair weather steering S. by Compass. saw Nothing, &

Thursday July 20.

Long Chro 25-18 P.M.

Lat & Long the Land

Light breezes from the S. E. & hazy or smoky steering S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. by compass at 2 P.M. raised Land suppose it to be Brava. Latter part Light breezes from S. E. & fair weather stood in for the Land at 8 A.M. & commenced getting our recruits got some pumpkins &c, so ends this day

Friday July 21.

Long Chro 25-22 A.M.

Lat obs 13-47

Light breezes S. E. & fair weather at 7 P.M. finish'd getting our recruits came on Board and steer'd S. W. by compass Left the harbor of New Bedford lying off there Latter part Light breezes steer'd S. W. saw Nothing.

For the Cape Verde Islands

165

Monday July 22^d
 Chro 25-26 P.M.
 Chro 25-35 A.M.
 obs 12-19.
 Light breezes from the north and fair weather steering S. S. W. by compass saw Nothing. Latter part Light breezes from N. N. W. & fair weather. S. S. W. by compass

Tuesday July 23^d
 Chro 25-35 A.M.
 obs
 by ac 11-15.
 Light air from the north & fair weather steering S. by W. by compass, at 2 P.M. saw some Black-fish lowered two Boats & got 3 of them. Latter part Light baffling air saw Nothing so ends this day

Wednesday July 24th
 by ac 25-25
 Lat ac 10-50
 Light air from the south & raining standing tack & tack saw Nothing. Middle calm Latter part Light breezes from N. E. to S. W. commenced boiling the Black-fish. ^{some rain}

Thursday July 25th
 by ac 24-20
 obs 10-22.
 Light breezes from the S. W. to W. & drizzly rain at 5 P.M. saw some Black fish lowered two boats did not strike finished boiling have near 4 Bl. oil Latter part strong breezes S. S. W. & rugged. split the fore top gal. have some rain. the Employd in repairing it so ends

Friday July 26th
 Chro 24-29 P.M.
 by 9-33 N. Long 23-28
 Strong breezes S. S. W. & rugged standing on the wind to the Eastward saw Nothing the watch Employd in repairing sails &c. Latter part the same saw Nothing

Saturday July 27th
 Chro 22-29 at 4 P.M.
 obs Lat 8-05 S.
 Strong breezes S. W. & rugged standing on the wind to the south eastward saw a sail a beam to leeward Middle strong breeze S. W. & raining latter part the same saw two Merchant ships like ourselves steering to the south

1843

Bark Caroline of Greenport from the

Friday July 28.	Strong breezes S. W. & rain steering by Compass with a bad & broken sea. the two Merchant-Men in sight at 4 P.M. wind to S. W. by W. Latter part fresh Breeze S. S. W. standing on the wind to the south one sail in sight a head. so ended
Long chro 20-51 at 8.10 A.M. Lat obs 6-42 N.	
Saturday July 29.	Strong breezes S. S. W. to S. by W. & rain standing on the wind to the Eastward on sail in sight a head. Latter part air S. by W. and fair weather saw a sail a head. Broke out in the fore hatch & stowed wh'd's
Long chro 20-07 P.M. Long chro. 18-57 A.M. Lat obs 6-29 N.	
Sunday July 30	Light air from the south to S. S. W. & fair weather at 1 P.M. tack'd to the West head W. S. W. at 2 P.M. tack'd to the East at 5 P.M. lowered for black-fish struck two so one iron broke & lost the other. Latter part Light Breezes & clouds standing on the wind to the Eastward at 11 P.M. saw some Black-f lower'd & got one. but they were very small
Long chro 18-38 P.M. Long chro 18-16 A.M. No obs Lat 6-10	
Monday July 31.	Fresh breezes S. S. W. & clouds standing on the wind to the Eastward saw three Latter part strong breezes S. S. W. & rugged standing tack & tack took in the top gal. sl'g. the watch employ'd in boiling black-fish oil &c so ended a Bark to
Long chro 17-42 Lat obs 5-50 N. Long chro 17-42	
Tuesday Aug 1 st	Strong gales S. S. W. & rugged standing tack & tack on the wind Latter part breezes from S. by W. to S. S. W. & rugged stand on the wind to the West. saw three sail stand on the wind
Long chro 17-33 P.M. Long chro. 18-05 A.M. Lat obs 5-20 N.	

Cape Verde Island for Lissabon, Senegal & Southern Ocean

<p>1843. Tuesday Aug 2^d Chro 18-42 P.M. Chro 18-34 A.M. Obs 5-00 A.M.</p>	<p>Strong winds S.E.W. & rugged standing on the wind to the west at 4 P.M. tack'd ship to the eastward saw a Ship to the Leeward standing to the eastward Latter part Light breezes from S. to S.W. & fair weather standing on the wind to the West at day-light saw two sail & stern of us</p>
<p>Wednesday Aug 3^d Chro 18-28 P.M. Chro 18-32 A.M. Obs 4-38 A.M.</p>	<p>Light breezes S by W. & fair weather standing on the wind to the west at 4 P.M. tack'd to the S.E. at 5 P.M. saw some spouts to Leeward call'd them Thump backs Latter part Light airs from the south & hazy standing tack & tack saw a Ship & Brig to windward</p>
<p>Thursday Aug 4th Chro 17-50 A.M. Obs 3-54 A.M.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes S.E.W. & cloudy standing on the wind to the Eastward at 4 P.M. tack'd to the west at 6 tack'd to the East again saw nothing Latter part fresh breezes S by W at 6 A.M. tack'd to the west & sail in sight saw no whales</p>
<p>Friday Aug 5th Chro 18-23 P.M. Chro 19-28 A.M. Obs 3-18 A.M.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes S by W. standing on the wind to the west all day. saw nothing at 4 A.M. tack'd to S. by E. at 7 A.M. tack'd to W. by S. two sail in sight. No whales</p>
<p>Saturday Aug 6th Chro 19-52 P.M. Chro 20-26 A.M. Obs 2-16 A.M.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from the South & fair weather standing on the wind heading W by S. to W. a Brig in sight to windward Latter part Light breezes S.E. heading S.W. saw no whales</p>
<p>Sunday Aug 7th Chro 20-33 P.M. Chro 21-06 A.M. Obs 00-11 A.M.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes S.E. by S. standing on the wind to the South saw nothing but one sail. Latter part Light breezes S.E. by S. & fair weather steering S.W. by S. saw one sail but no whales to end</p>

1843.

Bark Caroline of Greenport for the

Tuesday Aug 8th Fresh trades S.E. & fair weather steered
 Long Chrs 21-38 P.M. S.W. by S. by compass at 5 P.M. exchanged
 signals with an English Bark steering S.E.
 Long Chrs 22-00 Latter part fresh breezes or trades S.E.
 at 8 A.M. fair weather steering S.W. by S. at 7 A.M. spoke
 the Brig John Dalton of Liverpool 35 days from
 Liverpool bound to China so ends

Wednesday Aug 9th Fresh trades S.E. & fair weather steered
 Long Chrs 22-20 P.M. S.W. by S. by compass. Saw Nothing. Myself
 Long Chrs 23-10 A.M. employed in making main hatches.
 at 8 A.M. Latter part fresh breezes & fair weather
 Long Chrs 24-48 A.M. steering S.W. by S. by compass. saw Nothing.

Thursday Aug 10th Fresh trades S.E. & fair weather steered
 Long Chrs 23-38 P.M. S.W. by S. by compass. Saw Nothing.
 Long Chrs 24-27 A.M. Latter part the same. saw one
 at 6-00 A.M. finback. so ends this day

Friday Aug 11th Light trades S.E. & fair weather steered
 Long Chrs 24-57 P.M. S.W. by S. the watch employ'd in picking over
 Long Chrs 25-35 A.M. beans. saw one finback. Latter part
 at 7-45 A.M. Light breezes & light squalls &c.

Saturday Aug 12th Fresh trades & fair weather steering S.W.
 Long Chrs 26-01 P.M. by S. with fore top-mast studding set &c.
 Long Chrs 26-47 Nothing. Latter part strong trades S.E.
 at 8 A.M. by E & squally steering S.W. by S. took in the
 top gal & flying jib. parted the
 clew of the main S. unbent it & repaired
 it saw a Breach or two could not ascer-
 tain what they were. so ends this
 day

169

Island of Tristram's Acunka & southern Ocean

<p>day Aug 13th chro 27-03 at 4 P.M. obs 12-28 S.</p>	<p>Strong trades with a heavy sea on, steering S.W. by S. saw a break could not determine what it was. we have it very rugged finish'd the main sh. & set it. Latter part strong breezes & squally steering S.S.W. parted the main tack Clewed down & put a reef in the top sh. & same.</p>
<p>unday Aug 14th chro 27-28 at 3 P.M. obs 14-02 S.</p>	<p>Strong gales & squally steering S.S.W. at 6 P.M. took in the Jib & main sh. & double reef'd the top sh. Latter part the same saw a sail to the west of us. so end.</p>
<p>uesday Aug 15th chro 28-44 at 4 P.M. chro 29-30 at 4 P.M. obs 16-07 S.</p>	<p>Strong gales S.E. by E. & squally steering S.S.W. under double reef top sh. Jib & main sh. saw nothing. Latter part the same. saw a Bark standing to the south.</p>
<p>Wednesday Aug 16th chro 29-54 P.M. chro 30-23 at 4 P.M. obs 17-29 S.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes. E S E & fair weather steering S.W. by S. saw one finback. at 8 P.M. shortened sail & lay to under double reef Main top sh. & fore sh. heading to the south. Later part fresh breeze from the East steering S.W. fore top mast studding set saw nothing.</p>
<p>Thursday Aug 17th chro 31-08 P.M. chro 31-44 at 4 P.M. obs 19-04 S.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from the east & fair weather steering S.W. saw a finback or two at 7 P.M. took in sail & studd S.W. under double reef Main top sh. & fore sh. Latter part light breezes & fair weather steering S.W. this day fitted our spar boats & put them over board again. saw several finbacks.</p>

146. days out)
1843. Bark Caroline of Greenport for

Friday Aug 18.
Long Chro 22-06 P.M.

Long Chro 22-118. A.M.
Lat obs 20-12 S

Light breezes from the East & fair weather steering S.W. saw Nothing. Latter part Light air from the North & fair weather steering S.W. saw a h^u - back or two, set up the Main Tiggie the

Saturday Aug 19
Long Chro 33-09 P.M.

Long Chro 33-47 A.M.
Lat obs 21-26 S

Light Breezes from N.W. & fair weather steering S.W. saw Nothing the watch Imple in setting up the head stay's. Latter part Light Breezes till 8 A.M. then fresh Bree from N.W. to S. & squally saw a Brig standing to the North saw a finback or two

Sunday Aug 20
Long Chro 33-23 P.M.

Long Chro 34-15 A.M.
Lat obs 22-31 S

Fresh breezes from the south standing on the wind to the Eastward saw a finback or two, at 4 P.M. tack'd Ship to the S.W. saw a Brig standing to the west. Latter part strong breezes N.E. to E. & fair weather standing. S.W. saw a finback or two, also a Brig to leeward steering

Monday Aug 21
Long Chro 34-42 P.M.

Long Chro 35-06 A.M.
Lat obs 24-56 S

Fresh breezes E.S.E. and fair weather steering S.W. at 4 P.M. S.W. saw a finback or two. Latter part strong breezes from the North & huzzed steered by compass saw Nothing, the watch Imple in setting up the fore Tiggie & C,

Tuesday Aug 22
Long 34-30
Lat obs 26-51 S

Strong breezes from the North & cloudy steering S. saw Nothing, the watch Imple in setting up rigging. Middle & latter part a gale from North to West steering S.W. under close rft Main top & fore & led

Pristan, d. Steunka & Southern Ocean

<p>152 days out Tuesday Aug 23rd at 2 P.M. Chro 34-12 Chro 33-35 A.M. Obs 27-44</p>	<p>Strong gale from the west, squally with a bad sea, on. Steering S.E. under close reef. Main & fore top sls & reef fore sl. Latter part more moderate set whole top sls & top yard sls & steering S.E. with light breezes from the west. Saw a large ship steering E.N.E.</p>
<p>Wednesday Aug 24 Chro 33-07 P.M. Chro 31-33 at 10 A.M. Obs 28-57 S.</p>	<p>Light breezes from the west and fair weather but a heavy old swell. Course S.E. sent down the royal yards & Mast. saw Nothing. Latter part strong breezes from the North and cloudy steering S.E. saw a finback or two. the watch Employ'd in stting up the ^{rigger} Mizen</p>
<p>Thursday Aug 25. Chro 31-00 at Obs 30-43</p>	<p>Strong breezes N.W. rugged & squally steering S.E. unbent the Main top sl. & fore sl. & bent new one's. Latter part strong breezes from the west & rugged steering S.E. under single reef top sls at 8 A.M. saw a Dark standing to the North saw finback or two</p>
<p>Friday Aug 26 Chro 30-46 P.M. Chro 29-55 at Obs 32-15</p>	<p>Strong breezes from the west & rugged steering S.E. saw Nothing. Latter part Moderate breezes from the west & rugged & squally steering S.E. saw Nothing but finbacks & but few of them</p>
<p>Saturday Aug 27. Chro 28-19 at 8 A.M. at Obs 35-10 173</p>	<p>Light breezes from the west & rugged with light squally steering S.E. saw Nothing. Latter part strong breezes S.W. & rugged steering S.E. saw plenty of birds of various kinds but no whales so ends</p>

157 Days out
1843.

Rank Caroline of Greenport for

Monday Aug 28th

Long chro 27-43 P.M.

Long 26-30 by chro at
8th St. M.

Lat obs 35-01

Fresh breezes from the west rugged
& squally steering S. E. saw many fowl
such as albatross, eaglets, whale Birds &c
 Latter part light breezes from the S
or S.W. & fair weather steering E. S. E. with
the fore top-mast studding sail set saw plenty
Birds this day so ends

Tuesday Aug 29

Long chro 25-55 at 2 P.M.

Long by Lun 25-53 at 2 P.M.

Long chro 23-36 at
8th St. M.

Lat obs 35-19.

Light breezes S. W. & fair weather steering
E. S. E. saw plenty of Birds but no whale,
at 2 P.M. Got a Lun. obs. Lun & Moon Long
Lun 25-53. Latter part fresh breezes
S. W. & squally, steering E. S. E. with top
Gal obs. & fore top-mast studding out saw many
Birds but no whale.

Wednesday Aug 30

Long chro 23-06 P.M.

Long chro

Lat obs 35-17.

Fresh breezes S. W. rugged & squally
steering E. S. E. saw plenty of whale
& other Birds. Moved our Gallies aft the
day. Latter part fresh breezes S. W.
& squally steering E. by S. saw plenty
Birds but no whale so ends.

Thursday Aug 31.

Long chro 20-32 P.M.

Long Lun 20-30 P.M.

Lat obs 35-09

Light breezes from the south & fair weather
steering E. S. E. saw Nothing, at 3 P.M.
Got a Lun obs 00 Long 20-30 Latter part
light air from the south & fair weather
steering E. S. E. or on the wind saw Nothing

Friday Sept 1.

Long chro 19-08 P.M.

Long chro 17-56 S.M.

Lat obs 34-32

Light air from the south, standing on the wind
to the East saw Nothing. Latter part
light breezes from the East & fair weather standing
on the wind to the North-East at 8 St. M. tack'd to the wind
saw Nothing

The Island of Tristan, deunka.

Tuesday Sept 2^d Light breezes E. & S. standing on the wind to the South in S. by E. & fair weather, saw Nothing. Middle & latter part fresh breeze N. E. heading S. E. by E to E. S. E. saw a finch or two. Light squally clouds here & some rain

Chro 16-55 at 8. A.M.
t obs 35-44

Wednesday Sept 3^d Fresh breeze N. E. Cloudy & some rain Steering E. S. E. saw Nothing at 1 P.M. put a reef in the top st. at 4 P.M. double reef & pulled the main st. & spanker, bent the fore & main spencers. Latter part strong gales from N. to N. E. Cloudy & some rain, steering S. E. to S. by E.

Chro 13-33 at 9 A.M.
t obs let by ac. 36-45

Thursday Sept 4th We have a Gale from N. to N. E. with some rain steering S. E. to S. under double reef top st. saw many Birds particularly whale birds at 2 P.M. hove to under storm sail, heading N. W. Latter part strong breeze N. E. ruggid & some rain at 5 P.M. Made Point -nd Boring N. Dist 10, 04, 12. Miles saw plenty of

t 37-26

Friday Sept 5th Light breezes from the North & squally with a bad cross sea from the North & a heavy roll of swell from the south saw a whale did not ascertain what it was saw a ship suppose it to be the Nye. at 4 P.M. heavy squalls from the North double reef & hoisted up our boats.

t several sights
had Long 13-08. W.
in her Near a day
the west

Saturday Sept 6th Cloudy squally gusts & calm's standing tack & tack saw Nothing, we had little progress

in this day
& Long the land

Sunday Sept 7th Cloudy squally gusts & calm's standing tack & tack Middle fresh breeze & squally. Latter part Light Breeze & hazy got in with the land raised whaler & chased several times saw a number of them. I saw the Janus

175

16th Day out,
1843

Barb Caroline of Greenport at the Island

Thursday Sept 7

Fresh Breezes squally & calm. did not go in with the land, spoke the ship Janus, Furness of New-Redford, No oil this season. Latter part Light Breezes, N.E. Calm, rainy & squally put in with the land caught a few fish saw & chased one whale but without success. The Janus in

Friday Sept 8



Light air, from the North, East & south saw & chased several whales came near striking caught about an hundred fish. Middle day off & on. Latter part at day light pulled in with the land struck the whale ran to wind-ward to cut spoke the Janus.

Saturday Sept 9.

Fresh Breezes from the south & rugged put in shores saw nothing run down on the North side of the Island saw two ships think one of them had a whale dead at sun. set tack in heading W.S.W. Latter part Light Breezes from the south & fair weather at five A.M. Lower two boats & pulled around the East side of the island in company with the America of New-Redford Boats saw & chased three or four whales.

Sunday Sept 10



Light air & baffling & fair weather standing tack & tack off the North & West of Island went in with two boats & caught a fine piece of fish. Latter part fine weather at 5 o'clock pulled in with the land struck one whale had a hard chase after him finally turned him up & took him long side & cut him in so ends this day.

<p>43. Monday Sept 11</p>	<p>Light breezes from the North & fair weather. ¹¹ AM - 9.0 in cutting the whale. finished cutting at 8.0 P.M. & cleared up the decks at 9.0 P.M. started the way Latter part fresh breezes from the North & rugged stood in towards the Bar. at 5 1/2 lowered and pulled - I in saw one whale outside pulled around to the East side saw Nothing. The Phoenix New London & the James</p>
<p>Tuesday Sept 12 a sight the Chro. 12-12 at 4 P.M. 13-12</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from the North, to S.W. & rugged standing on the wind tack & tack saw several whales lowered twice did not strike. Latter part rugged & squally wind from S.W. to N.W. saw several whales lowered without success. our whale quite tough</p>
<p>Wednesday Sept 13 a sight by Chro 13-13 at 10 AM. Inaccessible ing I</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from N.W. to S.W. & rugged saw a Number of whales; most to windward did not lower. Latter part Light breezes from the South, to East, & fair weather stood a cross to Inaccessible saw one whale did not strike. stowed down 55 B.L. oil in the fore hold</p>
<p>Thursday Sept 14 by Chro at 9 AM. the Tristan's Bar by E. 13-15</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from E.S.E. to S.W.E. squally & calm's standing tack & tack betwixt Inaccessible & Tristan's Steunka. saw Nothing finished stowing down in the fore hold. Latter part strong breezes & squally at day light pulled into the Bay south side of Tristan's saw Nothing caught a fine ^{skin} thick</p>
<p>Friday Sept 15. Moon lighting in sight ering N. 177</p>	<p>A Gale from the North with heavy squalls close up & stood on the wind to the west at 5 P.M. passed betwixt Inaccessible & slightingale Latter part light breezes N.W. & rugged at 7.0 AM wore ship to S.W. & set double reef top & stood to the S.W. all hands employed in cleaning fore</p>

177. Days out }

Park Caroline of Greenport Pt

1843.

Saturday Sept 16

Light Breezes ~~from~~ from the West & fair weather standing on the wind N.W. saw plenty of Birds latter part strong gales from W.S.W. & very rugged stood in to the south of Tristan's I saw several whales lower'd one boat did not strike spoke the ~~of~~ of New-London Capt Slight with 2000 B.B.C.

Sunday Sept 17.

Strong Gales W.S.W. rugged & squally standing tack & tack under the Lea of the Land got an altitude spoke the Janus cutting a whale. Long 15-17 the Land latter part fresh breezes S.W. to S.W. standing tack & tack trying to get up to the Land so on

Monday Sept 18

Fresh breezes S.W. to W.S.W. & rugged standing tack & tack trying to get in with the Land at 2.00 sent two boats in saw one or two whales did not strike spoke with the Janus boat latter part fresh breezes from the W.S.W. & squally with a broken sea & baffling winds standing tack & tack pulled in with the Land saw one whale did not strike landed & went up a Mougut the Inhabited

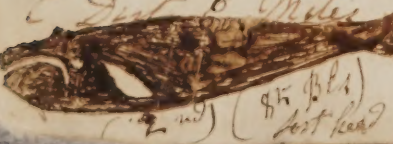
Tuesday Sept 19

Fresh breezes from the south & squally standing under the Lea of the Land spoke the Janus latter part Nearly calm. Lying off the south end of Tristan's I pulled in shore & pulled half around the Island saw but one whale

Wednesday Sept 20

Light air; N.E. & fair weather standing to the south saw 3 Whales lower'd did not strike latter part Light Breezes from the North & fair weather at day light sent the boats into seal bay, killed two whales near the ship lower'd & struck run to windward Capt slate assisted me to kill

Long by Chron 15-24
Tristan's bearing
E Dist 6 Miles



Log out of *Pristan's* *Acunha*

1843.
Thursday, Sept 21

Light Breezes from the North & fair weather
turned up the whale near the belly. Capt. Litch
hooked on to him with the Phoenix & towed me
off took him a long side of the Caroline & cut
him. Latter part Light Breezes from the
West & thick standing tack & tack between
the Islands saw no whale; this day.

Friday Sept 22.

Light Breezes from the south to S.E.
thick a while & then pleasant steered around
the Island to the East to the North where
there was 6 Ships Capt. went on shore &
had a Lotification. Latter part pleasant
stood to the N.W. raised a whale toward
struck him & killed him after a long time



Saturday Sept 23^d

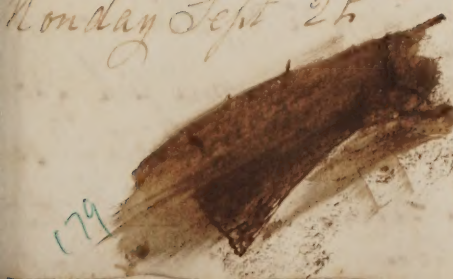
Fresh breezes from the south & rugged
got the whale a long side after much
trouble & cut his lips & throat & lay by him
Latter part fresh breezes & rugged
finished cutting about Noon so ends.

Sunday Sept 24th

Fresh breezes from S.E. & fair weather
standing to the wind to the Eastward
on the boiling. stowing down in the fore hold
35 Bbls &c Latter part Light winds from
the S.W. & fair weather stowed down 10 Bbls
oil in the fore hold so ends.

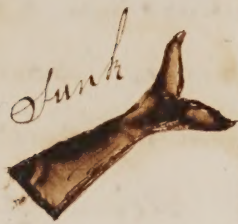
Monday Sept 25th

Light Breezes S.W. to W. & fair weather stan-
-ing tack & tack boiling saw 5 ships in with 3
& 1 ship standing in Latter part Light breezes
from the south & fair weather standing tack
& tack off the North part of Pristan. Boiling



187 (day out) Bark Caroline of Greenport

Tuesday Sept 26



Light breezes from N. to North & fair weather
finished the stowing down of 60 Bbls oil the afternoon
at 4 P.M. saw two right whales lowered struck &
killed one sunk him & lost two lines &
Latter part strong breezes from the North &
rugged stood in under tristanid finishing load
& ~~the~~ getting ready to stow down, spoke the

Wednesday Sept 27.

Strong Gale from the North rugged & squally
standing tack & tack under the Sea of Tristan
stowed down 50 Bbls oil in the Main hold &
a Bark to wind ward in company with the Jan
Latter part blowing a gale from the North
close rft. stowed down 45 Bbls oil in the
hold. got all down in good order before the rain

Thursday Sept 28.

Strong Gale from the North & raining stand
to the west under short sail got all stow
away snug but our ship very dirty. Latter
part strong breezes W. & N. & raining scrub
off the ship, but made no sail so ends.

Friday Sept 29.

Strong Gale from the West & raining at 4 P.M.
wind W. & N. Moderated made sail & steered
to the North west saw Nightingale & Tristanid at
2 P.M. close rft & headed to the south saw
sail. Latter part Moderate breezes from
the South-west & heavy old swell. stood to Inac

Saturday Sept 30

Light breezes from the south & fair weather
went in shore at Inaccessible caught some fish spoke
the Bark White Oak's boats. stood towards Tristanid saw
one whale Latter part strong breezes S.W. spoke the
Bark of New-India saw two or three whales chased without

179

depart. Cruising About The Island of Tristan da Cunha

Monday Oct 1st Strong Gales from the North rugged & raining
under short sail heading S.W. to N. at dusk passed
between Inaccessible & Nightingale to the N.
the fore sh. Latter part fresh breeze
from the North & thick set the top sh. stood
S.E. by E. Made Tristan at 10 A.M. passed a French ship.

Monday Oct 2nd Strong breezes from the North rugged & thick
standing tack & tack between Inaccessible & Tristan
A ship painted green also standing tack & tack saw
two other ships to the East of us. Latter part
spoke the ship's Janus & Lucas, saw the Janus take
A whale Lowed saw several got one towed up
2 or 3 miles from the ship.

Tuesday Oct 3 Strong breezes from the west & rugged got
our whale along side had much trouble in
hoisting so cut him in finish: about 12 O'clock
at Night. Latter part strong breezes from
the west and rugged got 9 A.M. started the
works found the ~~water~~ oil comes out hard.
saw several sails in with the Land is on

Wednesday Oct 4 Strong breezes from the west rugged & B
baffling saw & chased two whales at 7 P.M.
stuck down the tryworks conclude to let the
whale spin the hatchway a spell. Latter part
Light Baffling winds & calms saw no whales spoke the Janus

Thursday Oct 5 Light breezes from the North & fair weather standing
tack & tack at 5 P.M. spoke the Philatus of Storing
Dark clear. Latter part nearly calm saw
Nothing. the watch employed in hoisting so
ends this day



Bark Caroline Of Greenport At

1848.

Friday Oct 6

(25)

(30 364)

40 321

Pit off

the line

Light air from the south & fog stood in with the land sent in a boat & caught some fish saw no whales. Latter part fresh breezes S. E. & fair weather raised a gam of whaling about 9 A.M. Toward had bad luck in getting two killed two or three more. No oil.

Saturday Oct 7

(26)

Fresh breezes from the North rugged & ran and short sea got two hump whales a Long side cut one of them & lay by the other. Latter part strong breezes from the North & rugged cut the whale. saw plenty of right whaling about 11 A.M. from inaccessible.

Sunday Oct 8

Strong gales from the North rugged & rained finished the whale & cleared up the slack down the tryworks. Latter part a gale from the N.W. at 2 P.M. started the tryworks. back-out in the after hold for stowing down & run part of the oil down.

Monday Oct 9

Fresh breezes from the west & rugged & rained from S.S.W. to S.E. finished stowing down B.B.L. oil in the after hold at 4 P.M. wore ship to the north. Latter part fresh breezes from the south & rugged made no sail the watch employed in boiling &c.

Tuesday Oct 10

Light breezes S. to S.E. & cloudy with the fore top. S. & steered to the North rained & rained saw two right whales toward but no success. Latter fresh breezes from the North & rugged heading to the west on the wind. In boiling head oil &c.

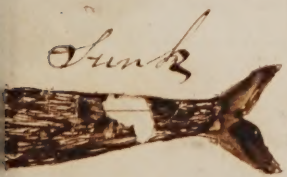
^{page out}
The Island of Tristan da Cunha,

Wednesday Oct 11. Strong winds from the North & rugged standing on the wind to the west under short sail boiling at 4 P.M., wore ship to the east finish'd boiling head at 7 P.M. Latter part a gale from the North with rain & a very bad sea black'd down boiler hoisted up the boats. the cork got adrift in the blubber room with the blubber & made bad work. at 10 A.M. Moderated started the works at 11 A.M.

Thursday Oct 12. Fresh breezes from the west and very rugged heading from N.W. to N.E. Employ'd in boiling. Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. & heavy sea all hands Employ'd in boiling & baling out in the main hold for stowing down finish'd boiling the blubber at Noon.

Friday Oct 13. Light breezes N. S. W. squally & heavy old swell all hands Employ'd in stowing down & boiling. gurry stow'd down 25 Bbls whale & 46 Bbls sperm oil in the main hold. Latter part Light breeze from the west with a heavy old swell set the top gal stb, stow'd down 10 Bbls oil in the main hold broke out betwixt decks & scraped out

Saturday Oct 14. Light breezes from the west but a heavy rolling sea at 2 P.M. kept off S.E. for Inaccessible. coopered our head oil & set it betwixt decks saw no whales. Latter part Light Breezes from the North & fair wather standing tack & tack on the wind betwixt Inaccessible & Tristan saw some whales tow'ard struck & sunk one saw & chased several others did not strike. saw a number of whales & one ship & one bark



Bark Caroline of Greenport

Sunday Oct 15th This day commences civil time, with this forenoon a gale from the North & raining heading to the west on the wind under our storm sails; Latter part wind from N.W. wore ship to starboard at 7 P.M. wore ship to the west, saw two right whales going quick to windward

Monday Oct 16 This day commences with strong breezes from the west & rugged at 6 A.M. Made sail & steamed off to the North-East at 11 A.M. raised some whales a head two or three Miles off at 1 P.M. Lowered & chased without success, saw five or six whales, this day, saw a ship & a Bark to the south of us

Tuesday Oct 17. Fresh breezes S.W. & rugged spoke the Bark Noble, of New-Suffolk 75 B.T., sperm oil. Latter part ran around to seal bay, struck one whale turned it up & under-took to tow him off, got off a distance took him along side but parted the hawser before could get the chain on him & lost him

Wednesday Oct 18 Light breezes from the south & fair weather saw several right whale cases & came very close striking, at 5 P.M. lowered & pulled in & caught some fish, Latter part Light air from the East & Light rain or fog, hearing S.W. under

Thursday Oct 19. Commences with strong Breezes from N.E. & rain at 3 A.M. increased to a gale took the fore & main & close up, heading S.W. Latter part wind hauled to N.W. & Moderated but thick at 7 P.M. spoke the Bark Maria of Rioja Capt J. James Warner, clean at 10 P.M. wore ship

Cruising about Tristan's Steunka.

Friday Oct 20

Strong breezes from N.W. & rugged sea double reefed top. sly Jib & spanker steer'd E.N.E. to E for Tristan's Steunka, blew very squally took in Jib & spanker. at 10. A.M. spoken by the Janus, saw six ships this day at noon. Took in sail off the South-end of Tristan's head S.W. by W. to S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. lying under ~~double~~ close reef. Main top st & fore spencer

Saturday Oct 21

High winds from W. to S.W. squally & a heavy sea on, heading S.S.W. to S.E. at 10. A.M. wore ship to S.W. & W.W. repaired the Main spencer & set it, & the fore one & close reef Main top st is all the sail we show

Sunday Oct 22.

to a sight by
Chronometer long
45 - think her
0 40 m. to the West

Strong breezes from S.S.W. & rugged heading to the west on the wind at 6. A.M. Made sail & steer'd on the wind to the west Tristan's in sight bearing W.S.W. stood in with the Land caught some fish Landed & got a bottle Milk saw two or three whales spoke the Noble

Monday Oct 23.



Light breezes from S.W. & fine weather lying off the North of Tristan's at daylight Made sail & stood on the wind to the west raised a right Toward killed him took him along side & cut him in. the Janus, Noble & White oak, in sight

Tuesday Oct 24

Light breezes from the west & fair weather Standing tack & tack boiling saw several whale this day did not strike saw at Back take a whale think it was the Noble. saw 3 or four other Ships spoke none

214 days out

Bark

Caroline Of Greenport

1843,
Wednesday Oct 25



We have light breezes from West & blow with a swell, the west, saw No Whales, saw two Barks standing in for Tristan. Latter light airs from W.S.W. with a short cobble of sea at 1 P.M. Sounded for whales far to windward, chased most all the after noon finally & killed one & got it along side at 6 P.M. & wore ship & ran off to seaward with him along

Thursday Oct 26

Light airs from W.S.W. to S.W. thick & ~~thick~~ misty cut in our whale spoken by the Janus. Latter part Light airs S.W. & fair weather standing on the wind to the west saw whales saw several ships & some of them appear to be a whaling, all hands employed in boiling stow down 26 Bl. & oil in the fore Peak

Friday Oct 27,

We have it calm & pleasant. Tristan Bar S. dist. 20 Miles. all hands employed in boiling & stowing down in the fore Peak cleaning bone stow'd down 41 Bl. & oil two sail in sight, saw no wh

Saturday Oct 28

~~Light~~ Light airs from the North & fair weather steering to the South & West saw one whale Sounded & came very near striking, all hands employed in boiling, & stow'd down 51 Bl. & oil in the fore hold Latter part the same saw right whales came very near striking spoke the

Sunday Oct 29

Light breezes from N.E. & fair weather standing tack & tack saw two right whales chased without success Latter part strong breezes from the North & rugged spoke the Caledonia of Stonington ~~clean~~ saw the Phoenix take a whale

About The Island of Tristan's Stunks

unday Oct 30

Strong Breezes from the North-West & rugged standing tack & tack under the Sea of Tristan. Employ'd in stowing down 80 B.L., in the Main hold saw 3 right whales & chased without success any - but some fish &c. the Pœnia & calidonia in company.

uesday Oct 31.

Strong breezes from the N.W. & rugged standing tack & tack under the Sea of Tristan. pulled in shore but saw no whales. Latter part fresh Breezes N.W. stood to the west on the wind & standing tack & tack betwixt Tristan & Inaccessible under easy sail or rft top slg.

Wednesday Nov 1

Strong breezes from the North & rugged standing tack & tack between the Islands. at 7 A.M. stood in towards Seal bay but found it to rugged to lower wore ship & steered W.N.W. under double rft top slg passed to the North of Inaccessible at Night close rft & rft the fore sl. heading W.N.W. saw nothing

Thursday Nov 2

obs lat 36-40
by ac 13-10

Strong breezes from the North & raining heading to the west on the wind under short sail or storm sails saw plenty of Birds but no whale Latter part set double rft top slg at 6 P.M. took in & close rft blowing strong & raining. No obs this day

Friday Nov 3

lat obs 37-38

obs 13-49
at 3 P.M.

High winds from North rugged & raining at 7 A.M. shifted to the south & blew strong at 1 P.M. wore ship & steered N.N.E. under double rft top slg saw one hump-back at 2 P.M. wore to under close rft Main top sl. Main spencer & fore top Mast stay sl. heading E.S.E. took in the waste Boat

Barb Caroline Cruising In the South

1843

Saturday Nov 4th
 Long chro 13-41 A.M.

Lat obs 26-27.

Long chro 13-20 P.M.

Fresh Breezes from the South & fair weather. but some-what rugged Made sail & steer'd off to the North & East saw one spout did not ascertain what it was Latter part light Breezes & fair weather. the watch Employ'd in repairing sail's at 7 P.M. tack'd to the west & carrying

Sunday Nov 5th

Lat obs 27-00

Long chro 13-00 at 4 P.M.

Strong Breezes from the west & fair weather steering S.E. under whole top s'l's. Bristles in sight Bearing S.E. by compass. saw Nothing Latter part the same except it is cloudy. Inacephalus in sight Bearing S.E. to E. saw plenty of small Birds but No whales at Night Lay under

Monday Nov 6th

Long chro 13-10 A.M.

Lat obs 27-30

Long chro 13-25 P.M.

Strong breezes from the west & rugged standing in the wind to the ~~west~~ north at 8 A.M. tack'd Ship to the west saw Nothing except Inacephalus bearing N.E. by E. all hands Employ'd in repairing & b' sail's &c Latter part the wind from S.E. & rugged standing in the wind to the west saw Nothing

Tuesday Nov 7th

Long chro 14-24 A.M.

obs not certain

Lat 27-10

Strong breezes from the south to S.E. & steering S.W. by W. all hands Employ'd in repairing sail's at 5 P.M. raised a large sperm whale lowered & chased had no success did not see him from the boats after we lowered came aboard & took in sail wind fresh S.E.

Wednesday Nov 8th

Long chro 15-40 A.M.

Lat obs 27-04

Strong breezes from the East. Cloudy & rugged. Tack'ing to the west under double 2nd top s'l's. all hands Employ'd in repairing sail's &c. Latter part steering S.W. raining some saw Nothing at Night headed

From Tristan's Bound to the west

<p>43 Friday Nov 9. obs 36-17, chro 16-48 P.M.</p>	<p>Strong breezes E. N. E. to S. thick & rainy heading one the wind to the North & West saw Nothing Latter part fresh breezes N. E. W. to W. tack'd to the North, & set the top slg. jib &c. steering S. N. W. saw one finback so ends</p>
<p>Saturday Nov 10th chro 17-15 S.M. obs 35-17 P.M 17-22, chro.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from the west & harn. stan- ding on the wind to the North or S. N. W. Saw Nothing. Latter part light breezes from the west & fair</p>
<p>Sunday Nov 11 chro 17-11 obs 34-44, chro 17-21 P.M.</p>	<p>Light air from West to South & fine weather standing on the wind to the west saw a few grampies but No whales, all hands Employ'd in repairing sails. Latter part the same stood Dr watch at Night & carried sail to the south West</p>
<p>Monday Nov 12th chro 17-20, S.M. obs 35-40, chro 17-22, P.M.</p>	<p>Light air & calm & pleasant heading to the South-west saw Nothing. at 8. S. M. got a Sun obs Sout 16-20. W. Latter part light air from the East & fine weather saw Nothing carried whole top & S. this Night standing S. N. W.</p>
<p>Tuesday Nov 13th obs 35-23 chro 17-25, P.M.</p>	<p>Light air from the North East & fine weather steering S. N. W. saw Nothing, all hands Employ'd in repairing & bending sails &c. Latter part the same steering S. N. by S</p>
<p>Wednesday Nov 14th obs 36-34 chro 17-12 P.M.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from the West & fair weather standing on the wind to the south saw two fin- backs all hands Employ'd in repairing sails. Latter part the same saw Nothing</p>

236 days out

Bark Caroline Of Greenport

Wednesday Nov 15.
Long chro 17-02 A.M.
Lat obs 37-39

Fresh breezes from the west & rugged un-
rft top sly standing on the wind to the south
west. Latter part the same at Night saw
whale did not ascertain what it was. ~~at~~ at
Night heading S.W. by W. under double rft main top

Long chro 17-07 P.M.

Thursday Nov 16.
Long chro 17-39 A.M.
Lat obs 38-40

High winds from S.W. & rigged at 8 o'clock
close rft main top sl. & rft the fore sl. Latter part
a hard gale from the North with a heavy sea from
the fore sl & hoisted up the Sea boats at 6 P.M. to
the main top sl & fore top mast stay sl.

Friday Nov 17.
Long chro 17-24 A.M.
Lat obs 38-29
Long chro 17-01 A.M.

High winds from the west & rugged at day-
light set double rft top sly & stood to the N.
on the wind. saw one finback at 8 A.M. set jib
main sl. &c. Latter part light air
from the west heavy old swell. set all sail
& steered N.E. saw Nothing so ended

Saturday Nov 18.
Long chro 16-58 A.M.
Lat obs 37-46
Long chro 16-22 A.M.

Light breezes from the west thick & rain
at 7 A.M. cleared up. Made sail & steered
N.E. by N. saw Nothing.
Latter part strong breezes from
N.W. & rugged. steering N.E. by N. under
double rft top sly but saw Nothing

Sunday Nov 19.
Long chro 16-11 A.M.
Lat obs 36-41

Strong breezes from N.W. & rugged main
& steered N.E. saw Nothing at 11 A.M. do
rft & furl'd the jib. Latter part a
gale from the west took in sail at
2 P.M. close rft & furl'd the
fore sl

Of Greenport Cruising In the South Haven

<p>847 day Nov 20 obs 36-40 thro 15-12 P.M.</p>	<p>High winds from the west & a heavy sea lying under short sail fore & aft. in latter part the same heading N.W. at 11 P.M. saw two ships steering E.S.E.</p>
<p>Monday Nov 21 thro 15-19 A.M. obs 35-42 thro 15-20 P.M.</p>	<p>High winds S.W. & rugged steering under double aft top sail fore & aft at 8 until 2 P.M. saw plenty of finbacks. but no right whale Latter part the same steering N.W. at 5 P.M. raised plenty of finbacks & at 7 took in sail plenty of finbacks. plenty feed.</p>
<p>Tuesday Nov 22 thro 15-12 A.M. obs 34-45 thro 15-12 P.M.</p>	<p>Light breezes from the S.W. Made all sail & steer'd S.E. at 6 A.M. wore ship to the west at 8 steer'd N.W. at 10 steer'd to E.S.E. saw plenty of feed but no whale Latter part steer'd E.S.E. to S.E. at 7 P.M. saw a large quantity of killerz. so ends</p>
<p>Wednesday Nov 23 thro 14-30 A.M. obs 35-33 thro 12-45 P.M.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes N.W. & rugged steering S.E. by S. under single aft top sail at 8 A.M. unbent the fore top sail & repaired it & bent it again. Latter part Marie Madou saw nothing at P.M. double aft & steer'd S.E.</p>
<p>Friday Nov 24 thro 13-17 A.M. obs 36-40</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from the East & rugged steering on the wind heading S.E. by S. saw nothing at Noon wore to under close aft main top sail & crew blowing heavy & rainy hoisted up the Sea boots at 7 P.M. wore ship to N.N.E. split the main spencer & fore top mast stayed. Latter part blowing strong & raining</p>

246 *Days out* Bark Caroline Of Greenport

Saturday Nov 26th Light baffling wind all around the compass
at 4 A.M. a breeze from S.E. at 6 A.M. a
heavy Gale from S.E. lying under close reef
Main top sl. at 12 O'clock Noon Moderates a
at 6 P.M. turned one reef out of the Main top
& set the fore sl. repaired the fore top Mast stay
& set it at 6 P.M. wore ship to E. by S. saw No

Sunday Nov 26th Calm at day-light saw something bearing
S. E. by S. thought it the top of Tristan. did not
Long chro 13-16 A.M. know for a certain at 8 A.M. a light breeze from
the North steer'd S. saw nothing Latter part
Lat obs 36-24 fresh Breeze from the North steering S. E. by S.
at 4 P.M. raised a right whale Lower'd & cut
Long chro 12-43 P.M. but without success saw several whales a distance
think them right whales at Right headed to the west

Monday Nov 27th Fresh Breezes N.N.W. rugged & squally
standing tack & tack but saw No whale
Long chro 12-33 at 4 A.M. saw plenty of feed near the surface of
water at 10 A.M. steer'd S.E. by S. with fresh
Lat obs 36-42 Breezes N.N.W. at 5 P.M. Made Tristan
a head double reef & headed to the west the Land

Tuesday Nov 28th High winds from the North with a heavy sea
Close reef & reef the fore sl. hoisted up the Sea boat
raining & thick. heading W. to W. by N. at 7 A.M. saw
Land in the haze inaccessible I presume Latter the sea

Wednesday Nov 29th Fresh Breezes N.N.W. to N.W. & thick at
Light up a little steer'd N.E. for the Land got in
Rightingale at Noon & got some fish stood a cr
toward Tristan spoke the Stromington of New-Louis
192

Cruising about the Tristan's Islands

Monday Dec 30

Fresh breezes from the west & squally standing tack & tack on the East side of Tristan's got off two boat loads of wood & caught some fish spoke the Nimrod of Sag Harbor clean

Tuesday Dec 1

Fresh breezes from the west & flower stand tack & tack under the sea on [redacted] Tristan's got off 4 boat loads of wood & caught a fine parcel of fish & the Nimrod in company at 7 P.M. came on board & steer'd off E. N. E. in company.

Wednesday Dec 2

Strong breezes S. W. & rugged steering E. N. E. at 6 A.M. raised some right whales toward in company with the Nimrod did not strike steer'd N. E. with strong breezes saw the [redacted] chasing whales again at 3 P.M. steer'd E. & at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N. E. by

Thursday Dec 3

Light breezes from the west & fair weather steering N. E. saw one or two right whales going quick to the west. Latter part the same saw nothing the Nimrod in company at Right Lay dead too heading S. W. by W.

Friday Dec 4

Fresh breezes from S. W. & rugged thick & sometimes rain a little steering S. E. by compass Latter part the same saw nothing at 8 P.M. spoke the Nimrod, whose too under short sail S. W.

Saturday Dec 5

Light breezes from the south & thick at intervals & at intervals clear. saw one humpback & one right whale spoke the Nimrod & the Pacific of Fairhaven the Pacific has one whale too under whole top it's heading E.

258 days out

Bark Caroline of Greenport

Wednesday Dec 6

Lat obs 35-37

Long chro 5-48 W
(7)

(8) (20) Bls

(65) Bls

Calm & fair weather at day-light Made sail. saw a whale before breakfast got breakfast. Lowered & pull'd two or three miles struck & kill'd one sunk bad. had to hold him tow'd him to the ship & cut him in he was small do not think he will make over 30 Bls oil at 10 Lowered kill'd another & took it along side & lay by

Thursday Dec 7

No obs this day Lat by

ac 35-35

Long by ac. 5-40 W
(9)

(45) Bls

Nearly calm cut the whale & set the top of Lib & spanker, but soon raised whales Lowered & struck & kill'd one took it along side & cut in saw two sail. think they had no whale. we started the work; about noon this day, saw a number of right whales this day

Friday Dec 8.

Lat obs 35-30

Long chro 5-26 W

Calm & foggy with mild weather. the water employ'd in boiling &c we have nearly the top of one whale on deck, we make no sail this day saw no right whales this day one ship in sight so ends

Saturday Dec 9th

Long chro 5-31 W

Lat obs 35-04

Long chro 5-25 W

Breeze from the west & rugged lying in easy sail boiling &c heading N. by E. down 40. Bls oil in the after hold. saw no of Birds; but No whale

Sunday Dec 10

Long chro 5-28 W

Lat obs 34-58

Long chro 5-24 W

Strong breeze from the west & rugged Made no sail all hands employ'd in boiling &c stow'd 40 Bls oil in the after hold to part more Moderate set single rft top. & stood on the wind to the southwest saw some finbacks

On the South Atlantic On a Whaling Cruise
1932

<p>Monday Dec 11th 1st obs 5-09 A.M. 2nd obs 5-25-28 3rd obs 5-11-53 A.M.</p>	<p>Strong breezes from N.W. & rugged heading under short sail the watch employed in boiling at 7.30 A.M. wore ship to st. plenty of birds</p>
<p>Tuesday Dec 12th 1st obs 4-52 A.M. 2nd obs 5-25-30 3rd obs 5-56-58 A.M.</p>	<p>Strong breezes from the N.W. & rugged lying under short sail stowed 10 B.L. oil in the main hold finished boiling about 4 P.M. at 5 P.M. wore ship to N.W. set double aft top & fore & spanker & stood quarter watches so</p>
<p>Wednesday Dec 13th 1st obs 35-59 2nd obs 5-40 P.M.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes N.W. & rugged standing on the wind to the west under double aft top at 2 P.M. took in the fore top at 4 P.M. wind shifted to the South blew strong with rain all forenoon turned out & run down 10 B.L. oil in the main hold stowed back & stowed off the Blubber at 8 P.M. Moderated & scrubbed off the deck at ten A.M. Made sail on the wind to the</p>
<p>Thursday Dec 14th 1st obs 6-53 A.M. 2nd obs 7-5-42 3rd obs 6-15 P.M.</p>	<p>Light breezes from the South & fair weather standing on the wind to the West saw but cleaned 3 heads of bone & stowed it away latter part nearly calm steered S. E. & S.</p>
<p>Friday Dec 15th 1st obs 5-52 A.M. 2nd obs 5-52 A.M. 3rd obs 25-54</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from the North & fair weather at 6 A.M. steered S. by compass saw nothing at 8 A.M. got a Sun obs 10 15-52. Later strong breezes & hazy at 6 P.M. for a light rain where too under close aft main top saw nothing this day. caught one porpoise</p>
<p>Saturday Dec 16th 1st obs 5-20 A.M. 2nd obs 35-37 3rd obs 4-45 P.M.</p>	<p>Light breezes N.W. & fair weather on the wind to the South at 6 A.M. 2nd & chased one right whale without success got breakfast & stood tack & tack wind at Noon steered S. E. saw one right whale got on to him spotted but did not hold the chance that goes for the</p>

Barb Caroline of Greenport

Sunday Dec 17th Strong Breezes N.N.E. to S.N.W. rugged & thick set double rft. top sl^y & steer'd S.E. at 8 A.M. plenty of feed & whale birds. saw one whale going quick to the N.W. think it a right whale but not certain. at noon steer'd N.E. by E. saw Nothing

Monday Dec 18th Fresh breezes N.N.W. & rugged. set double rft top sl^y & stood on the wind the N.E. saw a few finbacks but no right whales. Latter the same & some what thick steer'd S.E. & set the main top Gal. sl. saw Nothing at night close rft

Tuesday Dec 19th Fresh breezes N.N.W. & thick set double rft top sl^y & steer'd S.E. saw Nothing Latter part. More Moderate set whole top sl^y & top Gal. sl^y & E. at 2 P.M. steer'd E.N.E. to N.E. on the wind. saw Nothing

Wednesday Dec 20 Light breezes from N. to N.N.W. & foggy stood on the wind to the Eastward thick fog at 11 A.M. clear'd up set the top Gal. sl^y & E heading N.E. by E. to E.N.E. saw one finback so ends Latter part the same

Thursday Dec 21 Light breezes N.W. & cloudy or hazy steering S.E. at 10 A.M. raised a right whale lower'd struck & sunk him. Latter part fair weather steering S.E. by comp at 6 P.M. raised another right whale at 7. lower'd did not get hold. toshin sail heading S.W.

Friday Dec 22nd Fresh breezes, S.W. to S.S.W. steering S.E. to E.S.E. with all sail set. at 8 A.M. raised a sail forward of the wather beam it proved to be a bark steering E.S.E. or E by S. saw No whales this day. Latter part the same.



In The South Atlantic whaling.

<p>Monday Dec 23^d Chro 3-35 A.M. at obs 36-00 Chro 7-42 P.M.</p>	<p>Light air from the south & fair weather standing on the wind to the Eastward. saw Nothing Latter part the same at Night carried sail & stood whole watches trying to get to south & East saw Nothing</p>
<p>Tuesday Dec 24th Chro 3-47 A.M. 36-05 obs not good. Chro 4-16 P.M.</p>	<p>Very Light air E.N.E. & thin clouds or haze steering S.E. with all sail set. Ground Barron Latter part the same saw Nothing except a few porpoises</p>
<p>Wednesday Dec 25th Chro 4-49 A.M. obs 36-41 Chro 5-10 P.M.</p>	<p>Light breezes N.N.W. & fine weather steering S.E. by compass at 9 A.M. raised a right whale lower but with No success at 11 A.M. raised two more going quick to the west for Lag I them with the Ship at 1 P.M. lowered but without success. saw several finbacks but No more.</p>
<p>Thursday Dec 26th Chro 6-11 A.M. at obs 37-02 Chro 8-52 P.M. by Lun 6-47 P.M. by Lun 6-50 P.M.</p>	<p>Light breezes N.N.W. & fair weather steering S.E. by compass. saw several fin-backs & many porpoises but No right whales Latter part the same. steer'd E.N.E. by compass from 7 A.M. till 8 P.M. & then steer'd E. under single 4ft top slg. at 11 P.M. got a run obs long 6 to E.</p>
<p>Friday Dec 27th Chro 7-40 A.M. at obs 36-07</p>	<p>High winds from the South & rugged standing on the wind to the Eastward heading from E. to S.E. by E. under double 4ft top slg. 4ft & spankee in saw Nothing Latter part the same</p>
<p>Saturday Dec 28th Chro 9-40 A.M. obs 35-57 Chro 04-59 P.M.</p>	<p>Strong breezes from S.W. to N.W. & rugged steering S.E. Middle more Moderate set all sail. at 7 P.M. freshened on took in the light sail & 4ft steering S.E. saw Nothing</p>
<p>Sunday Dec 29th Chro 11-16 P.M. at obs 36-48 Chro 12-07 P.M.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes S.W. & rugged steering S.E. by compass saw much feed but No whales except finbacks. Latter part the same</p>

256 days out

1843

Barb Caroline from Tristan's

Saturday Dec 30
 Long chro 13-22 A.M.
 Lat obs 38-10
 Long chro 15-04 P.M.

Strong breezes from the west rugged & some
 Light squally steering S.E. to S.E. saw
 a few finback's but no right whale's.
 saw some feed Latter part the same

Sunday Dec 31.
 Long chro 17-24 A.M.
 Lat obs 39-03
 Long chro 18-24 P.M.

Strong breezes from S.W. to W.S.W. & rugged
 steering S.E. by compass saw Nothing
 this day.
 Latter part the same

Monday Jan 1st
 Long chro 21-08 A.M.
 Lat obs 39-26
 Long chro 22-28 P.M.

Light winds from the N.W. & rugged Ste
 S.E. saw several finback's & plenty
 of feed & Birds.
 Latter part the same

Tuesday Jan 2nd
 Long chro 25-10 A.M.
 Lat obs 40-28
 Long chro 26-03 P.M.

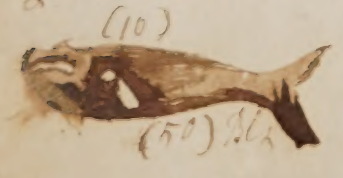
Strong breezes N.W. & rugged steering S.E.
 S. by compass Variation about 29° Westerly
 saw one finback.
 Latter the same at 2 P.M.
 ship'd a sea & broke the waste boat into two
 her in & concluded to repair her

Wednesday Jan 3rd
 Long chro 28-00 A.M.
 Lat obs this day
 Lat. by ac 41-00

Light breezes from the west steering S.E. by
 Light showers or misty saw some finback's & plenty
 also birds at Noon wind shifted
 to the south & blew fresh for a short time &
 thick Latter part Moderate wind S.E. Employed
 myself in repairing the waste Boat

Thursday Jan 4th
 Long chro 28-05 A.M.
 Lat obs 40-34
 Long chro 28-21 P.M.

Light breezes from the E. & fair weather
 steering S. by E. to S.S.E. saw plenty of
 finback's at 4 P.M. raised right whale
 saw 3 or 4 at 5 P.M. lowered two boats
 got some took him a Long side &
 Lay by him so ends this day



Bound to the Crozetts & Desolation Islands

197

<p>Friday Dec 5th chro 28-30 A.M. lat obs 41-05</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from E. by compass, at daylight turned out & cut in the whale, finished about 7 A.M., started the work; about 10 A.M. spade & boarded a Dutch Bark from Rotterdam bound to Batavia 60 days out. Latter part rugged, myself employed in repairing a boat.</p>
<p>Saturday Dec 6th lat obs 41-52</p>	<p>Strong breezes N.E., rugged & thick lying under short sail. Boiling & C, heading E.S.E. by compass, at 7 P.M. wind hauled to the S.W. & commenced raining heavy with some thunder & lightning. slack'd down boiling, it is raining through the night.</p>
<p>Sunday Jan 7th chro 30-01 A.M. lat obs 41-55 chro 30-17 P.M.</p>	<p>High winds from the south-west & a very bad sea on heading N.N.W. by compass at 6 A.M. were ship to S.S.E. at 10 A.M. Moderate a little started the work. Latter part more Moderate set double 2ft main top sail.</p>
<p>Monday Jan 8th chro 30-58 A.M. lat obs 41-46 chro 30-57 P.M.</p>	<p>Light breezes S.S.W. to S. & fair weather standing on the wind to the Eastward saw several finbacks, & C, but right whales. Stow'd down 50 Bl. oil in the fore hold & finished boiling at 7 A.M. Latter part calm so ends, I have been repairing a boat.</p>
<p>Tuesday Jan 9th chro 31-20 A.M. lat by ac 42-32 chro 32-44 P.M.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from N.W. & heavy or cloudy steering S.S.E. by compass, saw nothing. Middle thick with some rain. Latter part wind fresh at N.S.W. & clear with a rolling sea steering S.S.E. by compass under double 2ft top sail.</p>
<p>Wednesday Jan 10th chro 33-44 A.M. lat obs 42-57 chro 34-22 P.M.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from the west & rugged steering S.E. by S. saw nothing. Latter part light breezes from the West & heavy old swell but fair weather, finished repairing our boat, this day saw nothing.</p>

298 days out
1844 Bark Caroline of Greenport Nov

Thursday Jan 11th Light Breezes S. E. to S. W. & cloudy or hazy
steering S. E. by compass saw a few finbacks
Long chro 34-45 A.M. & some birds but no right whales. Latter part
Strong Breezes S. W. to W. ruggid & some rain at
No obs lat by ac. 5- P.M. day but blowing strong, double rft. at
44-00 S. P.M. Close rft & rft the fore st & stand

Friday Jan 12th This day a heavy gale from the west with
squalls of rain & hail, heading S. W. to S. S. W.
Long chro 27-00 A.M. going to under storm sail; with a heavy sea
Lat obs 45-10 On latter part the same saw plenty
Long chro 27-20 P.M. of Birds of various kinds

Saturday Jan 13th Light Breezes from the S. W. & hazy at day
Long chro 37-38 A.M. - Light Made all sail & steer'd S. by W. by
Compass saw many whale birds & gonias
Lat obs 45-38 Latter part wind from the North blew
strong with thick rainy weather. at 6 P.M.
gave up the Idea of Making Prince Edward
Islands, & steer'd E. by Compass. at P.M. the
wind hauled to the west again & blew strong

Sunday Jan 14th Strong Breezes W. S. W. & ruggid steering
Long chro 40-01 A.M. E. by S. by compass at 10 A.M. set the top
Lat obs 44-22 S. blowing strong with light squalls
Long chro 41-03 P.M. Latter part the same saw nothing
the Barometer down to 29 $\frac{1}{2}$

Monday Jan 15th High winds from S. W. & ruggid steering E. by
Long chro 43-03 A.M. by compass saw one or two finbacks & some
birds at 10 A.M. wind round to North & became W.
& raining at 5 P.M. shifted to west & blew a gale
took in the fore top st. & close rft the Main & rft
the fore st. steering E. S. E. by compass the Barometer
has been down to 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ & up to 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ & down to 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ the
24 hours & is now raining again
at 10 P.M. took in the fore st & Main
top st & rehoove to under the Main
spencer blowing heavy

Tristan's Account, towards the Crosetti Islands

<p>HH Tuesday Jan 16th chro 45-21 A.M. Lat 42-30 chro 46-40 P.M.</p>	<p>High winds from the west & a heavy old swell on at 7 A.M. set the Main top & close reef & reef fore sh. & steered E. S. E. by compass at 9 A.M. set double reef top sh. & whole fore sh. steering S. by E. to S. by E. saw Nothing. Latter part set the Gib & Main sh. steering S. by E. by compass.</p>
<p>Wednesday Jan 17th chro 47-44 A.M. Lat 43-49 chro 48-24 P.M.</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from the S.W. & rugged steering S. by E. by compass saw a finback on two but no right whales at 11 A.M. raised a sail to the East of us it proved to be the Bark Barbary of Sag-Harbor Capt Howe with 6 right whales Latter part steered S.W. by compass saw Nothing but finbacks at night close reef & furl'd the fore sh. heading S.W.</p>
<p>Thursday Jan 18th chro 48-15 A.M. Lat 44-40 chro 48-27 P.M.</p>	<p>High winds N.W. W. to N.W. & very rugged at 7 A.M. steered S. by E. by compass. the Barbary in sight. we carry No sail except close reef Main top sh. & reef fore sh. at sun set drove too heading W. by compass. saw Nothing this day took in the Larboard Dr. Boat & painted her</p>
<p>Friday Jan 19th chro 48-52 P.M. Lat by ac 45-35</p>	<p>Strong Breezes N.W. W. & rugged at 6 A.M. steered S. by E. the Barbary in company. saw Nothing. Latter part thick steered E. S. E. 10 Miles spoke the Nimrod of Sag-Harbor with one whale saw No other ships.</p>
<p>Saturday Jan 20th chro 49-50 A.M. Lat 45-55 chro 49-59 P.M.</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from the west & rugged set double reef top sh. & stood to the south. & S. S. E. spoke the Enterprise of New Bedford with 1800 bl. oil. also the Nimrod, Barbary. & Gem of Sag-Harbor with 2 W. & saw one whale this day. Enterprise Capt. Salyer. Latter part thick wore ship to the North</p>
<p>Sunday Jan 21st chro 50-12 A.M. Lat 45-34 chro 50-10 P.M.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from the west & rugged heading to the North under short sail. at 10 A.M. spoken by the Phoenix of Sag-Harbor Capt Briggs. 7 or 8 other sail in sight. at 1 P.M. set double reef top sh. fogg.</p>

1844)

Bark Caroline of Greenport at

Monday Jan 22nd Jan

Long chro 50-09 A.M.

Lat obs 45-10

Long chro 50-14 P.M.


 Sunk 21

Light breezes from S.W. to S. & cloudy standing tack & tack on the wind. saw two right whales immediately after making sail lowered two boats. struck & sunk one of them before Breakfast.

Latter part strong breezes, spoke the Bark of New Bedford cutting a whale at 7 P.M. a gal from N.W. E. at 9 A.M. this day Pig Island in sight bearing S. by compass dist 33 miles

Tuesday Jan 23rd

Lat obs 45-37

Long chro 50-05

at 3 P.M.

High winds from S.W. & rugged heading to the west on the wind under short sail, at 10 A.M. Moderated set double rft top sl'g & wore ship to the S.E. saw two Barks to windward.

Latter part light breezes from the west set the top Gal sl'g &c. steered E.N.E. by compass saw several finbacks but no right whales

Wednesday Jan 24

Long chro 50-16 A.M.

Lat obs 45-15

Long chro 50-21 P.M.

High winds N.W. & rugged standing to the S.E. on the wind under double rft top sl'g at 6 A.M. tack'd to the west at 9 A.M. spoken by the Nathaniel P. Falmadge, of Cold Spring ~~at~~ 1050 P.M. saw three right whales this day

Latter part the calm increases took in sail at 3 P.M. heading W. by N. by compass

Thursday Jan 25

Long chro 50-32

at 6 A.M.

No obs lat 45-05

Long chro 50-45 P.M.

Fresh breezes N.W. rugged & thick at intervals at 6 A.M. set double rft top sl'g & stood tack & tack saw one right whale lowered & chased but without success. Middle light air from the North & foggy saw several right whales lowered in the fog no success. Latter part light breezes W.S.W. & clear saw plenty of whales. could not strike

Friday Jan 26th

Long chro 50-37 A.M.

Lat obs 45-13

Long chro 50-43

P.M.

Light breezes W.S.W. fair weather but a heavy old swell standing tack & tack &c. saw a number of whales this day but they were very wild chased a number of times struck two parted from one & the other broke in the other so ends,

The Crockett's Island's Cruising For Whales

Tuesday Jan 27th

cho 50-32 A.M.

lat obs 45-13

parted line



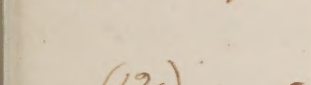
(120 Bls)

Light Breezes from the North & fair weather at day-light Made sail & soon raised right whales plenty Lowerd struck one parted the Line & lost him struck another sounded out the line but killed him after a long time took him along side & cut him in but lost the head it being rugged Middle fresh Breezes & rugged latter part Easing at 6 P.M. spoke the albion of Fairhaven Capt Jenny with 21, hundred Bls oil

Wednesday Jan 28

cho 50-36 A.M.

lat obs 45-29



(25) Bls

Light Breezes from N. to S. & to S.E. started the tryworks at day-light & steered to the North East saw one right whale Lowerd but no success at noon spoke the Albion cutting a whale latter part saw plenty of whales Lowerd pulled on to two Bontateer missed him pulled on to another got fast with two boats one drawd & he took the other line eased him all the after noon struck him again took the second line but got him turned up & along side about sunset & lay by him

Thursday Jan 29th

lat obs 45-07

cho 50-33 P.M.

Fresh Breezes from the East & cloudy. and a heavy old swell from the North at 5 A.M. hooked on to the whale & cut it in had a very bad time lost the head, standing tack & tack under easy sail saw nothing except one whale & one ship middle part thick & hazy. latter part rugged

Friday Jan 30,

cho 50-08 P.M.

lat obs 45-11

Fresh Breezes from the N.W. & rugged Lying under short sail Boiling & stow'd down 70 Bls oil in the fore hold Middle & latter part Light Breezes from the west & fair weather Made all sail & steered S.E. by Compass saw 3 or 4 whales going quick to the west saw 3 sail two of them Boiling

Saturday Jan 31

lat obs 45-00

203

Light Breezes from the North & thick all hands Employ'd in boiling & stow'd down 45 Bls oil in the after hold Middle & latter part fair weather steering S by compass saw & chased one right whale with a line to him

219 days out

1844,

Bark Caroline Of Greenport

Thursday Feb 1

Long chro 51-00 A.M.

Lat obs 45-22

Fresh breezes from the North & thick smoky ~~atmosphere~~ atmosphere, the watch Employed in Boiling but make slow progress whale Boils tough saw one right whale chased but no success spoke Bark ~~Favorite~~ Favorite of Fairhaven, Capt Young with 8 Whales Latter part thick fog or light rain heading W.N.W. under easy sail boiling at 10 P.M. Rained hard later

Friday Feb 2nd

Long chro 50-28 A.M.

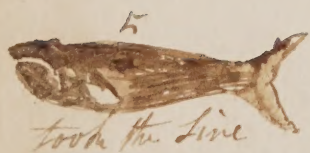
No obs this day
Lat by ac 45-30

Fresh breezes from the South to East, & thick saw several ships but no right whale, the watch Employed in boiling at 9 A.M. saw the Land or of the apostle's bearing S by Compass finish'd boiling at 4 P.M. weather thick fog at 7 P.M. Spoke the Bark Acasta of Sag-Harbor Capt Havens 1600 Bbls oil heard from the Gem Sag-Harbor with 700 Bbls

Saturday Feb 3rd

Long chro 50-23 A.M.

Lat 45-20



Fresh breezes from the North & heavy or thick standing on the wind to the East saw several right whales chased but did not get hold of any stowed down 30 Bbls oil in the after hold at 11 A.M. lowered & struck he took the line & lost him Latter part a heavy Gale from N.W. with a broken sea wore ship at 6 P.M. split fore top Mast stay & parted the ~~sea~~ ceasing to the top st. Brace block & carried away the Sea fudrick shrouds tokin the Main top

Sunday Feb 4th

Lat obs 45-27

Long chro 51-06 P.M.

A heavy gale W.N.W. & a broken sea lying with the Main top st in no sail out but fore & Main spencers at 6 A.M. set the Main top st. close rft Latter part the gale continued with some abatement a Ship or Bark to Leeward

Monday Feb 5th

High winds from the west & rugged at 8 A.M. Moderated set the Main top Gal st. saw several finbacks & c. Ship heading from N. to N.E. a Bark to Leeward at 12 A.M. tacked to the west at noon wind strong from the North & raining took in sail heading N.W. at 2 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. wore ship to N.W.E. rugged

202

14. At The Crosetts Islands &c

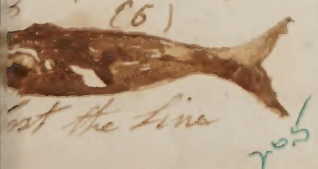
Monday Feb 6
 High winds from the N.W. & rugged heading N.W. & E. at 7 A.M. Made sail standing on the wind to the North-east at 10 A.M. Made all sail, it is nearly calm. saw 5 sail, this day. latter part nearly calm a very light air from the North wore ship to the West at 7 P.M. saw a right whale near the ship lowered but without success & took down part of our staywork & rebuilt them

Tuesday Feb 7
 Light breezes from the N.E. & thick steering N.W. by E. by compass under double rft Main top sl. & fore sl. at 8 A.M. Luffed to on the wind to the North Middle wind from the North heading N.W. at 4 P.M. wore ship to N.E. close rft the Main top sl. & furl'd the fore sl.

Wednesday Feb 8
 Fresh Breezes from the North & rugged standing on the wind to the west at 9 A.M. wore ship the East & spoke the Barbary with 700 Bls. oil wore ship & stood to the west at 2 P.M. raised right whale; two of them lowered got on to one of them & missed him chased two or three times did not get hold & spoke the Gem of Sag-Harbor 700 Bls. oil

Thursday Feb 9th
 Fresh breezes from the North to N.E. at day-light Made sail & stood tack & tack saw one finback the Gem in sight to the west of us at 7 A.M. commenced raining took in sail heading N.W. by W. thick & raining. Latter part wind from the west & S.W. cleared up but blew strong 3 or 4 sail in sight.

Friday Feb 10
 Fresh breezes from the west & rugged set double rft top sl. & stood to the south at 8 A.M. tacked ship to the North at 11 A.M. Lowered & chased got on to the whale & missed him saw another struck he took the line & lost him Latter part light breeze saw 3 or 4 whale chased could not strike, saw a bark to the west of us boiling at night calm.



1841,

Bark Caroline Of Greenport At

Sunday Feb 11

Fresh breezes from the S.E. & cloudy set double reef top sails. unbent the fore top sail, fore st. & bent others in their stead also unbent the Main sail, took in sail at 8 A.M. at 9. close reef & furl the fore sail at 10. A.M. furl'd the Main top sail, heading N. to N.E. with starboard tack. Saw one or two whales morning, at 3. P.M. wind shifted to N. blew heavy wore ship to the Eastward. at 7. P.M. split the fore top Mast stay sail.

Monday Feb 12

Long chro 50-29 A.M.

Lat obs 45-28,

Sh Gale rather abates at 6. A.M. set the Main top sail & reef fore sail. she had picked at the outer Bob stay repaired & set it up again. Middle light breezes the North to N.E. but a heavy sea lying under double reef Main top sail. fore sail &c. Latter part blowing strong N.E. close reef & furl the fore sail. Head N.W. thick & rainy so ends.

Tuesday Feb 13.

Long chro 50-28 A.M.

Lat obs 45-37,

Fresh breezes N.W. & rugged set double reef top sails & stood on the wind to the N.E. saw several right whales going to the N.W. by 1. saw one sail to the west of us, at 8 A.M. wore ship to the west at 9. took in sail & furl'd the fore sail at 7. P.M. wore ship to N.W. wind N.W. reef the fore sail & set it. hoisted up the

Wednesday Feb 14,

Long chro 50-38 A.M.

Lat obs 45-14

Long P.M. 50-48,

Fresh breezes from the west & rugged under short sail heading N.W. at Noon Made sail & wore ship to S.W. Latter part light breezes at 4. P.M. tack'd to the North at 6. P.M. tack'd to the south spoke the steers of Sag Harbor, 1600, & 2 Wd. carried double reef top to

Thursday Feb 15

Long chro 50-20 A.M.

Lat obs 45-30

Fresh breezes from the North & cloudy, steering N.W. by W. saw two right whales towed once did not strike. the steers in sight to the south latter part a gale close reef & furl'd the fore

Or About The Crosett Islands

<p>1844 Friday Feb 6 Chro 49-27 A.M. Obs 45-36 Chro 50-27 P.M.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from the west & rugged set double rft top sl. & stood to the North on the wind at 8 A.M. wore ship to the South at 9 A.M. steered S. E. by E. by compass saw Nothing. Latter part steered S. E. to E. by compass saw Nothing at 3 P.M. stood on the wind to the South-west at 6 P.M. saw big Island bearing S.W. by compass at 7 1/2 P.M. wore ship to the North close rft & rft the fore</p>
<p>Saturday Feb 17. Chro 50-52 A.M. Obs 45-25</p>	<p>A gale from N.W. & heavy sea, heading S.W. to S.E. on the wind under storm sail; at 12 O'clock at Noon, wore ship to N.W. thick & some rain at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.E. at 8 P.M. wind N.W. heading S.W. to S.E.</p>
<p>Sunday Feb 18 Obs 45-02 Chro 50-51 P.M.</p>	<p>High winds N.W. to N.E. & a heavy sea on. Lying under storm sails heading N.W. to S.W. it continues to blow heavy in squalls; saw a Bark to leeward of us Latter part the same</p>
<p>Monday Feb 19. Chro 50-45 A.M. Obs 44-38</p>	<p>High winds from the west & North west rugged & squally lying tack & tack from N.W. to S.W. Three sail in sight to wind-ward. Like ourselves lying under short sail Latter part the same saw Nothing</p>
<p>Tuesday Feb 20 Obs 44-50 Chro 50-50 P.M.</p>	<p>A gale from the west with a heavy sea. Lying under our storm sails heading N.W. to S.W. alternately saw 4 sail this day Latter part the same</p>
<p>Wednesday Feb 21. Chro 50-38 A.M. Obs 44-40 Chro 50-53 P.M.</p>	<p>Fresh breezes from the west & rugged set double rft top sl. & stood tack & tack saw several whales this day & lowered 2 or 4 times did not strike saw 9 sail besides ourselves & one of them got a whale Latter part the same saw several right whale</p>

240 days out

1844,

Bark Caroline At. The

Thursday Feb 22^d

Long chrs 50-48 A.M.
Lat obs 44-26

Long chrs 51-48 P.M.
(7)



Drawd,

Fresh Breezes from N.W. & rugged stand- tack & tack on the wind saw 4, Right whales lowerd & chased two or three times, but no success. Latter part more Moderate saw one Right whale lowerd & struck it Iron drawd. & lost it saw 8 or 9 sail & spoke the Washington. Coffin New Bedford with 1600 Bl's oil.

Friday Feb 23^d

No obs Lat 44-30
Long 51-12 chrs. A.M.

Light Breezes from the North & fair weather standing on the wind to the Eastward at 7 A.M. tack to the west at 9 A.M. saw 4 right whales to windward lowerd but without success. saw 6 to 8 sail this day & saw one ship take a Whale. Latter part fresh Breezes & cloudy, saw plenty of finbacks at 6 P.M. lowerd for a Right whale but without success

Saturday Feb 24^d

No obs this day
Lat by ac 44-40
Long by ac 50-40

Light breezes from the North began & some rain at 8 A.M. Spoke the gulcher Ceaser, Green, New-London. 400 Bl's Whale oil. Latter part fresh Breezes from the South. Went for light a little saw several whales chased got on to one but missed he it was a slight chance saw quite a number of whales & plenty of finbacks

Sunday Feb 25^d

Long 49-43 A.M.
Lat obs 44-54
Long chrs 49-57 P.M.

Light Breezes from the South-west & fine weather standing tack & tack saw several Right whales Chased several times got on to one & Boat-steer missed him saw 10 or 15 sail this day. & spoke Bark Octa New Bedford, Brant, New Bedford, & Phoenix of

Monday Feb 26^d



(13)

(30) B.

Light Breezes from the North & cloudy standing tack & tack saw 10 or 15 sail at 11 A.M. lowerd struck & killed a Whale he was Bad & hurt two Men slightly. Latter part cut the whale. came near striking 2 or three

Crozetts Islands Or Thereabouts

Tuesday Feb 27

obs this day

(9)



parted

Moderate breezes from N.E. to E. & thick weather. raining at intervals & occasional light's up. Got whole top stg & stood tack & tack saw several ships & number of whales chased several times did not get lost. at 1 P.M. lowered & struck a very large whale one Iron drawd & shot warp parted & lost him. latter part thick & rainy

Wednesday Feb 28

obs this day

at 44-25

long chrs 50-30 P.M.

Fresh breezes from N.W. to W.N.W. thick & some rain. heading to the North on the wind at 8 A.M. spoke with the Skimmer of Las-Harbor with H.W. got 1 Bl. tar out of her. latter part strong breezes from W. it light up got double rft top stg saw some right whales. lowered did not strike stood tack & tack saw a number of Whales & ships

Thursday Feb 29

at obs 43-54

long chrs 50-35

at P.M.

Strong breezes from the west & rugged heading N.W. at 6 P.M. close rft at 8 A.M. wore ship to S.W. & commenced Boiling saw several sail this day all under short sail latter part heading W. & W. saw several whales this day but dont know what they ware. our whale Boil's tough

Friday March 1st

at obs 44-28

A gale from the North thick & raining at 11 A.M. slack'd down the works. blowing a gale N.W. heading W. at 3 P.M. from an unlucky sea made a heavy roll & lost our waste Boat the is Moderate at 7 P.M. wore ship to the North thick with light rain

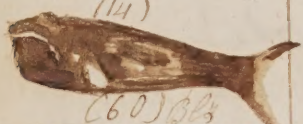
Saturday March 2nd

obs this day


High winds from N.W. to all points of the compass with calm's rain. fog & all kinds of weather but good Ship heading at all points of the compass. saw one whale but no ships. the Barometer down to 29.0

1841) *Days on?*
 Bark Caroline of Greenport N.H.

Sunday March 3
 Long chs 50-11 A.M.
 Lat obs 44-24
 Long chs 50-11 P.M.
 High winds from the west & rugged heading
 N.W. to N.N.W. under short sail Boiling
 latter part the same, saw 5 sail & one Right
 whale, at Night wind light but heavy sea
 the Barometer has risen from 29° 7/10 to 30° at 8 P.M.

Monday March 4.
 Long chs 49-47 A.M.
 Lat obs 43-52
 (14)

 (60) Bls
 Fresh Breezes from the west & fair weather
 standing on the wind to the North stowd. down
 30 Bls oil in the Main hold, at 11 A.M. saw two
 right whales toward, struck one & after a long time
 turn'd him up took him a long side & cut his head
 & c & lay by his body saw several whales this day
 & 4, or 5 ship's saw one take a whale

Tuesday March 5
 Lat obs 43-49,
 Fresh Breezes from the west & rugged at day
 turn'd on & cut the whale wore ship to the North
 & set double rft top sh's & commenced Boiling
 latter part More Moderate set the Jib & Spinnaker
 saw No right whales this day saw two or three
 sail to windward one appear'd to be whaling

Wednesday 6th
 Long chs 49-43
 A.M.
 Lat obs 43-48
 (10)

 Cut line
 Light air from the west standing on the wind
 to the south 6 sail in sight saw two of them a
 whaling but we saw No Right whales until 11
 saw one going quick to the west. latter part
 fresh Breezes from N.W. to N.N.E. saw several
 Right whales chased came very near striking to
 or three times about sun-set struck one he
 ran bad & had to cut. spoke Bark Delta of Greenport

Thursday March 7
 at 10 A.M.
 Long chs 49-54
 Lat obs 44-07
 High winds N.N.E. to N.E. by N. & rugged at
 day Light turn'd out Broke out in the fore hold &
 down 60 Bls oil Made No sail at 2 P.M. for
 the fore sh's
 latter part a gale from
 the North & west with a heavy sea

The Crosett Islands &c

Saturday March 30
Fresh breezes from the west & rugged head-
ing on the wind to the North at 2. A.M. wind
hauled to S.W. W. wore ship to the west at 4.
A.M. wind from the west & thick wore ship
to S.W. W. at 8. A.M. set double rft top sl.
at 9. A.M. set fore & main sl & single rft
top sl. & steer S.W. E. by compass. thick fog
at night stood whole watches steering S.W. E.

Sunday March 31.
Fresh Breezes, S.W. W. rugged & thick
standing on the wind to the North-East. at 6. A.M.
William Luntill departed this life, after
an illness of 34 days, which I think was
caused by being hoove out of the boat by a fall
& taking cold. at 6. P.M. committed his remains
to the deep. latter part the wind
increases to almost a gale double rft
the top sl. wind S.W. heading S.E.
at 10. P.M. close rft & furled the main sl.

Sunday April 1
A gale S.W. W. heading S.E. by compass.
at 1. A.M. took in the fore sl. & lay under
close rft main top sl. & spencers. at 6. A.M.
rft the fore sl. & set it & set the fore top sl.
close rft heading S.E. by sl. at 10. A.M. took
the Starboard 2^d Boat blowing strong & heavy
sea latter the same & ^{rest}

Tuesday April 2^d
Strong winds S.W. W. rugged & raining
heading S.E. to S.E. by S. saw many whale
birds at 9. A.M. took the rft out of the fore
sl. & one out of the main top sl. wind buffe
from S.W. to N. with plenty of rain

Wednesday Apr. 3^d
Light Breezes S.W. & cloudy steering
S. by compass. Middle Light Breezes S.W.
nearly calm & cloudy or heavy broke-out
betwixt decks. aft & trimmed the ship latter
part light Breezes S.E. steering S. by com

376 Days out
1844, *Barb Caroline From The Crockett*

Thursday April 4. Fresh Breezes from the East & rain, heading N.N.W. to N. by compass, at 6. A.M. double rft the top sl. & split the Main top gal. at 10. A.M. turned out the rft & set the top gal. sl. at Noon the wind light S.E. and at 2. P.M. calm at 6. P.M. wind very light from the North with light showers

Long chro 52-35.
Lat obs 39-37.

Friday April 5 Light baffling air & calm, heading at all points of the compass have some clouds but Moderate weather quite warm the water. Employed in cleaning ship. Latter part the same. Myself, Employed in repairing a Board at 8. P.M. Light Breezes N.W. heading S.W.

Long chro 52-30 A.M.
Lat obs 40-20
Long chro 52-48 P.M.

Saturday April 6. Fresh breezes N.W. by N. heading S.E. by S. Light fog at intervals & then clear fore & Main top gal sl. set at Noon took in fore top gal sl. latter part strong breeze at 3. P.M. took in the Main top gal sl. at 4. P.M. double rft at 7. took in Jib & fore Main sl. & close rft. & rft the fore sl. heading E.N.E. with the wind from the North at 10. P.M. wind hauled to the west & blew heavy on the fore sl. & fore top sl. heading N.W.

Long chro 52-48 A.M.
Lat obs 39-50
Long chro 53-24 P.M.

Sunday April 7 Strong gales W.S.W. with heavy sea from the North at 4. A.M. set the fore sl rft & under close rft Main top sl. steer'd off N by compass. at 6. A.M. set the fore sl. whole with double rft top sl. steering N. at 8. set the Jib. Latter part now Moderate on the top gal sl. heading N by compass

Long chro 53-41 A.M.
Lat obs 37-56.
Long chro 53-26 P.M.

Monday April 8. Light air & now W. S.W. & heavy heading N. to N. by E. the water Employed in working the out side of ship. Latter part the saw nothing. unrove some old rigging & set new in its stead

Long chro 52-57 A.M.
Lat obs 36-28

Towards The Cape Of Good-Hope

Monday April 9

Obs this day
by ac 36-25

Chro 41-42
at 4 P.M.

Light & variable Breezes from the North to S.W. Standing on the wind to the west at 8 A.M. tack'd to N.E. with fresh Breezes S.W. at 9 A.M. tack'd to N.W. with fresh breezes from the North latter part fresh breezes from the North heading from N.W. to S.W. the watch employed in Repairing sails &c. Bent a new fore top Gal sh. this day, at 8 P.M. tack'd to S.W.

Tuesday Apr. 10.

Chro 50-52
at 3-15

Commencez with air from S. to S.E. & fair weather steering S.W. at 3 A.M. fresh Breezes S.E. steering S. by E. set the fore top Mast studding sh. Saw a sail standing on the wind to the Eastward latter part strong Breeze S.E. steering S. by W. with top Mast sh. out going about 7 knots, at 9 P.M. took in fore top Mast studding sh. & fore top gal. sh.

Wednesday Apr. 11.

at obs 33-27
Chro 48-54 P.M.

Stale from S.E. to S. with heavy sea at 2 A.M. took in Main top Gal. sh. & Double aft the fore top sh. at 4 A.M. Double aft Main top sh. steering S.W. by compass about 5 knots, at 9 A.M. set Main top Gal sh. over single top sh. at Noon took it in at 2 P.M. took aft Main top sh. latter part steer'd S.W.

Thursday April 12.

Chro 46-55 A.M. 8
Sun 45-15 at 11 A.M.
at obs 32-15
Chro 45-52 at 3 P.M.

Strong Breezes S.E. steering S.W. by compass & equally at 8 A.M. steer'd S.W. by compass at 9 A.M. let a reef out of the top sh. at 11 A.M. set whole top sh. latter part more moderate set all sail steering S.W. by W. saw nothing at 11 A.M. got a Sun obs 01 Long 45-15.

Friday April 13

Chro 44-52 A.M.
Sun 43-50 A.M.
at obs 31-50
Chro 43-52 P.M.

Light air from the Eastward steering S.W. by W. Light squally & light showers the watch employed in barin' jobs about the rigging. Discovered our Main yard to be defective & splicing at 11 A.M. got a Sun obs 01 Long 43-50 latter part Light Breeze from E. to E. S.E. steering N.W. saw nothing this day

386, days out
1844,

Bark Caroline From Crozett's

<p>Sunday April 14. Long chs 43-52. at 3 P.M. Long chs 41-22. at 10 A.M. Lat obs 34-54.</p>	<p>This day I change my account, of time from civil to sea time & commence Sunday 14, at 12 O'clock, at Noon, of a Saturday. We have light breezes from E. to E. N.E. with light squalls or steering W. N. W. Middle fresh breezes latter part light air nearly calm heading W. N. W. saw Nothing</p>
<p>Monday April 15. Long Chs 41-07 P.M. Long chs 40-49 P.M. Lat obs 31-53</p>	<p>We have light baffling air from all points of the compass heading accordingly. Middle & latter part the same, the sun bright & hot. took our bone on deck & over-hauled it found some of it wet in a bad state dried & stowed part of it in the steerage. Saw Nothing</p>
<p>Tuesday April 16. Long chs 40-52 at 4 P.M. Long chs 40-36 A.M. Lat obs 31-55</p>	<p>Calm clear & hot. the watch employed in over-hauling bone & drying it & stowing it away &c. Middle & latter part calm & pleasant the watch employed in stowing away bone &c. we gave the cabin a thorough scrub out this it was very much smoked & dirty</p>
<p>Wednesday 17. Long chs 38-08 A.M. Lat obs 32-13</p>	<p>Light air from N. N. E. to N. E. & fair weather steering W. N. W. saw Nothing the watch employed in various jobs painted two Boats this day. Latter part fresh breeze N. N. E. & light squall. the watch employed in repairing sails saw Nothing</p>
<p>Thursday April 18. Long chs 37-23 P.M. Lat obs 32-30</p>	<p>Fresh breezes N. N. E. & light squalls, steering W. N. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. with fore top Mast studding sail. Got the watch employed in repairing sails. Latter part light squalls & showers with cloudy weather, wind baffling to all points of compass at 11 A.M. light breeze from the East-ward saw Nothing</p>

Towards the Cape of Good-Hope

Friday April 19 Light Breezes from the East-ward & cloudy
 steering S.W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. the Employ'd in
 repairing sails &c. Latter part strong Breezes from
 the East-ward & fair weather steering the same the
 watch Employ'd in repairing a top sl. untill the fore one
 bent another & repaired it saw Nothing

Saturday 20 Strong Breezes S.E. & fair weather steering
 W. S.W. by compass the watch Employ'd in
 repairing a fore top sl. Latter part strong
 Breezes S.E. to S.W. steering W. by S. by compass
 tookin the light sails & double rft the
 top sl's cloudy & wind in gusts

Sunday April 21 Light breezes S.W. to S. W. & cloudy
 heading W. to W.S.W. set the top Gal sl's
 at 11 P.M. wind W. S.W. to W. standing on the
 wind to the South at 6 P.M. tookin top Gal
 sl's at 7 double rft top sl's tookin Jib & spanker
 heading S. by W. at 10 P.M. tookin the fore top sl.
 & close rft the Main top sl. at 11 P.M. the fore sl.
 Latter part High winds W.S.W. & squally set the
 fore sl. rft. wore ship to the North at 12 O'clock Night

Monday April 22 High winds W.S.W. rugged & squally heading to the
 North-west under storm sails raining hard in
 squally at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.W. Middle
 Clew hard from S.W. at 12 O'clock Night
 wore ship to the S.W. Latter part
 More Moderate set double rft top sl's
 fore sl. &c. at 7 A.M. at 10 A.M. set Jib
 spanker & Main sl. at 11 single rft top sl's

Tuesday Apr 23 Light winds from the south & fair weather
 but heavy old swell at 2 P.M. set top Gal sl.
 at studding sl's steering W. by N. by compass
 Middle strong Breezes from the East steering W. by N.
 saw a ship to the south of us standing to the West
 at day light saw the land off our starboard beam

1844,
Wednesday Apr 24
Long chs 25-55 P.M.
Long chs 25-30 P.M.
Long chs 24-19 A.M.
Lat obs 75-50.
Light airs from N.N.E. to N.W. & fair weather standing to the west & South-west. saw a finback. the watch Employed in repairing sails &c at 3 P.M. Got a Lun obs 01 25-30. at 4 P.M. heading S.W. on the wind at 8 P.M. tack'd to W. Latter part Light airs from the south steering N.W. by W. by compass a large ship in sight sailing to the west saw plenty of squid & sunfish the

Thursday Apr 25
Long chs 23-57 P.M.
Long chs 22-25 A.M.
Lat obs 35-02.
Light airs S.S.E. & hazy steering N.W. by N. the watch Employed in repairing sails &c at 2 P.M. began to Breeze at 5 P.M. growing S. S.W. Middle & a part of the latter part strong Breeze S.E. & cloudy, steering N.W. by compass extreme. Latter part Nearly Calm sounded had 65. Fath

Friday April 26
Long chs 22-15 P.M.
Long chs 21-16 A.M.
Lat obs 34-51.
Light Baffling airs & calms at all points of the compass saw Nothing, at 7 P.M. Light Breeze from the west heading N.W. Middle Light Baffling airs Calms with heavy thunder & lightning, with showers Latter part Light Baffling airs all around the compass the watch Employed about the Rigger

Saturday April 27
Long chs 21-42 P.M.
Long chs 19-53 A.M.
Lat obs 34-52
Light airs from the south steering W.N.W. to N.W. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. with studding Sails set the watch Employ'd on the Rigger we have fair weather Middle steering W.N.W. at 7 A.M. saw Cape Lagullies Baring E.N.E. by compass dist 25 miles. Latter part fresh Breezes S.E. to E.S.E. by compass steering N.W. by N. by compass.

Sunday April 28
Long chs 19-36 P.M.
2. think a mistake
Lat at Noon 34-57.
Fresh Breezes S.E. to E.S.E. & squokey or hazy weather steering N.W. by N. by compass at 5 P.M. saw Cape bore N.E. by N. by compass dist 6 or 8 Miles saw Bark to the west of us Middle Light airs from S.E. to N.W. stood tack & tack Latter part Light airs N.W. to W. & foggy saw Nothing sounded several times had from 90 to 80 Fathoms water

Days out, 215
 Park Caroline off The Cape of Good Hope.

Monday April 29. Light air; N.W. by compass standing tack & tack on the wind. Made the Land about noon. fog cleared up some 2 1/2 miles Cape Bore N. by compass & Cape Good Hope Bore N.W. by N. wind very light. got several obs by chron the mean of which is 19-30. with 2 1/2 miles Cape in long 18-47, bearing N.W. dist 10 miles. Latter part a gale from the North with rain & thick & low sea, pulled the Main top sh.

Tuesday April 30. A gale from the North with rain weather at 1 P.M. got the Main top sh. close up at 2 P.M. set the fore sh. up a lay tack & tack at 8 A.M. Light up Moderated. Got double Rpt top sh. saw the Land bearing N.W. E. Cape point. stood in for Simon's Bay. at noon Cape point Bore N. by compass.

Wednesday May 1. Fresh breezes from the west & rugged standing in to Table Bay at 1 P.M. passed betwixt the Capes and anchored in Simon's Bay at 3 P.M. took a Pilot at 6 P.M. & at 9 P.M. came to an anchor in Simon's Bay. at 8 A.M. went on shore to refresh our selves. &c.

Thursday May 2. We have fine weather on watch on shore & the other cleaning & scraping the ship &c. getting her ready to paint.

13 days out
1844. Bark Caroline from Simon's Bay.

Monday May 13. We have Light Breezes, S. S. E. & fine weather at 11 O'clock, got under weigh & stood out of the harbour & passed to North of the Roman Rocks & ends.

Tuesday May 14. Light Breezes from the South & fair weather. Standing tack & tack working out of the harbour at 5 P.M. Cape point bearing W. by S. by compass 41 Miles; tack & stood a cross-tack to the hang lip. at 7 P.M. tack'd ship heading S. W. to S. W. by W. passed Cape point at 11 P.M. steer'd W. N. W. by compass. Latter part Fresh Breezes S. S. E. steer'd S. W. by W. to N. W. by N. saw two Merchant Bark's standing on the wind to the south at 6 A.M. Cape Point bore E. S. E. & table Mountain E. Dist 25 Miles.

Wednesday 15. Fresh Breezes from S. E. to S. E. steer'd N. W. by N. by compass. saw one or two pin bair. I employ'd myself in repairing my boat. Middle & latter part Light Breezes from the S. E. & fair weather steering N. W. by N. by compass. saw Nothing took down one of our over head boats. & put her out in the water.

Thursday May 16. Nearly calm clear & warm at 5 P.M. a Light Breeze from the N. W. heading W. to W. by S. tack'd ship at 8 P.M. to the N. E. Middle & latter part Light & Baffling airs. Latter part Light Breezes from the North standing tack & tack.

Friday May 17. Light Breezes from the North & fine weather standing on the wind to N. E. & E. at 4 P.M. heading N. W. at 6 P.M. heading N. N. W. & stood the studding sail. at 9 P.M. haul'd in the studding sail & at 10 P.M. tack'd to the west Middle & latter part Light Breezes at 7 A.M. tack'd to the S. E. saw Nothing this day.

Towards St Helena.

<p>Saturday May 18 Log chrs 13-07. P.M. Lat obs 32-10 Long chrs 12-33 A.M.</p>	<p>Light airs from the North & fair weather standing on the wind to the westward at 2 P.M. tack'd to N. E. saw Nothing, the watch Employ'd in splicing one of the Mizon shrouds. &c. Latter part Light Breezes from the North & cloudy standing tack & tack on the wind saw plenty of Birds.</p>
<p>Sunday May 19. Log chrs 12-31. P.M. Lat obs 31-24 Long chrs 12-02. A.M.</p>	<p>Light baffling airs from the North & Light squalls standing tack & tack saw Nothing. Latter part Light from W. to W. S. W. & S. W. saw some birds & one spent think it a finback. at 9. A.M. set the Studding sly steering N. N. W.</p>
<p>Monday May 20. Log chrs 11-33. P.M. Lat obs 30-09.</p>	<p>Light airs from S. W. to S. flying clouds & Light squalls. Steering N. N. W. by compass, Middle & Latter part Light Breezes from the south & cloudy steering N. N. W. by compass. saw one finback</p>
<p>Tuesday May 21. Log chrs 10-09. P.M. Lat obs 29-08 Long chrs 09-00. A.M.</p>	<p>Light airs S. S. W. cloudy or hazy steering N. N. W. by compass saw Nothing. Middle & Latter part the same cloudy with Light Breezes from the south</p>
<p>Wednesday May 22. Log chrs 08-46. P.M. Lat by ac 27-50. Long by ac 7-40.</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the south & fair weather steering N. N. W. by compass. saw Nothing. the watch Employ'd in repairing the rattlings on the Main riggin. Middle & Latter part fresh Breezes S. S. E. steering N. N. W. saw Nothing the watch Employ'd in repairing & fitting Mizon top Mast Back - stays &c.</p>
<p>Thursday May 23. Log chrs 11-59. A.M. Lat obs 26-14.</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes S. S. E. & cloudy steering N. N. W. saw Nothing. The watch Employ'd about the riggin. Middle fresh Breezes S. S. E. steering N. by W. Latter part the same steering N. W. by N. saw several fin or hump Backs so ends.</p>

Bark Caroline From the Cape of Good Hope

<p>1844, Friday May 24 Long chro, 02-46 A.M. Lat obs 24-15.</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from S. E., steering N.W. N. saw Nothing, the watch Employ'd about the Riggin, at 2 P.M. steer'd N. by W. Middle & Latter, part strong Breezes S. E. & cloudy, steering N. to N. by W. saw one finback, the watch Employ'd about the ratting on the lower rigging Myself Employ'd, about making a New Spank</p>
<p>Saturday May 25 Long chro, 02-13 P.M. Long chro 01-03 A.M. Lat obs 21-40.</p>	<p>Strong Breezes S. E. & flying clouds, steer N. by compass, saw Nothing. Middle & Latter part strong Breezes S. E. & cloudy steering N. by E. By compass saw Nothing this day killed a sheep this day had Mutton Brought for</p>
<p>Sunday May 26 Long, P.M., 01-05 E. Long chro 00-26 E. A.M. Lat obs 19-25.</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes S. E. & fair weather steering N. by E. by compass saw Nothing, at 8 P.M. took top Gal Sails & aft the top Sails & stood in Quarter watches at day-light made sail & c Latter part the same saw Nothing</p>
<p>Monday May 27 Lat obs 18-12.</p>	<p>Fresh trades S. E. & flying clouds. steering N. N. E. by compass saw Nothing at 8 P.M. took all sail except a close double rft Main top Sails & fore top Mast stay Sails & headed to the at day-light made sail & steer'd N. W. by c saw Nothing but one fin-back all hands Employ'd in turning in the Miron Riggings ratling down the fore</p>
<p>Tuesday May 28 Lat obs 17-40 Long chro 00-34 midday at 4 P.M. Long chro 01-13 A.M.</p>	<p>Fresh trades S. E. & cloudy, steering N. W. saw Nothing, all hands Employ'd about the rigging at Night, whoove to under double Main top Sails & fore top Mast stay Sails, heading S. E. W. Latter part steer'd N. W. with fair weather saw Nothing</p>
<p>Wednesday 29, Long chro 01-34 N. & P.M. Long chro, 2-03 A.M. Lat obs 17-35</p>	<p>Fresh trades & fair weather steering N. W. by compass saw Nothing at Night took in sail & headed S. E. W. Latter part light air & nearly calm steering N. W. saw a finback or two tared down some of our rigging & c</p>

Towards St. Helena, May 29th 1844

Thursday May 30.
Long chro 2-59 P.M.
Long chro 2-44 A.M.
at obs 17-21.

Light air from from the southeast nearly
calm steering N.W. by compass. saw nothing
Latter part Light air from the south &
fine weather steering N.W. by compass saw nothing
all hands; Employed in repairing sails & taring down
Lower rigging &c

Friday May 31.
Long chro 2-58 P.M.
Long chro 3-57 A.M.
at obs 16-58.

Light air from the south & fair weather
steering N.W. by compass all hands Employed in
repairing unbending & bending sail, taring down
Lower rigging &c. saw a sail to the south
of us steering to the North-west.
Latter part Light air from the south &
fine weather, steering N.W. saw nothing all hands
Employed about the rigging ratling taring &c.

Saturday June 1.
Long chro 5-18 P.M.
Long chro 5-00 A.M.
at obs 16-28.

Light Breezes from the south & fine weather
steering N.W. saw nothing. Latter part
Light air from the south & fine weather
steering N.W. by comp^s saw some sprouts but
could not ascertain what they were
at 9 A.M. saw a sail standing to
the N.W. at 11 A.M. raised St. Helena Baring N.W.

Sunday June 2
Long chro 5-24 P.M.
Long chro 5-30 A.M.
at obs 16-12

Light air from the south & fine weather
steering N.W. by compass or for the Land saw
a sail to the south of us. Latter part
Light Breezes from S.W. & fine weather
stood in for the Isl. of St. Helena till within
12 or 15 miles then steered on the wind to the west saw
several finbacks & two sail to leeward

Monday June 3,
at 4 P.M. Long
Chro 5-48 the center
of the Isl. bearing by com
N.W.
Long chro 6-14 A.M.
at obs 16-44

Light air from the south & fine weather
steering on the wind to the west saw a finback or two
at 4 P.M. tack to E.S.E. at 8 P.M. tack'd
to the S.W. Latter part Light Breezes S.E.
& fair weather standing on the wind to the
S.W. saw a finback or two. at 12 o'clock
at Noon St. Helena. Dore N.E. dist 60 Miles

435, days out
1854

Bark Caroline Cruising off St. Helen

<p>Tuesday June 4. Long chro 6-20. P.M. Long chro 6-41. A.M. Lat obs 17-51,</p>	<p>Light Breezes S.E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the south west saw Nothing the watch I was in repairing sails. at 3. P.M. Lost sight of St. Helen. Latter part Light Breezes S.E. to S.S.E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the W. & saw a finback or two</p>
<p>Wednesday June 5. Long chro 6-40. P.M. Long chro 6-02. A.M. Lat obs 17-28,</p>	<p>Light Breezes S.S.E. & fine weather standing on the wind to the East. saw Nothing. Latter part Light Baffling winds & squalls at 8 A.M. tack'd ship to the west at 11. A.M. saw a whale Breach to the windward 2 or 4. Miles off saw it only once but saw No spout</p>
<p>Thursday June 6. Long chro 6-11. P.M. Long chro 5-41. A.M. Lat obs 17-44,</p>	<p>Light airs from the S.S.E. standing on the wind to the S.W. saw Nothing at 4. P.M. tack'd to East. & headed E.S.E. at night carried whole top & stood Quarter watches. Latter part Fresh Breezes from the S.E. standing on the wind to the East. at 7. A.M. tack'd to the south saw a finback</p>
<p>Friday June 7. Long chro 5-53. P.M. Long chro 6-07. A.M. Lat obs 18-58.</p>	<p>Fresh trades S.E. to E.S.E. standing on the wind to the south saw Nothing at 8. P.M. put one rpt. in the top slits. Latter part Strong Breezes S.E. to E.S.E. rugged & squally standing on the wind to the south saw Nothing</p>
<p>Saturday June 8. Long chro 6-05. P.M. Long chro 6-17. A.M. Lat obs 19-38.</p>	<p>Fresh trades S.E. to E.S.E. rugged & squally standing on the wind to the south saw Nothing. Latter part fresh trades & rugged standing on the wind to the south at 6. A.M. wore ship to the East-ward saw Nothing</p>
<p>Sunday June 9. Long chro 6-07. P.M. Long chro 5-25. A.M. Lat obs 18-38</p>	<p>Fresh trades S.E. & rugged standing on the wind to the East. saw Nothing. Latter part strong Breezes S.E. rugged & squally. standing on the wind to the East saw Nothing this day</p>

Bark Caroline off St. Helena

<p>Sunday June 10 Long chro 5-18 P.M. chro 4-38 A.M. Lat obs 17-45</p>	<p>Strong Breezes S.E. to S.S.E. rugg'd & squally standing on the wind to the East saw a finback or two. Latter part strong Breezes & rugg'd squally. &c. double rft the top sls saw some finbacks</p>
<p>Tuesday June 11. Long chro 4-23 A.M. Lat obs 17-40</p>	<p>High winds from S.E. & rugg'd standing on the wind to the Eastward. saw Nothing. Latter part strong Breezes & squally standing to the south saw a large Bark steering N.W. by compass saw one other sail to windward think it is a whaler, but saw no whales</p>
<p>Wednesday June 12. Long chro 4-25 P.M. chro 4-29 A.M. Lat obs 18-07</p>	<p>Strong Breezes from S.E. with a heavy sea & very Broken, standing on the wind to the East, under double rft top sls. Jib & spanker in at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.S.W. & set the spanker. Latter part strong Breezes & rugg'd set the spanker at 8 A.M. tack'd to the East saw Nothing</p>
<p>Thursday June 13. Long chro 4-23 P.M. chro 4-30 A.M. Lat obs 18-19</p>	<p>Fresh trades S.E. & rugg'd standing on the wind to the Eastward under double rft top sls at 8 P.M. tack'd to S.S.W. Latter part Blew very strong at 8 A.M. wore ship to the East at 9 A.M. furled the Main sl. a heavy sea which is very Broken</p>
<p>Friday June 14. Long chro 4-28 P.M. Long chro 4-48 A.M. Lat obs 18-56</p>	<p>Strong gales from S.E. & very rugg'd heading E.N.E. under double rft top sls. with the Main sl. in at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.S.W. at 7 P.M. set the Main sl. Latter part the same, saw Nothing so ends</p>
<p>Saturday June 15. Long chro 5-03 P.M. Long chro 5-11 A.M. Lat obs 20-07</p>	<p>High winds from S.E. & rugg'd standing on the wind to S.S.W. saw Nothing at 3 P.M. set Jib & Spanker. Latter part fresh Breezes & rugg'd saw two finbacks. ship heads about S by W. very Broken sea</p>

1844 Bark Caroline Cruising off St Helena

Sunday June 16
Long chro 5-22 P.M.
Long chro 5-20 A.M.
Lat obs 20-50
Strong trades S.E. & rugged standing on the wind to the south under single rft top Lib &c. saw Nothing. Latter part rugged & squally. at 7 A.M. wore ship to the East saw a finback or two, turned one of out of the

Monday June 17
Long chro 5-16 P.M.
Long chro 5-03 A.M.
Lat obs 19-50
~~Strong~~ Strong winds from the East- rugged & squally standing on the wind to the East. Latter part Fresh Breezes rugged & squally standing on the wind to the East under single rft top slz saw a finback or two

Tuesday June 18,
Long chro 4-56 P.M.
Long chro 4-50 A.M.
Lat obs 18-54
Fresh Breezes from the S.E. & cloudy standing to the East on the wind saw to Humphreys. set whole top slz for the first time several days. Latter part Light Breezes S.E. & cloudy steering on the wind to the East-ward saw several finbacks so ends,

Wednesday June 19,
Long chro 4-27 P.M.
Lat obs 18-46
Light air from S.E. & cloudy, standing on the wind to the East saw some finbacks & sperm whale's carcass. Latter part Light Breezes or Mist & Nearly calm saw Nothing

Thursday June 20
Long chro 4-22
at 9 A.M.
Lat obs 18-28
Light air from E.N.E. to S. & calm heading at all points: of the compass saw Nothing. Latter part Light Breezes S.E. & cloudy or hazy standing on the wind to the East-ward saw Nothing so ends

Friday June 21
Long chro 4-28 P.M.
Long chro 3-27 A.M.
Lat obs 17-41
Light Breezes S.E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the East at 2 P.M. saw a whale Breach 3 miles off 2 Points on our weather quarter it proved to be a sperm whale but very irregular in spouting. Not get hold of him. Latter part Fresh Breezes & cloudy steering on the wind to the East saw Nothing at noon spoke the Bachelor-wood of West port. Capt Brody & 30 lbs sperm

Ways out

Bark Caroline off St. Helena

243

Monday June 22 log chro 3-14 P.M. log chro 3-40 A.M. at obs 18-32.	Fresh Breezes from S.E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the Eastward at 2 P.M. took 2 to the S.W. spoke the Brig Duito of Lippicum Capt Chase 50 Bls spam. Latter part fresh Breezes & fair weather stood to the East at 10 P.M. & Bark in sight saw no whales this day.
Tuesday June 23 log chro 3-07 P.M. log chro 2-39 W. at obs 17-51.	Fresh Breezes, S.E. standing on the wind to the East. saw no whales & Brig & Bark in sight. Latter part fresh Breezes S.E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the East at 7 A.M. took 2 to S.W. two Brigs in sight saw no whales.
Wednesday June 24 log chro 2-51 P.M. log chro 3-17 A.M. at obs 18-36.	Light Breezes or trades S.E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the south-west saw nothing save two sail. at night took in sail leading S.W. Latter part Light Breezes or trades & fair weather standing on the wind to the south. saw no whales. saw one Bark steering about N.W. think him a Merchant-man.
Thursday June 25 log chro 3-17 P.M. log chro 3-42 A.M. at obs 18-53.	Light Breezes or trades S.E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the south saw a sail steering N.W. saw no whales Broke out in the after Hold, & over-hauled our Meat found 31 Bls. of Meat. 15 of which is Pork & 16 of Beef & 5 1/2 Pieces of flour. 3 Hk & 4 Bread unbroached. Latter part Light Breezes S.E. & fair weather steering E.N.E. saw a sail. stand.
Friday June 26 log chro 3-29 P.M. log chro 3-05 A.M. at obs 18-10.	Light air S.E. & fair weather steering E.N.E. saw one finback. Latter part Light Breezes from the south & fair weather steering E.N.E. saw nothing this day.
Saturday June 27 log chro 2-50 P.M. log chro 2-28 A.M. at obs 17-51.	Fresh Breezes from S.E. & fair weather steering E.N.E. to E. saw one Hump or finback at night saw Brig Baring, E.S.E. think she was whaling. Latter part fresh Breezes S.E. & fair weather standing to the East & took on the wind. saw a Brig to windward. also several finbacks.

1844

Boat Caroline of Greenport off the

Thursday June 28

Long chro 2-30 P.M.

Long chro 1-51 A.M.

at 17-24

Fresh breezes from S.E. & fair weather
standing tack & tack at 4 P.M. Spoken by
the Brig Inga. Capt Cuthworth of Wareham
with 1000 Bls sperm oil. Latter part

Breezes or trades & rugged steering to
west on the wind & running off occasionally, saw

Friday June 29

Long chro 2-22 P.M.

Long chro 2-27 A.M.

at 17-24

Fresh trades & standing on the wind to
to the west saw a Brig to windward then
it is the Inga. of Wareham, at 3 P.M.
saw whales breaching 4 miles off a head
run for them found 1 sperm whale &
did not lower spoke Inga. Latter part

Strong breezes rugged & squally ste
tack & tack & running off 8c 5

Saturday June 30

Long chro 2-53 P.M.

Long chro 2-27 A.M.

at 17-24

Strong breezes rugged & squally ste
at 1 P.M. saw a whale one mile
on our starboard Quarter giving quick
windward think a sperm whale at 5
steered N. by compass saw nothing at 6 P.M.
shore dead to heading S.W. Latter part

Strong breezes S.E. rugged but fair weather
steering N. by compass saw nothing

Sunday July 1

Long chro 4-38 at 4

Long chro 5-30 at 4

at 16-02

Fresh winds from S.E. & rugged steering
N.W. by compass saw nothing at 6 P.M.
double aft & steered N.W. at 2 P.M. Back'd the
head 90° & lay until 11 P.M. filled away &
steered N.W. Latter part the same saw a
-ck. or two at 10 P.M. raised the land a the

Monday July 2

Long chro 6-19 P.M.

Long chro 3-00 in 5

part of mean time

Fresh breezes S.E. & rugged steering N.
by compass the land right ahead at 6 P.M.
Came to anchor off James town. Latter part
lying at anchor on half of crew on shore

Tuesday July 3

Long chro 3-10 in 5

part of mean time

Lying at anchor at James town at 10
one half of crew on shore the Ship No
of New Bedford arrived here from Canton

7 days out. 285 the chromatic error is this Nov 2-12-00
fest of mean time green. I have altered the
P. 24 from 17 to daily 21 gain
44. Park Caroline flying at anchor at the station

Monday July 8 Strong Breezes S.E., steering N.W. by N. 1/2 S.
 saw several finbacks at 3 P.M. Steered
 N.W. under double reef till 4 P.M.
 Latter part fresh breezes at 6 P.M. steered
 N.W. by compass saw nothing so ended.

Sunday July 9. Fresh Breezes S.E. & cloudy weather
 at 10-11 P.M. saw Nothing at 6 P.M. started N. 3
 in double ft. Latter part fresh Breezes
 & cloudy weather N. - N. W. saw Nothing
 at 19-00. this day

1844.

Park Caroline from St. Helena

<p>Wednesday July 10 Long chro 11-51 at 3 P.M. No obs Lat by ac 19-00</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes S.E. & cloudy steering W.N.W. saw one finback at 6 P.M. steered W. by compass with a R. in the top Latter part Fresh Breezes & cloudy hazy steering W.N.W. saw a finback Two & many porpoises</p>
<p>Thursday July 11 Long chro 11-07 at 10 A.M. Lat obs 19-09</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes S.E. & cloudy steering W.N.W. by compass saw & chased to wh think them Humpbacks saw several whales Breaching at Night Lay under the sail. Latter part Light Breezes & fair weather steering W. by comp saw a finback or two 50 ems.</p>
<p>Friday July 12 Long chro 15-04 A.M. - 9 Lat obs 19-19</p>	<p>Light air from the North-East & fair weather Lay too all this after noon fitted in a sky-light & C. at Night steered W. by comp Latter part Light air from the East & fine weather steering W. by N. by compass Saw Nothing this day</p>
<p>Saturday July 13 Long chro 15-27 P.M. No obs this day Lat by ac 19-00</p>	<p>Light air from the East-ward & fair weather steering W.N.W. Myself I was in fitting in a sky-light on light or Light Dinneal. Eating the Deck & C Latter part Fresh Breezes from the Ea & cloudy steering W.S.W. saw Nothing</p>
<p>Sunday July 14 Long chro 19-12 A.M. Lat obs 19-55</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from the East & cloudy steering W.S.W. saw Nothing, at 6 P.M. steered W. by compass & stood with watches. Latter part fresh Bre from the East-ward & rugged steering W. by compass saw Nothing</p>

227
 Towards Trinidad,

Monday July 15. Long chro 19-39 3/4 Lat obs 21-15 N Oct obs 19-39	Fresh Breezes from the Eastward & fair weather, steering N. W. by W. saw one ^{finback} humpback. Latter part fresh breezes & rugged steering W. S. W. saw nothing so made this day.
Tuesday July 16. Long chro 22-14 Lat obs 23-5 1/2 Oct obs 20-00	Fresh Breezes from the East & rugged steering N. by Compas. Saw Nothing this day. Latter part fresh Breezes from the East & fair weather steering W. by N. by comp. saw Nothing. Moved our hurricane house aft this day & altered it some.
Wednesday July 17. Long chro 23-11 1/2 Lat obs 24-22 N Oct obs 25-00 Oct obs 19-55	Fresh Breezes from the Eastward & fair weather steering W. by N. at 6 P.M. steered N. W. by compas. Saw Nothing. Myself Employed in repairing the hurricane house. Latter part light Breezes from the N. E. steering N. W. by W. saw some finbacks & humpbacks & C, so ended.
Thursday July 18. Long chro 25-18 1/2 Oct obs 26-11 1/2 Oct obs 19-54	Light Breezes from the East & fine weather steering N. by W. saw plenty of finbacks. Latter part light Breezes from S. by E. & fair weather steering N. by W. saw a sail, & a few finbacks sent down our main yard found it very rotten fitted a new one & C.
Friday July 19. Long chro 28-10 Oct obs 10-4 1/2 Oct obs 19-43	Fresh Breezes from the S. E. to N. & light squally steering N. by N. saw some finbacks & C. Myself Employed in fitting a new main yard. Latter part fresh breezes S. E. rugged & squally steering N. by W. saw some finbacks. Sent up our new main yard & C.

1844

Barb Caroline from Trinidad.

Saturday July 20

Long chrs 28-40.
Lat 11 30 N.

Long chrs 30-10
at 9 A.M.

Lat obs 20-40

Fresh Breezes S. E. & rugg'd steering W. by S. by compass. saw no finbacks. Saw one Brig steering to the west at 5 P.M. Trinidad in sight during S. W. by S. by compass. Latter part fresh Breezes & light squalls. steering W. S. W. saw Nothing Trinidad in sight at sunrise

Sunday July 21.

Long chrs 30-44.
at 4 P.M.

Long chrs 31-44
at 8 A.M.

Lat obs 21-30

Fresh Breezes S. E. & fair weather steering W. S. W. saw Nothing. the watch Employ'd in scraping the ship & cleaning her in side of her Bulwork's getting ready to paint. Latter part fresh Breezes, E. to E. N. E. & fair weather steering W. by S. saw a few finbacks.

Monday July 22

Long chrs 32-22 by
Chrs do by Lun
32-38.

Long chrs 33-42 A.M.

Lat obs 22-17

Fresh Breezes S. E. & fair weather steering W. by S. saw plenty of finbacks at 9 P.M. caught a porpoise. at 3 P.M. got a Lun obs 32-38. Middle squally & rain double reef took in Jib spanker & Main sh. Latter part Mon the -ate set all sail with light Breezes S. E.

Tuesday July 23.

Long chrs 33-54 P.M.

Long chrs 34-10 A.M.

Lat obs 22-22.

Light Breezes from the south heading W. to W. by S. saw Nothing. we have fair weather all sail set. Latter part fine weather with Light Breezes from the south steering W. by S. the watch Employ'd in painting

Wednesday July 24

Long chrs 36-01 A.M.

Lat obs 22-58.

Light Breezes S. to S. E. and fair weather steering W. S. W. the watch Employ'd in painting the in-side her rail saw two parks & a Brig ste about E. N. E. Latter part Light Breezes S. E. to N. E. raining & c saw some fin so ends this day

- Thursday July 25
 Fresh Breezes from the S. E. ruggid &
 squally steering W. S. W. saw some finbacks
 Latter part Light Breezes from the East
 & fair weather steering W. by S. by compass, saw
 some finbacks &c
- Friday July 26
 Light Breezes from E. & fine weather steering
 W. by compass, saw a few finbacks
 Latter part Light Breezes from the East &
 fine weather steering W. by compass saw nothing
 but finbacks so ends this day
- Saturday July 27
 Light Breezes E. & fine weather steering
 off 1/2 S. to W. by S. saw Nothing Middle
 & Latter part fresh Breezes S. E. & fair weather
 steering off by S. saw several finbacks
 & humpbacks so ends
- Sunday July 28
 Fresh Breezes from S. E. & fair weather
 steering off by S. to S. W. by S. at 2 P.M.
 Rained the Land of our star-board Bow then
 S. by W. till 4 P.M. & then S. W. by W. at 6
 P.M. Rained Redonda Baring W. N. W. at 11
 P.M. passed St. Cruise fort & arrived
 - in the Harbour of Rio Janeiro at midnight
- Monday July 29
 Lying at anchor in the Harbour of
 Rio de Janeiro with fine weather
- Tuesday July 30
 Fine weather Lying at anchor in the
 Harbors of Rio de Janeiro
- Wednesday July 31
 Took on board 20 bls. Meat 38 sacks of Beans
 two bls. flour two bls. sugar, two bags copper &
 3 bags Beans, two of rice & one of corn &
 sundry articles (this day Deserterd Antonio
 de Guardas & Manuel de Guardas)
- Thursday Aug 1.
 took on board of the lighter one whale
 bone 108 bunches & carried it on shore
 this day Deserterd Josep phillips & came

Bark. Caroline At Anchor in Rio de Janeiro

- Friday Aug 2^d At anchor with half the crew on liberty this day deserted George Brown a green Edward Parsons on liberty sprained his ankle
- Saturday Aug 3^d Fine weather Lying in the harbor of Rio Janeiro one half the crew on shore on liberty so ends. this day James Robertson, seaman on liberty got drunk & fractured his shoulder & is unable to do duty.
- Sunday Aug 4th Fine weather. still Lying at anchor in Rio this day ~~got our sails on board~~ ~~this day shipped John Fletcher, William Smith~~ ~~Joseph Merriam, John Trisk~~ &
- Monday Aug 5th Fine weather with light land & sea breeze Lying at anchor. got our new sails on board. shipped & received on board John Fletcher, William Smith, Joseph Merriam & John Trisk
- Tuesday Aug 6th Fine weather Lying at anchor in the Harbor of Rio. this day shipped & received on board William Long & De Wit Sumner. got every thing on board ready for sailing. &c.
- Wednesday Aug 7th Light air & fine weather at day-light ~~Made sail~~ got our anchor & made sail & stood to sea. passed fort St. Cruz at 9 A.M. Bound to Illegrande for wood & water, &c. passed one whale ship standing into Rio. Latter light air & calm so ends
- Thursday Aug 8th Light Baffling air & calms standing tack & tack &c. Latter part light air & stood in to Palmar Bay. at 9 P.M. anchored in Palmar Bay it being calm so ends this day

Days out.

Friday Aug 9.	Bark Caroline pt. Myrande
Friday Aug 9.	Light air & calm; at day-light got our Anchor made sail & by towing got up the Bay. Broke out some of the oil in the after hold & coopered it so ends this day.
Saturday Aug 10.	Light air & hot Lying at Anchor in Palmas Harbour the Catherwood came in here about Midnight. we coopered some of our oil got off 5 cask of water & cut some wood so ends this day.
Sunday Aug 11	Light air from the south at 9 A.M. fresh breezes from the North sent all hands on shore getting down wood got off 6 cask of water. All hands were Capt. Boody came on Board stayed untill 9 o'clock. got pretty drunk.
Monday Aug 12	Fresh breezes from the North & fair weather All hands on shore getting down wood cutting wood &c at night got off 6 cask of water Capt. Boody came on Board got pretty drunk &c.
Tuesday Aug 13.	Fresh breezes from the North & fair weather Most of the crew on shore getting down wood &c Latter part calm got off 4 Boat loads of wood at night fresh breezes from the south gave the ship more chairs.
Wednesday 14	Fresh breezes from the south & cloudy all. hands went on shore wooding at 10 A.M. commenced raining all hands came on Board & did no more business this day brought 1000 Oranges at 4 1/2 Ga oil per 1000. Latter part the same.
Thursday Aug 15	Light breezes from the East & cloudy had three men in the woods cutting the rest of the crew breaking up & stowing away 20 cask of water off &c.

Bark caroline At Illegrande

Friday Aug 16. p 2	Light airs from the south & fair weather got off 4 Boat loads of wood & got 8 Gams on Board latter part the same
Saturday Aug 17. p 2	Light airs from the south & cloudy got a raft of water took on Board 2000 Drags & 600 Gams got off one Boat Load of wood got all ready for sea
Sunday Aug 18. p 2	Fresh Breezes from the south & fair weather got breakfast and whove up main sail & stood out of the Harbour wind died to calm, had to anchor. at 1/2 past 11 P.M. light breezes from the west & raining called all hands whove up the anchor & made sail
Monday Aug 19. p 2 Longitude at 9.30 A.M. 112-56. think her 20-025 Miles to the East Lat obs 23-17. S.	Light Breezes from the S.W. & cloudy steering E. S. E. at 5 A.M. back'd the head yards heading to the south at 6 A.M. till the head Yds. & steer'd E. S. E. La-Grande Draining W. at 11. dist 12 to 15 Miles at noon the mouth of Rio Harbour plain in sight Baring nearly N by compass.
Tuesday Aug 20. p 2 Sea account. Long chro 112-29.20. Lat obs 21-10	Light airs from the south & hazy steer ing S. E. by E. saw Nothing Middle & latter part strong Breezes from the East & Rugged standing on the wind to the south saw one fin back & one King
Wednesday Aug 21. p 2 Long chro 112-24.30. Long chro 112-08 A.M. Lat obs 25-12.	Fresh Breezes from the East & cloudy standing on the wind to the south saw Nothing. Middle & latter part Blowing strong Rft. the top sh. ship heading S. E. saw Nothing so ends
Thursday Aug 22. p 2 Long chro 111-58 P.M. No obs this day Lat by account 26-50	Strong Gales E. N. E. Rugged standing on the wind to S. E. saw Nothing ship under double Rft fore & single Rft. Main. top sh Middle & latter part Blew hard from N. E. & rain took in the fore top sh. & Lay under etc double Rft Main top sh. & fore sh

HH Ark Caroline from Sta Grand river 223

Friday Aug 23

Long chs 41-26
A.M.

Lat obs 26-06

Strong Gale from S. to E.S.E. head
at E. set the fore top S. & Main S. &
stood on the wind to E. Middle & latter
part Moderate Breezes from the South to
W. & fair weather steering E. at E. saw
Nothing. had some sun dried our wood &
stowed some of it in the lower hold.

Saturday Aug 24

Long chs 41-11 P.M.

Long chs 40-20 A.M.

Lat obs 26-32

Light Breezes from the W. steering E.
E. saw a finback or two. at 6 P.M.
Light shower at 7. Fair weather.
Middle & latter part Light air from
West & fair weather steering E. N. E. saw

Sunday Aug 25

Long chs 40-11 P.M.

Long chs 40-01 A.M.

Lat obs 26-10

Light Breezes from the South & fair
weather steering E by compass saw one
sail off our Larboard Bow. Middle &
latter part Light air N.E. to E. N.E.
saw one finback ends this day.

Monday Aug 26

Long chs 39-37

at 10 P.M.

No obs this day

Lat by ac. 26-30

Light from N.E. & fair weather stand
on the wind to the Eastward at 1 P.M. for
squalls from S.E. to S. E. with Light
showers took in the Light sails &
left the top S. & tack'd to the N.E.
Middle & latter part strong Breezes
S.E. to E. & Raining double Rft. at 10 A.M.
took in Jib & spanker & furled the Mains

Tuesday Aug 27

Long chs 39-20

A.M.

Lat obs 24-31

Strong Gale from the East & Raining under
double Rft top S. Jib & spanker in at 10
wore ship to S.E. Middle & latter part
strong Breezes from E.S.E. squalls & Rain wore
ship to N.E. heavy sea on

Wednesday Aug 28

Long chs 38-59 A.M.

Lat obs 24-48

Strong Gale from E. N.E. & heavy sea wore
ship to S.E. saw Nothing. Middle
& latter part strong gales from E.
S.E. & Rugged standing on the wind
to the S.E. saw Nothing

1844. Bark Caroline from Ha-grawde

<p>Thursday Aug 29 Long chro 37-44 A.M. no obs - lat 26-40 to ac</p>	<p>Strong Gale from the East & Rugged standing on the wind to the S.E. saw Nothing Middle & Latter part strong Breezes N.E. double Rft. cloudy & Rugged saw Nothing</p>
<p>Friday Aug 30 Long chro 36-18 A.M. 7 obs 26-32</p>	<p>Strong Breezes N.N.E & cloudy steering E. by comp's at 6 P.M. wind more light & from N. to N.N.W. with heavy Rain Middle & Latter part Light Breezes from the west & fair weather steering East by comp's ^{south} saw</p>
<p>Saturday Aug 31 Long chro 35-45 at 3 P.M. Long chro 34-32. Lat obs 26-49.</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the west & fair weather steering E by comp's at 2 P.M. steered E.S.E. saw one finback Roped the New Jib repaired the Rigwork's &c. Middle & Latter part Light Breezes from the West & hazy steering E S.E. by comp's. saw Nothing</p>
<p>Sunday Sept. 1 Long chro 33-56 at 11 P.M. Long chro 32-35 A.M. Lat obs 27-21</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the West & hazy steering E.S.E. saw Nothing at 6 P.M. steered S.E. by E Middle & Latter part Moderate Breezes from the west & fair weather steering S.E. by E. saw a finback or two & Numbers of Birds</p>
<p>Monday Sept. 2 Long chro 32-01 P.M. Long chro 30-18 A.M. Lat obs 27-47.</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from the west & sea rising steering E.S.E. saw one Humpback. Middle & Latter part Fresh Breezes from S.W. to S. steering S.E. by E. to E.S.E. heavy sea, saw one Humpback.</p>
<p>Tuesday Sept 3. Long chro 29-24 P.M. Long chro 28-18 A.M. Lat obs 28-01</p>	<p>Strong Breezes from the south & Flawing or Light squalls steering E.S.E. saw Nothing Middle & Latter part Light Breezes from the south to S.S.E. & flying clear saw Nothing the watch employed in rel ing a top the ship heading E to E.S.E.</p>

Towards Bristol & Acunha

<p>Wednesday Sept 4. Long Chro 27-34 P.M. Long Chro 26-40 Lat 27-20</p>	<p>Light Breezes from S. to S. E. fair weather standing on the wind to the East saw Nothing. Middle & Latter part Light Breezes from S. to S. E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the Eastward & several finbacks &c</p>
<p>Thursday Sept 5. Long Chro 26-14 P.M. Long Chro 25-31 Lat 27-24</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the south & fair weather standing on the wind to the Eastward saw Nothing. Middle & Latter part Light air from S. E. to E. S. E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the Eastward</p>
<p>Friday Sept 6. Long Chro 25-25 at 11 P.M. Long Chro 25-32 at 5 P.M. Lat 27-44</p>	<p>Light air from E. S. E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the south saw Nothing at 4 P.M. calm, at 6 a Light Breeze from S. E. at 11 P.M. tack'd ship to the Middle & Latter part Light air from E. S. E. nearly calm heading to the S. saw a finback or two</p>
<p>Saturday 7 Long Chro 25-34 at 11 P.M. Long Chro 25-42 at 1 P.M. Lat 28-29</p>	<p>Light air from the Eastward heading South on the wind with fair weather saw one or two finbacks. Middle & Latter part Light Breezes E. S. E. & fair weather standing on the wind to the south-East & a few finbacks &c</p>
<p>Sunday Sept 8. Long Chro 25-11 at 11 P.M. Long Chro 24-11 at 11 P.M. Lat 29-12</p>	<p>Light Breezes E. S. E. to S. E. & fair weather steering S. E. by E. saw Nothing. Middle & Latter part Light air from the North & fair weather steering S. E. to S. E. saw two or three hump backs</p>

Bark Caroline, from La. Grand

<p>Monday Sept 9. Long chro 21-18.30 at 2.30 P.M. Lat 29-52</p>	<p>We have it nearly Calm saw Nothing Middle Light Breezes from the North & fair weather steering S.E. Latter part the same, steering S.E. by S, at 7 A.M. passed the Bark Magnet of London</p>
<p>Tuesday Sept 10 Long chro 22-24. at 8 A.M. Lat 31-25</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the North & fair weather steering S.E. by S. saw Nothing painted our Larboard Dr. Boat this day. Middle & Latter part fresh Breezes from the North & Thomas & fair weather steered S.E. by S. saw the Bark Magnet of London steering E. S.E. so ends</p>
<p>Wednesday Sept 11 Long chro 21-35 at 4 P.M. Lat 21-20 cc 33-25.7 Lat by</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from the North & fair weather steering S.E. by S. saw some Hump Backed Toward but did not strike at 11 P.M. Steered S. Middle & Latter part Light Breezes from the west. thick & some Rain saw two sail. steering to the East-ward but saw No whale</p>
<p>Thursday Sept 12 Long chro 20-01 Lat 8 A.M. Lat 34-26</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the west thick & rainy saw a Bark standing to the East-ward Middle the same. steering S. Latter part Light Breezes from W. S. by S. to S. & cloudy, heading from S. to S.E. saw one fin back by No right whale's</p>
<p>Friday Sept 13. Long chro 19-18.30 at 8 A.M. Lat 24-04</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from S. S. E. to S. & Cloudy steering on the wind to the East-ward saw Nothing. Middle nearly calm, Latter part Light air from the North & fair weather steering S. S. E. saw a fin back or two one sail in sight to the south of us</p>

South Atlantic Ocean

237

<p>Saturday Oct 26 Long chro 11-34 A.M. Long chro 11-25, A.M. Lat obs 35-00</p>	<p>Light Breezes from S.W. to S. & fair Steering S.S.E. to S.E. saw a fin back two at Night took in sail. heading E.S.E. Latter part Moderate Breezes from to E.S.E. & fine weather, standing on wind to the south saw Nothing</p>
<p>Sunday Oct 27 Long chro 11-24 P.M. Long chro 11-35- A.M. Lat obs 35-25</p>	<p>Light air from the East & fine we Standing on the wind to the south Nothing. Latter part Light Breezes from the East & fine weather stand on the wind to the south at 8 A.M. saw one Right whale did not strike Bound to the Eastward saw two sail star on the wind to the south & East. Merchant</p>
<p>Monday Oct 28 Long chro 11-28 Long chro 11-42. Lat obs 36-02</p>	<p>Light air E.S.E. & fine weather ste Steering S.S.E. saw No whales. at sun set. Tristan's Acuña Baring S.W. 10 dis 80 Miles & plane in sight. Latter p Calm, saw saw some Black-fish & whale birds, &c, the watch Employed in various</p>
<p>Tuesday Oct 29 Long chro 11-50. P.M. Long chro 11-43. A.M. Lat obs 36-49</p>	<p>Light air from N.E. steering S.W. Compass for Tristan's saw a fin back on two & a few porpoises & plenty of whale Latter part Light Breezes from the N & fair weather steering S.W. by compass saw Nothing except Birds &c.</p>
<p>Wednesday 30 Long chro 11-55 A.M. Long chro 11-55 2 Right</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the North & fair steering in for the Island saw No wh at 5 P.M. Landed & got a sheep off the Island. Latter part fresh Breezes from the North & fair weather ran around to the south of the Island caught some fish but saw no whales so ended</p>

Bark Caroline of Greenport at Trin

Thursday Oct 1
I the crew
after noon
under with
land

Light Baffling air under the sea of the
Island at 2 P.M. Got a steady Breeze
& steer'd S.W. by S. by compass at 8 P.M.
where to under close Rpt. Main top sh. &
fore top mast stay sh. Latter part fresh
Breezes from the North & hazy steer
S. S. E. spoke the Marcus of Sag. Harb.
& steer'd to the East in company saw the

Friday Nov. 1
of
cho.

Fresh Breezes from the North & cloudy
steering on the wind to the East. the Marcus
in company at night steer'd on the wind to
the East under double Rps. Latter part
Light Breezes from the North & hazy
steering on the wind to the East-ward
saw a finback or two the Marcus in com

Saturday 10-16
at N.

Light air from the North & fair weather
steering on the wind to the East-ward saw
nothing. Latter part fresh Breezes
from the North & hazy steering on the wind
to the East-ward saw some finbacks &
birds the Marcus in sight saw a ship ste
E by south think him a French Man.

Sunday Nov 2
of
cho 9-11
P.M.

Fresh Breezes from the North & cloudy
steering on the wind E. N. E. to N. E. saw
nothing the Marcus to windward. Latter part
Light Breezes from the N.W. & thick saw a
Bark to windward cutting a Whale. the Marcus
in sight. a Merchant Bark steering E & a ship to leeward

Sunday Nov 3
of
cho 8-18 1/2
P.M.

Light air from the west & cloudy standing at
E. by N. by compass at night foggy. Latter part
Light Breezes from the N.W. & N.E. steer
N. N. E. to N. E. saw a finback or two
& two sail. we have light fog showers
at intervals

Sunday Nov 4
of
cho 7-13: P.M.
cho 7-12
at N.

Light air from the west & cloudy standing at
E. by N. by compass at night foggy. Latter part
Light Breezes from the N.W. & N.E. steer
N. N. E. to N. E. saw a finback or two
& two sail. we have light fog showers
at intervals

Bark Caroline From Tristan's towards the three

<p>Tuesday Nov 5 Long chro 6-55 P.M. Long chro 6-56 A.M. Lat obs 6-36</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the west & cloudy & occasional sun. shine & very light fog in the evening, steering N.E. saw nothing except two sail, Latter part Light Breezes from the N.W. & light misty clouds. saw some finbacks & a ship & a bark to windward at 8 A.M. tack'd ship to N.W. at 10 A.M. steer'd S. by S. by compass</p>
<p>Wednesday 6 Long chro 6-36 Long chro 6-20 Lat obs 34-25</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes N.W. & mild weather steer'd S.E. by S. at 2 P.M. wore ship to N.E. by compass saw some finbacks Latter part Light Breezes from the west & fair weather steering N.E. by N. saw some finbacks</p>
<p>Thursday Nov 7 Long chro 6-03 P.M. Lat obs 34-17</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from the west & flying clouds. steering N.E. saw some finbacks & porpoises, at sun set spoken by Brong-ham, of London bound to N.W. coast. Latter part fresh Breezes from S.W. to S.S. standing on the wind to the Eastward saw a finback or two. & spoke the Marcus. No oil this season.</p>
<p>Friday Nov 8 Long chro 5-20 P.M. Long chro 4-48 A.M. Lat obs 34-13</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the S.W. but heavy old swell. steering on the wind to the S.E. saw nothing. Latter part Light Breezes N.N.E. cloudy steer'd S.W. to S.W. saw nothing. the Marcus in sight to the North of us</p>
<p>Saturday Nov 9 Long chro 4-45 P.M. Lat obs 35-16</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from the North & cloudy. steer'd S.W. at 3 P.M. saw plenty of finbacks & plenty of Bait or feed. spoke the Marcus at 8 P.M. close N.E. & furled the fore sail. Showing strong & Rainy. heading N. Latter part a Gale from the S.W. to S.E. heading on the wind to the South & at E. saw plenty of Birds at 8 A.M. wore ship to the West & set the fore sail so on.</p>

Bark Caroline In The South Atlantic

<p>Sunday Nov 10 Long Chro 5-01 P.M. Long Chro 5-20 Lat 35-15</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the S. S. W. Buggy on heavy sea, standing on the wind to the N. saw many birds but no whales. Latter part light Breezes from the East & fair weather steering to the west. Nearly calm saw the ship chasing two right whales & saw two boats & c. no.</p>
<p>Monday Nov 11 Long Chro 5-22 Lat 35-34</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the N. E. & fair weather steering to the West. spoke the Bark Popmunit. net. of Sippican. 230 Bl. oil also Bark Cornelia of New-Beaufort, also Bark Marcus S. H. Latter part fresh Breezes from the North & fair weather steering on the wind to the W. at 8 A.M. steer'd S. by compass saw the Cornelia take a whale, and so ended.</p>
<p>Tuesday Nov 12 at 1/3 P.M. Long Chro 5-20 Lat 35-41</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from North & fair weather steering S. W. by compass the ship in sight to the East of us at 3 P.M. saw her back for a while kept off for her saw the whale boat - er got on to him twice Boat steerer started did not get fast. Latter part fresh Breezes from W. N. W. to S. W. foggy at intervals & occasionally fair weather standing to & tack, saw the Popmunit. & Cornelia to leeward.</p>
<p>Wednesday 13 Long Chro 5-96 at 3 P.M. Long Chro 5-29 A.M. Lat 35-38</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from S. W. & fair weather standing on the wind to the West-ward. saw nothing at 6 P.M. tack'd ship to the South at 7. double reef & stood 2 watches. Latter part strong Breezes from the South-west & Buggy steering to the west on the wind under double reef.</p>
<p>Thursday Nov 14 Long Chro 5-46 P.M. Long Chro 5-52 at 4 A.M. Lat 35-51</p>	<p>Light Breezes S. S. W. & fair weather steering to the west on the wind saw no whales the two Barks Popmunit & Cornelia in sight to the North. Latter part fresh Breezes from the North & fair weather steering S. W. by compass saw 3 or 4 pinkish Minibacks & c. the Popmunit & Cornelia in sight.</p>

22 days
Bark Caroline of Greenport N.Y.

Friday Nov 15.
Long 4-43 P.M.
Long 4-44.
Lat 37-15
Fresh Breezes from the North & heavy
cloudy steering S.W. by compass. saw two
Hump-back's, the Popmunt & cornelia in
sight. Latter part strong Breezes from
the North & thick weather steering S. to
S.E. saw plenty of Finbacks & Humpbacks
but no Right whales. so ends 2

Saturday Nov 16.
No obs this day
Lat ac. 37-50.
Strong Gales from the North thick some
Rain & rugged steering S.E. at 2 P.M. steered
S.W. under close Rft Main top sh. & fore
sh. &c saw Hump & finbacks plenty at
6 P.M. where too heading W.N.W. under storm
sails. Latter part light Breezes from the
North & foggy Made sail & steered on the wind to
the west saw nothing.

Sunday Nov 17.
Lat obs 38-07.
Light Breezes from the North & foggy steering
on the wind to the west saw nothing this day
at 6 P.M. took in sail in a Rain storm.
Latter part light Baffing air from the North
& light Rains. & at some times the sun in
sight. steering to the west on the wind
saw nothing this day.

Monday Nov 18
Long obs 6-53
A.M.
Lat obs 37-37.
Light air from the North & Rainy steering
to the west at 6 P.M. wind shifted to
S.E. & freshened to a stiff Breezes with pl
ty of Rain close Rft & headed to the west at
9 P.M. wind from the south. Latter part
light Breezes from the south-west & fair
weather steering S.W. saw some finback's

Tuesday Nov 19.
Long obs 7-13 P.M.
Long obs 6-43
A.M.
Lat obs 30-27
Light air from the south & fine weather steering
S.W. saw nothing. stood whole watches
& steered to the North on the wind.
Latter light Breezes from S.W. to N.W.
& fair weather standing to the North on
the wind saw two Hump-back's & some
finback's

Bark Caroline Cruising in the

Wednesday Nov 20
Long chro 7-03 P.M.



at 8 A.M.
Long chro 7-13
Lat obs 36-20

Fresh Breezes W. N. W. & fair weather standing on the wind to the North at 4 P.M. raised a Right Lander & chased did not get hold saw several other spouts do not know what they were. Latter part strong Breezes from S. W. to S. & smoky steering S. W. many fowl, but no whale

Thursday 21.
Long 7-18 P.M.

Long 7-11 A.M.
Lat obs 36-43

Light Breezes from the South but a heavy old swell from the S. W. a smoky air, &c. steering S. W. saw one spout but know not what it was. Latter part fresh Breezes from the North with a heavy old swell from the S. W. standing on the wind to the west to W. S. W. saw some Hump-backs

Friday Nov 22
Long chro 7-48
at 3 P.M.

Long chro 8-14 A.M.
Lat obs 35-26

Light Breezes from the W. N. W. & hazy clouds & bare standing to the North on the wind saw several fin backs. Latter part Moderate Breezes. W. S. W. & fair weather standing on the wind to the North west at 8 A.M. saw two Right whales going to the S. S. W. Lander did not strike, saw a Bark to Lander. standing to the South

Saturday Nov 23
Long chro 8-00 P.M.

Long chro 8-40 P.M.
Lat obs 35-34

Light Breezes from W. S. W. to S. S. W. and fair weather steering on the wind to the westward saw nothing at 6 P.M. plenty of feed at 7 P.M. steered S. W. by N. under Double Rps. top obs. Latter part Light wind & calms from the South heading S. by E. saw plenty of Finbacks & one Right whale could not strike

Sunday Nov 24.
Long chro 8-40 P.M.
Long chro 9-10 A.M.
Lat obs 35-27

~~Light Breezes~~ Calm with heavy old swell from the S. W. saw some finbacks. Latter part Light Breezes from the West to W. W. and fine weather steering to the North saw plenty of finbacks &c.

2 days out

HH

249

South Atlantic Nov 24. 1844

Monday Nov 25 Long Chas 3-42 P.M. Long Chas 8-30 A.M. Lat obs 35-20	Light Breezes from N.W. to S. standing on the wind to the South saw some finbacks at 7 P.M. spoke Bark Delta of Greenport 1200 Bl. oil. Latter part fresh Breezes N.W. to N.E. W. & rugged standing tack & tack saw plenty of finbacks but no right whales
Tuesday Nov 26 Long Chas 8-10 P.M. Long Chas 08-28 A.M. Lat obs 35-30	Fresh Breezes from the N.W. & rugged standing on the wind to the South-west. saw plenty of finbacks but no right whales spoke the Delta. at night stood tack & tack under double Rf's &c. Latter part very light air from the west standing on the wind to the North & west saw plenty of finbacks &c.
Wednesday Nov 27 Long Chas 8-30 P.M. Long 8-35 A.M. Lat obs 35-01	Moderate Breezes from the west & cloudy standing tack & tack, saw plenty of finbacks &c. the delta in sight to the East. saw a Merchant Bark standing to the East. Latter part strong Breezes from W. to N.E. W. & rugged standing to the South on the wind at 6 A.M. tack'd to S.W. saw plenty of finbacks & Brit in abundance, at noon Moderate.
Thursday Nov 28 Long Chas 8-33 P.M. Long Chas 8-27 A.M. Lat obs 34-50	Light Breezes W. & fair weather steering N.W. E. N.E. by E. saw some finbacks & many birds. Latter part light Breezes from the North & fair weather steering S.W. by W. by compass saw a few finbacks
Friday Nov 29 Long Chas 9-08 No obs Lat by ac 35-50	Fresh Breezes from the North to N.E. & cloudy steering N.W. saw nothing at 6 P.M. light rain or mist at 10 P.M. heading the west. Latter part fresh Breezes N.W. & thick steering S.W. by W. under double Rf's saw plenty of finbacks
Saturday Nov 30 Long 8-52 A.M. Lat obs 36-13	Light air from the west & thick fog standing to the North saw plenty of feed but no whales. Latter part fresh Breezes N.W. & foggy standing on the wind to the N.W. saw some feed but no whale sounds

245

Bark Caroline of Greenport In,

<p>Sunday Dec 1 Long Chro 8-17 P.M. Lat obs 36-12,</p>	<p>Strong Breezes S. N. E. standing tack & tack on the wind with cloudy weather saw one or finbacks & some Brit. Middle blows & rain & rain's close left & pulled the fore sh. Latter part fresh breezes from the west & rug. I ste- ding to the North on the wind saw Nothing</p>
<p>Monday Dec 2. Long Chro 9-36. A.M. Lat obs 35-32</p>	<p>Light Breezes from S. W. & rugged stan- ding to North spoke the Delta of Greenpo- Latter part Light Breezes from the south & fair weather steering to the North saw some finbacks & birds, but no right whale saw a Bark to the S. E. think it is the Mercu. the Delta in company. got one cash Bread out of her</p>
<p>Tuesday Dec 3. Long Chro 7-28. at 9 1/2 A.M. Long Chro 10-04 Lat obs. 34-40</p>	<p>Light Breezes S. S. E. & fair weather steering to the North saw plenty of finbacks & c. right whales. the Delta in company. Latter part Light Breezes from the Eastward & cloudy steering S. N. W. saw plenty finbacks but the Delta in company</p>
<p>Wednesday Dec 4. Long Chro 10-35 Lat 8 A.M. Lat obs 35-22.</p>	<p>Light air's from the Eastward cloudy thick some Light rain, steering N. N. W. saw Nothing at 5 P.M. steer'd west. Middle, steering W. S. W. under double left main top sh. & fore sh. Latter part steering S. W. with light air's from the North with light mist of fog at times</p>
<p>Thursday Dec 5. Long Chro 10-15 A.M. Lat obs 35-52.</p>	<p>Light air's from the North & cloudy. Misty or hazy. Steering S. W. saw Nothing but feed the Delta in sight to the East of us. Latter part from the North & hazy, steering S. W. saw No whale this day. at 11. A.M. saw a ship steering to the East</p>
<p>Friday Dec 6 Long Chro 10-30 P.M. Long Chro 10-52. Lat obs 36-43.</p>	<p>Fresh Breezes from the North & cloudy steering S. W. by W. saw a ship steering N. E. boiling also a Bark steering E. Merchantman, saw much feed. Latter part fresh breezes from the North steering to the west on the wind spoke the Acasta Sag. W. with S. E. storm. saw No whales</p>

Towards The United States of America

245

<p>Sunday March 18 Long chro 32-05 at 4 P.M. Lat obs 33-19.</p>	<p>Light Trades & fair weather steering N. by E. at 3 P.M. raised Ferdinand from bearing W. by Compass dis 15 to 20 miles passed it at 6 P.M. steered N. W. by W. at 4 P.M. Long chronometer 32-05 - think her is a 20 mile East of the Island. Latter part Light Breezes or trades & fair weather steering N. W. by W. saw nothing the watch Employed in taking down the fore Tigger & in scraping the ship.</p>
<p>Monday 19 Long chro 33-47 Lat obs 2-39</p>	<p>Light Trades & fair weather steering N. W. by W. the watch Employed in taking down the fore Tigger & saw nothing Middle the same. Latter part Light Breezes & fair weather steering N. W. saw some porpoises caught on the watch Employed in scraping the ship out side & C.</p>
<p>Tuesday 20 Long chro 35-21 P.M. Long chro 37-05 A.M. Lat obs 1-31 S.</p>	<p>Light Breezes S. E. & fine weather steering N. W. the watch Employed in scraping the ship out-side at 7 P.M. steered N. W. by W. Middle & Latter part Light Breezes & fair weather steering N. W. by W. saw nothing so ended this day.</p>
<p>Wednesday March 21 Long chro 27-20 Long chro 38-20 Lat obs 00-00 S.</p>	<p>Light Trades S. E. & fair weather steering N. W. saw nothing this day. Middle & Latter part the same, painted the ship on the Larboard side this day.</p>
<p>Thursday 22 Long chro 38-54 P.M. Long chro 39-21 A.M. Lat obs 00-00 S.</p>	<p>Light air S. E. & fair weather steering N. N. W. the watch Employed in painting the ship on the starboard side at 7 P.M. a squall from N. E. to N. N. E. blew strong took in the studding Sails top Gal. sh. & C. at 10 P.M. calm Latter part Light air S. E. & fair weather. Myself Employed in painting over the white streak on the starboard side where the flag had run down upon it.</p>

Barb Caroline From Portland

<p>Sunday March 23</p> <p>at 8 A.M.</p> <p>Long cho 40-01</p> <p>Lat 2-00 N.</p>	<p>Light air; S.E. & fair weather steering N.W. saw a Brig steering W. by compass. at 7 P.M. a fresh breeze from S.E. with rain. painted some over the stern expect will be a fine Mesp. Middle Light Breezes & fair. Latter part Light Breezes S.E. & cloudy steering S.W. saw Nothing</p>
<p>Monday March 24</p> <p>Long cho 41-20 A.M.</p> <p>Lat 3-11 N.</p>	<p>Light Breezes E.N.E. to N.N.E. clouds & some Light Rain at 11 P.M. took in the studding s'ls & braced sharp heading N.W. by N. Middle none please & wind from the East, set the studding s'ls. Latter part from N.N.E. to N.E. by N. heading S. to N.W. by N.</p>
<p>Tuesday March 25</p> <p>Long cho 41-47 P.M.</p> <p>Long cho 43-16.</p> <p>Lat 4-26 N.</p>	<p>Light Breezes N.E. by N. to N. saw Nothing the watch Employed Rigging Middle & Latter part N.E. to N.E. by N. & squally steering saw Nothing. split the old main unbutton it & bent a new one</p>
<p>Wednesday 26.</p> <p>Long cho 44-16.</p> <p>Long cho 45-11.</p> <p>Lat 5-01 N.</p>	<p>Fresh Trades. N.E. to N.E. by N. steering N.W. by N. top Gal. s'ls out fly. Gib in saw Nothing. Middle squally. Latter part fresh Trades & flying clouds. Cause N.W. by N. took out our Larboard & repaired it & put it in again</p>
<p>Thursday March 27.</p> <p>Long cho 46-36.</p> <p>Long cho 47-29.</p> <p>Lat 5-44.</p>	<p>Fresh Trades & hazy steering N.W. by N. at 2 P.M. set the fore top Mast Studding s'ls. saw Nothing. Middle the same Latter part Strong Trades & flying Clouds. steering S.W. by N. saw Nothing. set the top Gal studding s'ls at 7 P.M.</p>

Towards Greenport

<p>Friday March 28 Log chro 48-11 P.M. Log chro 49-49 A.M. Lat obs 9-40</p>	<p>Strong Trades & cloudy & rugged steering N.W. by N. Middle squally took in the Light sails. Latter part strong Trades & dark flying clouds steering N.W. by N. as much as we want with top gal &c</p>
<p>Saturday 29. Log chro 50-26 P.M. Log chro 51-37 A.M. Lat obs 11-30 N.</p>	<p>Strong Trades & rugged with dark flying clouds as much as we want with top gal &c out steering N.W. at 2 P.M. N.W. by N. set the fore top Mast studding sail & fly-jib saw Nothing. Middle squally Latter part fresh trades & flying clouds.</p>
<p>Sunday March 30. Log chro 52-27 P.M. Log chro 53-42 A.M. Lat obs 13-23 N.</p>	<p>Fresh Trades & fair weather steering N.W. by N. with top gal &c & fore top Mast out at 4 P.M. set the fly jib. saw Nothing. Middle & Latter part strong Breezes & flying clouds, our course N.W. by N. at 10 A.M. saw a ship to the S.W.</p>
<p>Monday March 31. Log chro 54-30 A.M. Log chro 55-59 Lat obs 15-19</p>	<p>Fresh Trades & fair weather steering N.W. by N. saw Nothing. Middle squally took in the Light sails. Latter part strong Breezes & Rugged. saw Nothing</p>
<p>Tuesday April 1 Log chro 56-39 P.M. Log chro 57-13 Lat obs 17-13</p>	<p>Strong Trades & flying clouds steering N.W. by N. we have occasionally Light Showers saw Nothing. Middle Blowing heavy Brought her down to double Reef took in the Jib & Main sail with a heavy sea on hoisted up the Lea-Boats. Latter part the same set the Jib & Main sail. at 11 A.M. saw a Brig steering to the S.W.</p>

Park Caroline From Tristan

<p>Wednesday Apr 2. Long chro 57-51 P.M. Long chro 60-14 A.M. Lat obs 18-51 N.</p>	<p>Strong Gales from E. steering N.W. by N. under double Rfs. at 2 P.M. turned out one Rf. a heavy sea on. Middle strong Br & squally. Latter part more Moderate at 10 A.M. set the top gal. sl. saw Nothing.</p>
<p>Thursday Apr 3 Long chro 60-50 P.M. Long chro 62-24 at 8 A.M. Lat obs 20-41</p>	<p>Strong Breezes from E. & huffed. steering N.W. by N. at 2 P.M. Moderates set the fore top Mast. & top gal studding sl. fly jib &c. Middle fresh Breezes & squally. Latter part fresh Breezes from the East & fair weather steering N.W. by N. saw Nothing except a Brig standing to the Eastward. we unbent our old main top sl. & bent a new</p>
<p>Friday April 4. Long chro 62-58 P.M. Long chro 64-11 at 8 A.M. Lat obs 22-47 N.</p>	<p>Moderate Breezes from the East & fair weather. steering N.W. the watch Employed in repairing & unbending & bending sail's &c. Middle & Latter part Light Breezes & fair weather steering N.W. saw Nothing, the watch Employed in repairing & bending sail's</p>
<p>Saturday Apr 5 Long chro 64-20 Long chro 65-30 A.M. Lat obs 24-57,</p>	<p>Light Breezes from the East & fair weather steering N. by W. saw plenty of Gulf weed but no whales. Middle. wind E. N. E. to S. took in the Light sail's & Braced up. Latter part Light Breezes E. S. E. & fair weather steering N. by W. painted the ship's Bulwarks. out side fore Mast bowsprit &c &c</p>
<p>Sunday April 6. Long chro 65-51 P.M. Long chro 66-26 A.M. No obs this hour Lat at 27-25.</p>	<p>Light Breezes S. E. to S. S. E. & fair weather steering N. by W. at 4 P.M. saw a Ship standing to on the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. haze & some appearance of rain. Middle Light Breezes from the south & fair weather steering N. Latter part the same saw Nothing. so ends</p>

Towards Greenport

Sunday April 7.

Long chrs 67-10
at 8 A.M.

Lat obs 29-05

Fresh Breezes from the south & squally steering N.N.W. at intervals wind Light & shifting from S.E. to S. Middle. & latter part Light Breezes from the south & fair weather steering N.N.W. saw nothing. finished painting the Ship out side this day

Tuesday April 8.

Long chrs 67-58.
at 8 A.M.

Lat obs 30-51

Light air's from the south & clouds & haze at 5 P.M. Light Rain at 6. showery with a fresh Breeze from S.E. Middle. the Breeze Light. Latter part Light Breeze from S. to S.W. and fair weather steering N.N.W. at Noon saw a Mast took it a Long side had Much trouble with it found it good for nothing & let it go again.

Wednesday 9.

Long chrs 68-16 P.M.

Long chrs 68-32 P.M.

Lat obs 31-20

Fresh Breezes from S.W. & fair weather at 5 P.M. heading N.N.W. a squall from W.N.W. carried away the fore top Mast studding sail boom & main top gal studding sail boom & tore the fore top Mast studding sail badly at 6 P.M. Moderates set the fore top gal st. heading N. by E. at 11 P.M. a squall from the North which brought us down to close Rfs. heading E. N. E. wore ship at 12 o'clock night heading W. by N. latter part the same. saw a schooner steering S.E. under Easy sail

Thursday 10

Long chrs 68-49 P.M.

Lat obs 31-16

High winds from the North with a heavy sea. standing on the wind to the west under close Rfs and Rft courses at 3 P.M. turned a Rft out of the top st. & courses at 7 P.M. set the top st. whole Middle & latter part Light Breezes. nearly calm. at 9 P.M. saw some Black-fish toward but had no success.

1845.

Bark Caroline From,

Friday Apr 11.

Long obs 69-27.

Long obs 69-48.
at 8 A.M.

Lat obs 33-10

Calm & pleasant heading all around the compass at 4 P.M. Light air from the south steered N.N.W. at 6 P.M. set the top Mast & top Gal studding sails. Saw nothing Middle strong Breezes S.W. & fair weather steering N.N.W. Latter part strong Breezes S.W. & Rugged took in the studding sails & top Gal Sails at 7 A.M. passed a ship which tow'd American couler steering N.E.

Saturday Apr 12

Long obs 70-11 }
at 3 P.M. }

Long obs 70-09 A.M.

Lat obs 33-56.

Strong Breezes S.W. & Rugged steering N.N.W. under single reef. at 5 P.M. wind ~~hauled~~ hauled to W.N.W. & around to S. at 8 P.M. Double reef & took in the waste Boats plenty of Lightning. weather looks Bad. Middle blowing strong took in Jib spanker & Main, S. Latter part More Moderate set whole top sails standing tack & tack wind N.E.

Sunday Apr. 13.

Long obs 70-27 P.M.

Long obs 70-23 A.M.

Lat obs 34-18.

Strong Breezes from the North to N.N.W. & rugged standing tack & tack under whole top sails &c. Middle strong Breezes N.N.W. double reef & furl'd the Main sail. at 12 mid night wore ship to the West - heading W.N.W. Latter part Light Breezes from S. to W. & fair weather heading N.E. by S. to N. by W.

Monday Apr 14.

Long obs 70-25.

at 2 P.M.

Long obs 70-70 A.M.

Lat obs 35-48

Light Breezes from the west & fair weather steering N. by W. at 2 P.M. set the fore top Mast studding sail at 4 P.M. a strong Breeze W.N.W. stranded one of the fore top Mast back stays & parted the Leach of the fore top sail notable reef & took in the spanker. Middle blew heavy with a S. & close reef & furl'd Jib & Main sail. Latter part More Moderate with the wind from the North set double reefs standing tack & tack 25

Protestant Accrue Towards Greenport.

Tuesday April 15
 Fresh Breezes N.N.W. & Rugged. standing to the west-ward on the wind, under double Rfs. at 2 P.M. turned out the Rfs at 4, set the top Gal. at 4 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. Middle Light Breezes from the west to W.N.W. standing on the wind to the North or N. Latter part fresh Breezes from W.N.W. steering N. by W. at 10 A.M. entered the Gulf stream as we think by the Rips of tide &c

Wednesday 16.
 Light Breezes W.N.W. to N.W. by W. & fair weather standing on the wind to the North. Middle. Light Breezes W.S.W. & fair weather steering, N.N.W. Latter part light air from the East & hazy steering N. by W. saw a ship steering W. or W. by S. so ends

Thursday Apr 17
 Light air from the south & cloudy, steering N.N.W. at 9 P.M. where our tryworks over give up the Idea of getting any more oil, at 4 P.M. light rain or light showers Middle light air W.S.W. to N.W. & cloudy heading from N.N.W. to N.N.E. Latter part strong Breezes from E.S.E. to E thick & some rain steering N.N.W. a very sharp quick sea from the East, saw one sail at noon. Red

Friday April 18
 A gale from East to E.N.E. & thick-some rain steid on the wind heading it at 2 P.M. spoke the hermaphrodite Brig Danube of St. John's lying to. at 4 P.M. had 35 fathoms white & yellow sand with specks. at 6 P.M. 30 fms fine W & of sand with specks. Middle tacking off & on Latter part stood on for the Land made it at 9 A.M. about 10 miles East of fire Island light saw the Bark Mountwanton & Fair Haven standing

1845, Bark Caroline off the south side L. I.

Saturday April 19. Fresh Breezes from the East & clouds standing on the wind to the S. E. at 2 P.M. tacked on shore. Spoke the Pilot Boat Sylph & got some papers out of her at 7 P.M. tacked off shore heading S. E. at 12. Mid-night. tacked ship to N. E. at 2 1/2 A.M. tacked to the S. E. at 7 A.M. tacked on shore on N. E. saw several sail so on

Sunday Apr 20 Moderate Breezes from the East clouds & unpleasant standing on the wind N. E. saw the sylph & one other pilot Boat also several sail the Bark Mount. Wollaston of Fairhaven in sight. at 6 P.M. thick weather made the Land tacked to the S. E. Middle fresh Breezes from N. E. to E. N. E. & foggy. Latter part wind from E at 6 P.M. tacked ship to N. & N. E. thick weather

Monday Apr 21. Moderate Breezes from the East standing on the wind to the North at 2 P.M. Made the Land at 3 P.M. tacked to E. S. E. think the Land is Speonk. at 4 P.M. heading E. by N. the Mount. Wollaston to the Leeward of us hauled up our starboard Chain & Pent. Middle & Latter part wind from N. E. to N. blowing strong standing tack & tack at Noon. Southampton Bore N. 10 Miles.

Tuesday Apr 22. Fresh Breezes N. E. to N. E. stood tack & tack at 4 P.M. wind Light. East Hampton Baring N. E. dist. 15 miles

Bark Caroline off Long-Island

Saturday, Apr 19,

Fresh Breezes from the East & cloudy
standing on the wind to the S. E. at 2 P. M.
tack'd on shore spoke the Pilot Boat &
got some papers out of her at 7 P. M. &
off shore heading S. S. E. Middle the same
letter part wind from E. to E by N. at 6 A. M.
tack'd to the North weather thick & unpleasant

at 10

Light or Moderate Breezes from E. to N.
tack'd ship the Land about 4 miles
think it is Speonk. at 4 P. M.

+

